



M. B. Mering Aug. 23. 1922

The Ann Alexander was commanded by Captain Loum Snow and was a source of news more than a century ago. Whenever Captain Snow went on a voyage, something interesting happened. George Howland, senior, was the agent of Captain Snow's vessel, which was named the "Ann Alexander" from an Irish friend who was traveling in this country. Following is an unembellished narrative of some of Captain Snow's experiences, as recorded in the archives of the Old Dartmouth Historical Society:
Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford, George Howland, agent; Loum Snow, master.

1805. October 21.—Captain Snow, in command of ship Ann Alexander, fell in on Cape Trafalgar with the English fleet a few days after the battle of Trafalgar between the English fleet and the fleets of France and Spain, which occurred October 21, 1805.

The Ann Alexander was on a voyage from New York to Leghorn with a cargo of general merchandise consisting of flour, tobacco, salt, iron, lumber, etc.

The English fleet was repairing damages which had occurred during the battle with the combined fleets.

The Ann Alexander had a deck load of lumber which was the personal property of Captain Snow. An English officer boarded the Ann Alexander and informed Captain Snow that Lord Nelson had been shot through the shoulder and spine and had died on board the Victory a few hours after the battle was over, and that Lord Collingswood was the next senior officer in command. The English ships showed the effects of the battle, and their crews were at work repairing the damages.

The English officer returned to the Victory and soon returned with a request from Lord Collingswood that we would let him have some lumber, flour and apples. Captain Snow agreed and soon boats from the different ships came alongside and were furnished with these articles.

The captain was paid for these goods in English gold by the fleet paymaster, who came on board and settled accounts.

The Ann Alexander squared away for the Straits of Gibraltar, and on the following day came up with the new 74-gun frigate United States. They lowered a boat and came alongside. We gave them the news and sent to the commander ten barrels of apples.

1806. December 26.—On a voyage from St. Ives, England to Leghorn, France, in ship Ann Alexander, sailing from St. Ives, December 26, 1806, Captain Snow had the following experience:

On January 8, 1807, they were captured by a Spanish privateer who took out the second mate and crew and manned her, and ordered her to proceed to Vigo, Spain. The next day the vessel was captured by an English man-of-war, who took out the crew and put aboard a prize crew of nine men and ordered the vessel to Gibraltar.

On January 16, 1807, in the Gulf of Gibraltar, the vessel was again taken by a Spanish privateer and carried into Algiers.

Previous to putting into Algiers Captain Snow enrolled the English prize crew as his crew, and on arrival at Algiers was allowed by the authorities to take possession of her and proceed on his voyage to Leghorn.

On August 20, 1851, the Ann Alexander, Captain James Deblois, was attacked by an infuriated sperm whale which had been made fast to by one of the other boats, which had been stove. This whale stove the bow of the Ann Alexander, and she was sunk in the Pacific ocean, latitude 5-50 S., longitude 102-00 W. The captain and crew took to their boats and were picked up by another whaler, the ship Nantucket.

Although the ship Essex of Nantucket was sunk by a whale in 1819, the first report of the disaster to the Ann Alexander excited much scepticism in the newspapers of the country, and a report of the interesting controversy which arose is printed elsewhere in this edition. Five months after the incident the whale that wrecked the Ann Alexander was captured by the Rebecca Simms of this port. Two of the Ann Alexander's harpoons were found in the whale, and pieces of the ship's timbers were found imbedded in the whale's head. The whale yielded about 75 barrels of oil. In March, 1902, the bark Kathleen was struck by a whale when a thousand miles off the coast of Brazil, and sunk. The men took to the whaleboats and were subsequently picked up by a steamer.

Old Dartmouth
Historical Society

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

GIFT OF

Cynthia Burnham

NBW 2017.27

December 28 1846
 Cooper - Dr to Amsted
 To 30 lb Oil Soap 12 1/2^{cts}

Head of Guntie
 Ship Ann Alexander
 Reel = Bedford
 118.47

Abstract of the M. S. Exploring Exped

27 1846 20.30

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
 2 4 6 8 9 8 6 7

1 2 3
 2 3 1
 3 1 2
 1 3 2
 2 1 3
 3 2 1

Short 27

1 21 = 00
 23
 144 00

from md.
 15 ng
 60 day
 00

80 00
 15 00
 60 00
 5 00
 5 00
 8 00
 21 00
 23 00
 40 45 53
 144 00
 260 = 53

Long - of some of the King Mills Group

Lat	Long
01..28.S	176..40 East
01..14	174..53
00..30	174..20
00..17.N	173..26
00..08.N	173..41
00..30.S	173..54
01..02.N	173..04
01..22.N	173..01
01..48.N	173..02
02..03.N	173..26
03..02.N	172..46

Ship Ann Alexander

Head of Guntie

Spec. of Guntie

Spec. of Guntie

Spec. of Guntie

Spec. of Guntie

Ship Swift sailed June 31 185
 bound to the South Atlantic
 crew 24 including 2 young
 George W. Smith 1100

M. B. Burnham Feb. 23, 1922

The Ann Alexander was commanded by Captain Snow and was a source of news more than a century ago. Captain Snow went on a voyage, something interesting, George Howland, senior, was the agent of Captain Snow which was named the "Ann Alexander" from an Irishman who was traveling in this country. Following is an unmemorable narrative of some of Captain Snow's experiences, as recorded in the archives of the Old Dartmouth Historical Society:

Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford, George Howland, & Snow, master.

1805. October 21.—Captain Snow, in command of the Ann Alexander, fell in off Cape Trafalgar with the English fleet after the battle of Trafalgar between the English and the fleets of France and Spain, which occurred October 21.

The Ann Alexander was on a voyage from New York horn with a cargo of general merchandise consisting of tobacco, salt, iron, lumber, etc.

The English fleet was repairing damages which had during the battle with the combined fleets.

The Ann Alexander had a deck load of lumber which was the personal property of Captain Snow. An English officer boarded the Ann Alexander and informed Captain Snow that Lord Collingswood had been shot through the shoulder and spine and had died. The Victory a few hours after the battle was over, and Lord Collingswood was the next senior officer in command. The ships showed the effects of the battle, and their crews were repairing the damages.

The English officer returned to the Victory and soon with a request from Lord Collingswood that we would have some lumber, flour and apples. Captain Snow sent soon boats from the different ships came alongside and furnished with these articles.

The captain was paid for these goods in English gold by the fleet paymaster, who came on board and settled accounts.

The Ann Alexander squared away for the Straits of Gibraltar, and on the following day came up with the new 74-gun United States. They lowered a boat and came alongside, then the news and sent to the commander ten barrels of powder.

1806. December 26.—On a voyage from St. Ives, England, Leghorn, France, in ship Ann Alexander, sailing from December 26, 1806, Captain Snow had the following experience.

On January 8, 1807, they were captured by a Spanish ship who took out the second mate and crew and manned the ship. They ordered her to proceed to Vigo, Spain. The next day the ship was captured by an English man-of-war, who took out the crew and put aboard a prize crew of nine men and ordered her to Gibraltar.

On January 16, 1807, in the Gulf of Gibraltar, the ship was again taken by a Spanish privateer and carried into Algiers.

Previous to putting into Algiers Captain Snow sent an English prize crew as his crew, and on arrival at Algiers he was allowed by the authorities to take possession of her and on his voyage to Leghorn.

On August 20, 1851, the Ann Alexander, Captain James Snow, was attacked by an infuriated sperm whale which had been fast to by one of the other boats, which had been stopped. The whale stove the bow of the Ann Alexander, and she was sunk in the Pacific ocean, latitude 5-50 S., longitude 102-00 W. The captain and crew took to their boats and were picked up by the whaler, the ship Nantucket.

Although the ship Essex of Nantucket was sunk by a sperm whale in 1819, the first report of the disaster to the Ann Alexander excited much scepticism in the newspapers of the country, and a report of the interesting controversy which arose is printed where in this edition. Five months after the incident that wrecked the Ann Alexander was captured by the ship Simms of this port. Two of the Ann Alexander's harpoons were found in the whale, and pieces of the ship's timbers were imbedded in the whale's head. The whale yielded about 75 barrels of oil. In March, 1902, the bark Kathleen was struck by a sperm whale a thousand miles off the coast of Brazil, and sunk. The crew took to the whaleboats and were subsequently picked up by a steamer.

Old Dartmouth
Historical Society

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

GIFT OF

Cynthia Burnham

NBW 2017.27

*1847 2 Welch 70 Ann Alexander 104 for the 200
Jan 28 20 16 lbs Oil 104 for the 200*

Jan 30 John Alexander 2 for the 200

Abstract of the M. S. Exploring Exped

Lat & Long - of some of the King Mills Group

	Lat	Long
Barrow Id	01..28.S	176..40 East
Diamond Id	01..14	174..53
Garden Id	00..30	174..20
Woolley	00..17.N	173..26
Hendersonville	00..08.N	173..41
Hoop Id	00..30.S	173..54
Hall	01..02.N	173..04
Stony	01..22.N	173..01
Charlotte	01..48.N	173..02
Matthews	02..03.N	173..26
Pitt	03..02.N	172..46

Ship Raleigh sailed June 31 1835 -
bound to the South Atlantic Ocean
under the command of George M. Smith

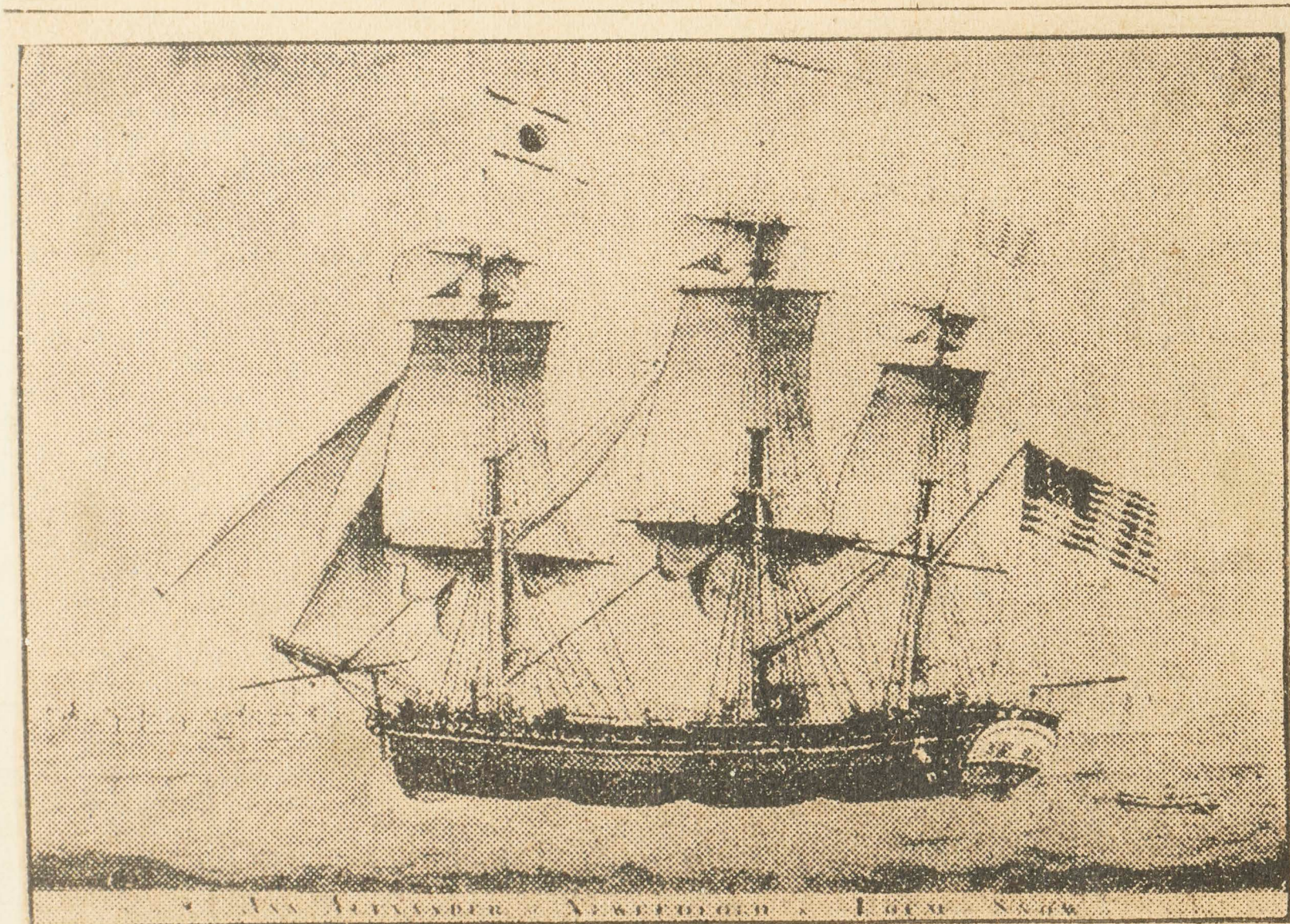
Journal of a Voyage. In the Ship
Ann, Alexander Bounded the Pacific Ocean
On a Whaling Voyage
J. L. Sawtell Master

Ship Ann Alexander sailed from New Bedford Mass
November the 11. 1845 on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean
Commanded by Isaac L. Sawtell, 16 Days out - took a
Small Whale to L. Boat. Had very bad weather in cutting
and Boiling the Hads the winds from the S.E. continually
blew us yet into 10° North Latitude, then took the S.E. trade
ported the 2° North, then took a light breeze from S.E.
and crossed the Equator in Long 21.40 W 50 Days from
New Bedford N. States, suffered the Misfortune to have
2 Men Sick since a week out. In 2° South
Spoke the Britisher Queen from London, her Longitude
agreeing with mine the Last 3 Days fine Gale & pleasant
weather

Ship day Jan the. 8. 1846 Lat -

Lat. 8. 12. S

Long 30. 11. W



THE ANN ALEXANDER.

This illustration taken from
N. B. Mercury Feb. 23. 1922

A. C. S.

Sawtell's Passage to Pacific Ocean

Friday January the 9th 1846

These 24 hours commenced with a fine trade from S. S. E. Steering S. W. 1/2 S. Carpenter and Cooper busily employed Middle & Latter part the same one watch employed in ship's duty
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 10. 25. S
Long 31. 34. W

Saturday Jan the 10 1846

Commenced with a fresh trade & pleasant weather. Nothing in sight Middle & Latter part strong trade & fine weather one watch employed in ship's duty Carpenter making a spade box
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 12. 58. S
Long 33. 24. W

Sunday Jan the 11th 1846

all these 24 hours Moderate trade & fine weather Steering S. W. by S Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 15. 15. S
Long 34. 41. W

Monday Jan the 12th 1846

First part of these 24 hours fine gales & pleasant weather Middle & Latter part light squalls with small rains, at 1/2 past 4 A. M. Saw two sails Standing to the Southward called them Whales
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 17. 06. S
Long 35. 57. W

Tuesday Jan the 13th 1846

Commenced with light variable winds Steering S. W. by S At Sunset 4 sail in sight A Boat came along side from the Thomas, Wharlow Reported, 6 months 140. to had seen Whales a few Days previous Son J. Shortness sail to see if I could get one or second Middle & Latter part light Breezes At Daylight A. M. tocked ship to the Northward Made a W. sail At 7 A. M. Steered N. W. by N. employed in fitting head rigging Repacking Cheese &c 4 sail in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 17. 11. S
Long 36. 24. W

Chasing on the Akroas
Barth

On the Abasco Bank
 14 Commenced with light air and fine pleasant weather
 heading N by E on the wind & sail in sight
 At daylight A. M. took ship to the substance
 several small islands in sight, but no signs of Whales
 employed in setting up Fore & Main Top mast stays
 So ended these 24 hours

Lat. 16. 19. S
 Long. 36. 38. W

Thursday Jan. the 15. 1846
 These 24 hours commenced with small breeze & fine
 weather steering S. S. W. At 6 P. M. spoke the Doctor
 Franklin 6. Mo 150 the capt came on board a few minutes
 Middle & Latter part light squalls of rain At Daylight
 A. M. commenced breaking out for meat to Cooper
 Broke out all 3 Stitches to find Sloops At 1/2 past
 11 A. M. passed a fishing Boat
 So ended these 24 hours

Lat 18. 06 S
 Lon 37. 18

Friday Jan. the 16. 1846
 This day commenced squally with light drizzly rain
 Struck a flower & passage below, Ship standing S by W
 Wind, East At 6 P. M. saw Spouts stood for them till
 dark saw no more of them, kept away her course again
 Middle part squally with light rain Latter part
 fresh breeze from the N. E. employed in coopersing
 Meat So ended these 24 hours

Lat. 20. 38. S
 Long 37. 55. W

Saturday January. the 17
 Commenced with strong breeze from the N. E.
 steering S by W. employed in coopersing Meat stowing
 of it down & Middle & Latter part strong breeze
 from the Northward steering S by W employed in
 coopersing, Meat So ended these 24 hours

Lat. 23. 16. S
 Long 38. 27. W

Sunday Jan. the 18. 1846
 Commenced the same breeze engaged in coopersing
 Meat At 4 P. M. passed an English Steamer steering
 S. W Middle & Latter part fresh breeze & Rain
 steering S by W at 11 A. M. took up the Boat
 Wind S by W increasing
 So ended these 24 hours

Lat. 26. 12. S
 Long. 38. 56. W

Annal Alexander Bound to the Pacific

Monday January the 19th 1846

Commenced with a gale from the Northward Course
S. S. W. got our Corns well secured (having 25 bbl on deck)
took up quarter boats &c. Michael part the same
At 5 A. M. wind veered to S. W. (ending) with
light breeze & smart rain

So ends these 24 hours Lat 28° 27' S
Long 39° 45' W

Tuesday Jan the 20th 1846

Commenced calm with steady rain. At 4 P. M. broke
away & sail to the Northward Michael part light wind
from the Northward Course. S. W. at Daylight A. M. wind
veered to S. E. wore ship S. W. employed in coopersing
about 30 bbl of I had on deck, weather clear with a
heavy swell from the South

So ends these 24 hours Lat 28° 24' S
Long 39° 30' W

Wednesday Jan the 21st 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze from S. E. Course to
finished coopersing the meat that was on deck and
salted it. At sunset wind increasing with a head
beat. Saw at Dark Doubled kept top sail

At midnight more moderate made sail At 7 Commenced
stowing meat in after. Hold At 8 A. M. Saw a school
of sperm whales (quite handy) Lowered down the 3 boats
All succeeded in getting part, killed them all, S. Boats
Sunk At 11 took the other two along side

So ends these 24 hours Lat 29° 36' S
Long 40° 50' W



Thursday Jan the 22nd 1846

Commenced with fresh breeze & hauled stowed meat
away. Commenced cutting At Dark finished cutting
wore ship to the Southward, the watches employed
through the night in clearing away the stowed
cutting up the blubber & A. M. fine weather
Brother out for coopers, started bread, At 10 commenced
Boiling. Saw a great many birds

So ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° 45' S
Long 41° 27' W

Ship Ann Alexander Looking for Whales Lat 30.0 S
Long 41. 30 W

These 24 commenced with small breezes & fine pleasant weather Employed in Boiling heading S.W. wind S.E. Middle & Latter part light breezes from S.E. & fine weather A.M. cooled down washed off at 10 A.M. Saw small breeches stood for them but saw no more

So ends these 24 hours Lat 30. 30 S
Long 42. 34 W

Saturday Jan the 24 1846
Commenced with light gales & fine weather steering S.W. Middle & Latter part the same

Nothing in sight except a few birds

So ends these 24 hours Lat 32. 29 S
Long 43. 42 W

Sunday January the 25 1846
first part light gales from the Eastward steering S.W. At Sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter pleasant weather with fine gales from S.E. steering S.W. Nothing in sight So ends

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising

Lat 34. 30 S
Long 45. 04 W

Monday January 26 1846
first light gales & fine weather steering S.W. Wind S.E. At Sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part small breezes & fine weather steering S.W. A.M. Broke out got out Carriage for to receive fitted Band for trip on Mo. Mast
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 36. 01 S
Long 46. 48 W

Tuesday Jan. the 27 1846
These 24 hours commenced the same Employed in hauling Bands to the trunks At 3 P.M. Sailed for Southwick we Collected sperm Whales but saw nothing but Grampuses At midnight tacked ship to the Eastward A.M. fine weather at 7 tacked ship to the S.W. One ship in sight steering the same Employed in fitting Block Block Straps So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 28 Lat 36. 33 S
Long 45. 57 W
Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward & fine weather Employed in fitting Block Straps Rove Main top sail Braces Middle & Latter part fine weather Wind from the Eastward steering S.W. Employed in fitting Rugging
So ends these 24 hours Lat 37. 50 S
Long 46. 24 W

Ship Ann Alexander Crossing off the River Plate
 Sunday Jan the 29th 1846
 Commenced with fine weather Wind S.E. course
 S.S.E. Saw a great many porpoises & Gromps
 At Sunset Shortened sail fore ship to N.W.
 Middle & latter part the same Wind N.E. & S.
 heading N.W. S. Saw the sail on our weather Beam
 standing to the S.E. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 38[°] 28'
 Long 46[°] 56'

Monday Jan the 30th
 This day commenced with fresh breezes and clear
 weather Employed in raising new rigging
 one Bree in light standing to the S.E.
 Middle & latter part the same A.M. Employed
 in fitting Black straps two sails in light on
 the bow So ends these 24 hours

Lat 38[°] 49'
 Long 38[°] 56'

Tuesday Jan the 31st
 Commenced with strong breezes At 1 P.M. spoke the
 Barque La Barron Price New Port 16 mo 150 In company
 with the Inga Cuckworth 10 mo 400 lbs went on board got
 the new Bough as watches &c Middle & latter part
 strong breezes from the Northward heading West by N.
 Employed in fitting Black straps (nothing in light)
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 39[°] 02'
 Long 49[°] 44'

Wednesday Feb the 1st 1846
 Com. with strong breezes & cloudy At 4 P.M. light
 breezes with smart rain At Sunset Shortened sail
 latter part fine weather standing to the S.E. Wind S.E.
 At appearing to be lively here but see no whales

Lat 38[°] 14 S
 Long 49[°] 00 W

Thursday Feb the 2nd 1846
 First light breezes from the S.E. steering N.E.
 At Sunset Shortened sail latter part strong breezes
 steering to the S.E. At 1/2 past 11 Doubled reef top sails
 took in M. sail. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 38[°] 27.5
 Long 49[°] 00 W

Friday Feb the 3rd 1846
 Commenced with a gale from the southward At 1 P.M. took
 in fore & Mizzen top sail & fore sail steering to the N.E.
 At Sunset lost reef the Main top sail Luffed to the wing to
 the West Middle part smart squalls with light rain
 latter part more moderate double reef top sails on fore sail
 At M. set whole M. top sail Main to G. sail steering E by S
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 37[°] 47 S
 Long 47[°] 30 W

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising off the River Platte ¹⁸⁴⁶

Wednesday Feb the 4th 1846
Commenced with moderate breezes from the South & Squall
At Sunset heeled to the wind to the Westward under double
Reef M. top sail & fore sail Middle & Latter part moderate
weather At Daylight A. M. made sail Steered N.E. by E
employed in 6 few small jobs about the rigging
So ended these 24 hours

Lat. 37° 20'
Long. 47° 13'

Thursday Feb the 5th 1846
First part of these 24 hours light air from the
South Ship heaving East saw almost every thing but what
At Sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part the same
A. M. employed in breaking out to Steer Oil Wind from
the Southward heaving to the S.E. So ended these 24 hours

Lat. 37° 20'
Long. 46° 49'

Friday Feb the 6th 1846
This day commenced the same employed in Stowing
Oil At Sunset finished Stowing off Middle & Latter part
light breezes & fine weather Steering to S.E. Live by Ground
but no White So. ended these 24 hours

Lat. 37° 36' S.
Long. 46° 40'

Saturday Feb the 7th 1846
Commenced with fine weather Steering S.E. Wind S by W
At Sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part strong
breezes from the Northward A. M. Steered S.E. by E. Saw a great
many Birds So ended these 24 hours

Lat. 37° 40'
Long. 44° 52'

Saturday Feb the 8th 1846
Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward
Steering S.E. by E At Sunset heeled to the wind to S.E.
under Short Sail Middle part blowing fresh from N.E. by E
A. M. blowing a gale from the Northward with thick weather
& light rain At 11 A. M. lost Reeft Main top sail took up Sails
Ship heaving S.E. So ended these 24 hours

Lat 38° 20' S
Long. 44° 15'

Sunday Feb the 9th 1846
Commenced with a gale from the Northward
sent down Main Royal yard At 2 P. M. wind heeled to the
Westward cleared up & moderated At Sunset fine weather
At Midnight heavy Squalls A. M. increased to a heavy
Gale Wind Wined off S. W. water chest Reef Main top sail
& fore top & mast stay sail (and looking large at that
So ended these 24 hours

Lat 38° 38' S
Long. 42° 50' W

Alex Cruising off the River Platte

Tuesday February the 10th 1846

These 24 hours commenced with a heavy gale from W.S.W. Ship heading to the N.W. At 3. Saw a barge passing before it to E. At Dark more moderate
Barometer 29.40 Standing Middle & latter part the same

Lat. 36° 49' S
Long. 41° 36' W

Wednesday Feb the 11th 1846

Commenced with a severe gale from West S. West. Turned the Steam Boat Masted part of gale lighter at Daylight A.M. set double reef top Sails at 9. had smart rain with heavy thunder attended with sharp lightning Ship heading to the S.W. Wind backing, heavy sea running
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 36° 22'
Long. 41° 22'

Thursday Feb the 12th 1846

Commenced Squally with Rain and a heavy running S.W. to under Double Reef Main top Sail & Stay Sails Middle & latter part light air from the S.E. & Cloudy Ship standing to S.W. Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 36° 12' S
Long. 41° 54' W

Friday Feb the 13th 1846

Commenced Calm with a heavy swell and cloudy At Sunset shortened Sail Middle part light air steering W.N. At 2 A.M. Spoke Ship Concord & Sabers full rounded home Capt came on Board A.M. light air from W.S.W. Standing to the Southward Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 36° 36' S
Long. 42° 35' W

Saturday Feb the 14th 1846

Commenced with moderate breezes from W.S.W. with fine clear weather Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the Southward heading W by N Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 37° 11'
Long. 43° 20' W

Sunday Feb the 15th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. heading W.N.W. At 11 A.M. heavy squalls took in Fore & Main top Sails at Midnight - home to under close reef M. top Sail & Stay Sails The next part blowing a heavy gale from S.W.
So ends the Day

Lat. 36° 51'
Long. 43° 38' W

Monday Feb the 16th 1846

Calm, more moderate Barometer rising At 5 P.M. set double reef top Sails home Ship to W.S.W. (So ends these the gale) Wind S.E. Middle part quite moderate At daylight breezes on again close reef the top Sails took in Fore & Main
Ending with a smart gale from W.S.W.

Lat. 37° 13' South
Long. 43° 57' West

Spoke home by the Concord
Saw a barge (Saw a barge) to the

1846

Ship Ann. Alexander (Cruising off River Platte

Remarks on Board) Tue, Feb the 17
Commenced with a gale from N. S. W. bearing to on the Southern tack
at 2. Squally too in fore sail & fore top sail at 3. set them
again Middle & latter part blowing a gale from S. W.
with a heavy sea. At 9. A. M. wore ship to S. W.
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 36. 56 N
Long. 43. 59 W.

Wednesday Feb. the 18. 1846
Commenced with a gale from S. W. Middle & latter part blowing
strong & squally At times quite moderate

So ends these 24 hours Lat. 37. 55
Long. 43. 30

Thursday Feb. the 19. 1846
Commenced the same blowing hard at times with long lulls
Middle part more moderate ending with fine weather all
sail out heading to the S. W. Wind S. S. E.
Very lively groundly but no whales

Lat. 38. 05 S
Long. 44. 44

Friday Feb the 20. 1846
These 24 hours commences with light air from S. E. and fine
weather standing to the S. W. Middle & latter part light breezes
and cloudy Employed in fitting new sails to the end

So ends these 24 hours Lat. 37. 57
Long 45. 50

Saturday Feb. the 21. 1846
Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. & pleasant
Employed in hemstitching new sails Middle & latter part the
same standing to the S. W. Plenty of birds & porpoises in
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 39. 00 S
Long. 47. 14

Sunday Feb. the 22. 1846
Commenced with fine breezes from the N. E. & fine weather
Bent. M. to G. sail Rove some new rigging At sunset took
in light sails Luffe to the wind to S. W. Middle & latter part
fresh breezes with a few light squalls of rain
Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 39. 05 S
Long. 48. 29 W

Having cruised here about 30 days and seen
Nothing, I bid good by to the River Platte

From River Platte to Cape Horn.. 1846

Remarks On Monday.. Feb. the 23.

Commenced with strong breezes from the Northward At P.M. Squared the yards steered S.W. Bound for the Pacific Middle part strong breezes & squally took in light sails At M. squally with smart rain kind variable from S.W. to S.E. At M. took a heavy squall took in M. Sail double reefed the top sails (So ends there 24 hours) (Lat 41° 31' Long 51° 20')

Tuesday Feb the 24 (1846)

Blowing strong from S.E. at 4 P.M. took in fore & main top sail took in stern boat blowing a gale with a rough sea Middle part the same At 5 A.M. set double reef top sails Ending with strong breezes from S.E. and cloudy steering S.W. So ends there 24 hours (Lat 41° 59' Long 52° 51')

Wednesday Feb. the 25.. 1846..

This Day commences the same at 4 midday let one reef out the M. top set fore M. sail. Wind veering to the Eastward Middle part more moderate. At daylight the fine weather all sail set. Ending calm (employed in heaving down rig)

Thursday Feb. the 26.. 1846

Commenced calm At 2 P.M. light air from W.S.W. At sunset fresh breezes & cloudy heading S.W. by S Middle part blowing strong wind veering to the Eastward Midnight double reef top sails At daylight A.M. wind from the Southward wore ship to W.S.W. Ending with a gale Saw some ships (So ends there 24 hours) (Lat 43° 01' Long 55° 30')

Friday Feb. the 27.. 1846

Commenced moderate, West S.W. heading West set top sails & M. sail At 10 took a smart squall took in M. sail double reefed top sails. Midnight wore ship to S.E. At 4 A.M. took in fore top sail close reefed the main the rest part blowing a gale from S.W. So ends there 24 hours (Lat 44° 00.5' Long 57° 10.75')

Saturday Feb the 28.. and last.. 1846

Commenced more moderate At 4 P.M. made sail set double reef top sails & M. sail. Blowing fresh with a head heat sea A.M. moderate breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. by S At M. wind veered to S.W. proceed up sharp heading S.E. So ends there 24 hours

At Daylight the M. passed a ship Boiling

From River Platte to Cape Horn. 1846

Sunday March the 1st 1846

Commenced with moderate Breezes from S.W. heading to S.E.
Rigged in Fly Jib Booms Stowed away the Rigging
Middle part fresh Breezes from the N.W. & foggy
Latter part falling Breezes & cloudy with light wind from
the N.E. To bed S.W. At. M. (Calm)

So ends these 24 hours { Lat. 46° 28' S
Long. 57° 08' W

Monday March 2nd 1846

Commenced with light wind from S.W. heading N.W. & W
Saw Seal Pinguins one Humphbacked Seal & small part variable
winds with light Rain At 11 wore Ship S.W. At Daylight A.M.
fine weather all sail out, the Breeze increasing at 8 A.M.
took in to G Sails At. M. hove to under Double Reef M. top
Sail as fore sail blowing a Gale from S.W.

So ends these 24 hours { Lat 46° 50' S
Long. 57° 18' W

Tuesday March the 3rd 1846

Commenced with a Gale from S.W. At midnight made sail
Latter part fine weather all sail out & heading S.E.
Wind S.W. & veering to the Westward, Saw several Fin-
Backs —

So ends these 24 hours { Lat 48° 03' S
Long. 56° 44' W

Wednesday March the 4th 1846

Commenced with moderate Breezes & fine at 2 P.M. wind
N.W. by W. Storing S.W. by S. At Sunset fresh Breezes & thick
Foggy with head beat sea, Obligated to take in to G Sails
Middle & Latter part strong Breezes from N.W. Storing S.W.
At 10 A.M. Set to G Sails Tow Seal & Pinguins

So ends these 24 hours { Lat 49° 46' S
Long 59° 47' W

Thursday March the 5th 1846

Commenced with strong Breezes At 2 P.M. wind veered to S.W.
took in to G Sails from 4 to 6. Rainy Doubled Reef the top sails
At 11 tacked off Shore Land bearing S 30 miles
A.M. tacked in Shore, Wind S.W. So ends)

Friday March the 6th 1846 { Lat. 50° 17' S
Long. 60° 30' West

Commenced with moderate Breezes West S.W. At 4 P.M. Saw
Jason Island bearing South 30 miles, took a Lunar Observation and
found the Chronometer 50 miles to the Eastward, At 11 tacked
tacked off Shore At 2 A.M. tacked in Shore At 8 A.M. tacked
off Wind S.W. Could not weather them

So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat. 50° 43' S
Long. 60° 59'

Lunar 61° 50'

From Falklands, to Cape Horn.. 1846

Saturday March the 7th 1846

Commenced with fine weather At. M. Tacked in shore
heaving a little to the weather of all Land At Sunset Jason
bearing $\text{CPE } 30 \text{ Miles}$ Wind West by N S by N At. 11 P. M. Blowing
fresh took in to G. Sails At Midnight Doubled Reef top Sail
Wind increasing 9 A. M. unreefed Double Reef M. top Sail & fore Sail
at took in fore Sail Blowing strong with heavy sand & hail
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. $50^{\circ} 50'$
Long. $61^{\circ} 08'$

Sunday March the 8th 1846

Commenced with fair gale & heavy squalls Wind S. W heading S S E
4 P. M. moderated & set wind light with heavy sea running
Made sail A. M. moderate breezes from N. W & thick fog
Steering S. S. W At 8 A. M. passed a Ship steering S. W
Had a number of Land come on board
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. $53^{\circ} 51'$
Long. $60^{\circ} 36'$

Monday March. 9th 1846

Commenced with strong breezes from N. W with thick fog
Steering S. S. W at 7 P. M. wind veered to N. by S Braced the
yards heading S. by E Middle part square Reef top Sails
A. M. fine breezes from N. W with light rain & thick fog
Steering S. by W So ends these 24 hours

Lat. $55^{\circ} 45'$
Long. $62^{\circ} 10'$

Tuesday March. 10. (1846)

Commenced with the wind hauling to the Southward Course S. W
At. 2 P. M. unreefed N. S. W heading South Wind increasing
At 4 P. M. doubled Reef top Sails at 7 took in M. Sail
Middle part Blowing fresh took in fore & Mizen top sails
At daylight moderate made all sail Wind N. S. W heading
to the Southward Weather thick & foggy at 1/2 past 11 Broke
away Found ourselves to be in the Lat of $57^{\circ} 12' S$

Long $62^{\circ} 05' W$

Wednesday March. 11 (1846)

Commenced with light breezes & fine weather heading to the
Southward W. S. W At 1 A. M. took a light breeze from N. W
Steering W. S. W at 8. hauled to the Westward with thick fog
At. M. Broke away. found our Latitude $58^{\circ} 06' S$

Long $63^{\circ} 53' West$

Thursday March. the 12th 1846

Commenced with ^{light} winds from S. W and fine pleasant weather
At 6. P. M. wore Ship to N. W. Barometer 29.50 Middle & L. L. in
part light breezes & fine weather At. 10 wind veered to N. W
Tacked Ship to S. W Broke out & got a supply of small stores
One brig in sight steering the same
So ends these 24 hours

Lat. $58^{\circ} 00' South$
Long $64^{\circ} 10' West$

, Ann Alexander Off Cape Horn 1846

Friday, March. the. 13

First part Small breezes & fine ^{weather} Wind from the Northward
heading our course W by South one brigg on our weather Beam steering Sun
Middle & Later part the same Wind veering to the Eastward
At Cape Horn Bearing N by Compas
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat. 57° 47' S
Long. 67° 27' W

Saturday, March. the. 14. 1846

Commences with light breezes from the NE & fine weather Course W by S
Employed in fitting new Boat fitting scrub Brooms &c
Middle & Later part fresh breezes from the Eastward & thick weather
attended with light Rain (Steering) W by S (So ends)

S. R. { Lat. 57° 27' S
Long. 71° 27' W

Sunday, March the. 15

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward with thick weather
drizzling Rain At 4 P. M. wind hauled to westward & Laid away
At 6 P. M. light air & thick weather with a bad cross sea running
at 9 P. M. took the Wind from the Eastward with thick
weather & light Rain (Course) W by S (So ends)

S. R. { Lat. 57° 28' S
Long. 73° 30' W

Monday, March. the. 16. (1846)

This day com- with light breezes from the Eastward and thick
drizzly weather at 10 P. M. veered to the S. E. Middle & Later part
Wind variable from S. W. to S. E. Attended with heavy Squalls
of hail & Snow Steering to the westward
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat. 56° 34' S
Long. 77° 30' W

Tuesday, March. the. 17. 1846

This day commences with strong breezes from the South
with heavy Squalls Steering N. W. by N Set & took in M to G Sail
Several times At Sunset kept the Mizzen top sail furled M to
G Sail Middle & Later part Blowing a moderate from S. W.
with heavy Squalls Steering N. W. by N. (So ends)

{ Lat. 53° 58'
Long. 78° 00'

Wednesday, March the. 18. 1846

Weather continues the same under double Reef M. top sail
and fore sail At Sunset Squalls milder Middle & Later part
strong breezes from S. W. Attended with smart Squalls Course N. W. by N
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat. 51° 25' S
Long. 78° 50'

From Cape Horn to Mapafuere

Thursday March the 19th 1846

Weather continues About the same at sunset being heavy
clouds all round the Horizon Middle & Latter part light
Breezes from the Southward & Cloudy Nothing in sight
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 49° 05' S
Long 79° 44' W

Friday March the 20th 1846

Weather continues the same At sunset light wind from S.E
Middle part light wind from the N.E. Latter part Breeze
increasing Steering to the N.E. & weather cloudy. Made the
West Heads but saw Nothing but Birds
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 47° 39'
Long 79° 56'

Saturday March the 21st 1846

This day Comm with fresh breezes from the N.E & cloudy
Steering N.W. by W. Middle part strong Breezes from the S.E At P.M.
took in light sails At 1 A.M. Double Reefed the top sails at 4
to 6 in the A.M. sail, ending with Moderate breezes from N.W. with
thick foggy So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 45° 20' S
Long 80° 40' W

Sunday March the 22nd 1846

Weather continues the same At 4 Wind West tooked Ship to N.W.
Middle part light air with rain Latter part fresh breezes from
the West Steering N. by West So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 44° 13' S
Long 80° 40' W

Monday March the 23rd 1846

Commenced with strong Breezes from the Westward Steering
N.W. at 3 P.M. Kept the Fore & Mizen top sail
Latter part light Breezes from the westward All sail out
Employed in fitting craft So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 41° 40' S
Long 80° 09' W

Tuesday March the 24th 1846

Commenced with light breezes & fine weather At 2 P.M. saw
a Ship Steering S.E

Ship Alexander of New Bedford at Massachu-

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr. 11

These 24 hours fine weather standing to the Southward
at 2 P.M. spoke Barque Russell 7 mo 400 sperm 100 of Whale
Capt Morse came on board & got his letters procured a small
supply of Potatoes from him, left him & steered for Town
Ferryman's At. Mr. Morse, & back off the Landing place
one ship lying off & on (So End)

Sunday April 12th 1846

At. P.M. took a Boat crew & went in after Peaches and
Green found the Catubag Boat in there, (27 mo 1400 sperm)
procured a good supply of Peaches & Radishes, at dark got
on board again squared away steered N.E.
Lat part cloudy with light rain steering to the N.E.
wind from the Southward General Simbach in sight
(So End)

Monday April " 13th 1846

Commenced with light breezes from the Southward & fine
weather steering to the N.E. Nothing in sight
Middle & latter part fine weather steering to the N.E.
Employed in breaking out fore Hole for Boards to sheath
the Deck with saw one or two Sunbacks (So End)

Lat 31.30 S
Long 76.26 W

Tuesday April 14th 1846

Comm. with fine weather wind from the Southward
steering N by compass employed in plowing off fore Hole
At dark steered N.E. by N

Bound down the Coast of Chili .. 1846

Ship Ann, Alexander Lying at Anchor in Santa
Wednesday June the 3. 1846

These 24 light breezes and fine weather employed
in stowing off getting ready for sea

At Daylight A.M. called all hands, took our Anchor
and proceeded to sea, employed in Stowing Anchor
&c So ends these 24 hours

Thursday June the 4. 1846

This Day com with fresh breezes & cloudy Steering N by N
at 4 P.M. saw Humph back, Middle & Moderate breezes
and cloudy employed in Stowing away and getting
right again So ends

Lat 18° 03'
Long 86° 00'

Friday June (5)

First light breezes & overcast Middle & latter part
light trade & fine weather Steering N. N. W. Saw grate
Plumber of Black fish crew employed in a few small
jobs So ends these 24 hours

Lat 7° 22' S
Long 83° 30' W

Saturday June the 6

Commenced with a light breeze and fine weather
Sorted over potatoes put some of them in the Rack
At Sunset ordered Ship to N.E. Middle & latter part light
breezes & fine weather Steering N. N. E. saw Nothing of Note
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 21' S
Long 82° 58'

Sunday June the 7

First part light trade and fine weather Steering N by W
Nothing in sight Middle and latter part Moderate trade & fine
weather A.M. saw several Sumbaks, Humph back
Saw a Brigg Standing the N.E. So ends, Standing N by W

Lat 3° 17' S
Long 82° 51' W

Monday June the 8

Commenced with fine weather steering N by E Nothing in
sight at sunset took in light Sail At daylight A.M.
made all sail Steered N. W. weather cloudy, Saw several
Sumbaks, employed in clearing Anchors fitting New Boat &c
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1° 50' S
Long 82° 40' W

Tuesday June the 9. 1846

Commenced with light breezes & cloudy Steering N. W.
at Sunset shortened Sail heaved to the wind to S. by W
Middle & latter part light trade & cloudy at daylight A.M. made
all sail Steered N. Saw Nothing employed in fitting New Boat
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 11° 40' S
Long 83° 30' W

Ann Alexander Cruising in Shore off the Galapagos Is

Wednesday June the 10th 1846

This day commences with light air and cloudy. Steering N. finished fitting New Boat, put her over head again at Sunset shortened sail hauled to the wind in shore. Middle & Latter part the same standing to the Eastward. Saw Nothing of note.

So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.34 S

Long 83.38 West

Thursday June the 11th 1846

Commences with stronger trade & clear weather. Nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail, tacked ship to S. W. Middle & Latter part small trade & cloudy. Standing to the Westward.

Employed in painting Spare Boats

So ends

Lat 00.47 S

Long 84.50 W

Friday June the 12th (1846)

Commence with light trade & cloudy. At sunset fine rain carried all sail to Middle & latter part the same standing to the Westward. Cooper employed in making fresh water Buckets.

Nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.45 S

Long 86.11 W

Saturday June the 13th 1846

Commences with light air & cloudy standing to the Westward. Nothing in sight. Employed in making spunkjarn and other small jobs. Middle & latter part the same. At 8 A.M. saw Whales at 9, both three boats struck & got one to G. Boat. Hoist Boat patened shilly & drowed. So ends chasing Whales. No Observations.

Sunday June the 14th 1846

Commences with chasing Whales at 3 P.M. gave up the chase. 2 Boats came on board, found they had lost the run of G.B. soon raised her on lee beam. At 5 took Whale along side cleared the decks got all ready for cutting.

At daylight A.M. called all hands commenced cutting at 9 finished, got sail on the Ship stood to S. W. Employed in cutting up blubber cleared away the Head &c. Nothing in sight (so ends)

Lat 00.39 S
Long 87.50 W

Monday June the 15th

Commences with moderate trade & cloudy. Employed in boiling. Saw nothing but one Finback. Middle & Latter part the same standing to the Westward. At Daylight A.M. cast in to Chatham Island at 6 A.M. tacked to the Eastward finished washing washing put out the fire. Made all sail. Saw several Finbacks. So ends these 24 hours.

Lat 00.47 S
Long 88.55 W

Cruising about the Gallapagos Islands

Tuesday June the 16 1846

Commences with fresh trade & cloudy standing to the eastward
At sunset took in light sails & M-sail

Middle & Letter part moderate trade & cloudy standing to the
Eastward Broke out started water & bread Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 00. 35 S
Long 87. 26 W

Wednesday June the 17.

Commences with moderate trade & cloudy standing to the NE
all hands kept looking for whales At sunset took in light sails
Middle & Letter part the same Nothing in sight

Ship standing to the W.N.W So ends this day

{ Lat 00. 00
Long 87. 06. W

Thursday June 18 1846

Commences with light breezes & clear weather Steering W.N.W
Saw several Finbacks At sunset tacked ship to E.S.E
shortened sail Middle & Letter part the same at 7 A.M.
tacked ship to the Westward saw several Finbacks
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 00. 24 N
Long 87. 32 W

Friday June 19 " 1846

This commences with fine weather Steering W.N.W at sunset
tacked to the wind to E.S.W shortened sail Middle and Letter
part light breezes & fine weather at 7 A.M. steered N by W
saw nothing excepting one or two Finbacks
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 00. 41 N
Long 89. 21 W

Saturday June 20. (1846)

This day commences with fine clear weather standing to the Westward
saw Porpoises and one Finback At night carried all sail
At 11 tacked ship to NE at 3 A.M. tacked to S.W. At Daylight
saw the Abington Isl. Bearing S.E. 15 miles Saw Nothing of note
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 00. 51. N
Long 90 51 W

Sunday June 21 1846

Commences with light airs and fine pleasant weather Standing
to the westward Saw Finbacks Blackfish and porpoises every thing but
 sperm. Whales and to morrow we will see the (that is hope so)
Middle & Letter part about the same Standing to the westward
A.M. 2 Ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 00 45 N
Long 92. 14 W

Cruising about Lee Bay & Elsewhere 1846

Monday June 22.. 1846

This day commences calm at 3 P. M. took a light breeze from the southward standing in for South head Land plain in sight at sunset spoke the ship James Steward St Johns M.B. went on board a little while in the evening at 2 A. M. took the ship to the eastward at daylight saw the Land North Head one ship in sight ending with light air & calm
Painted fresh water buckets Carpenter employed &c
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.23 N
Long 71.28 W

Tuesday June 23.. 1846

Commenced with light air and fine weather standing in for Lee Bay at 3 P. M. saw Redondo Rock at sunset saw a ship in the North of the Bay Middle & better light air & fine weather trying to work in Star Bay General ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday June 24.. 1846

This day commences with fine weather standing in to the bay at sunset took out spoke the Enterprise of Kentucket 57 Dec 160 sperm went on board spent the evening Middle & better part light air & pleasant cruising in Lee Bay 9 ships in sight, but nothing else
So ends these 24 hours

Thursday June 25.. 1846

Commences with light air from the Westward stood well in to the bay plenty of ships in sight but nothing else
Middle & better part the same cruising about the bay saw plenty of Porpoises & ships So ends these 24 hours in Lee Bay

Friday June the 26.. 1846

Commences with light air standing out of the bay saw nothing Middle & better part the same cruising about Lee Bay nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Saturday June the 27.. 1846

All these 24 hours as usual cruising about Lee Bay nothing in sight but ships
So ends these 24 hours

Sunday June the 28.. 1846

This day commences with moderate breezes standing in for North Head at sunset spoke the Nye Capt. Pease 20, m. 600.5 Capt. came on board got his letters Middle & better part about the same standing in to the bay 4 ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours
At Lee Bay Gallapagos Isl

Ship. Ann Alexander Cruising about Lee Bay (Glasgow)

Remarks on Board Monday June 29. 1846
Commenced with fresh trades & fine weather standing in
to the bay. Saw 3 Ships to the windward, one with mizen-
top sail in. Signal at the Peak at 4. Discovered with the
Glass that she was in distress. At Sunset ^{went} on board of
her (James Stewart) found she had been on shore night
previous & lost her rudder & some of her fore keel and
steering the ship by a long spar, found there Capt Barton of the
Boy Capt Bailey of the Cithigen Capt Pease of the Nye
and rendered them all the assistance possible. Although
sailing under the English Flag we all do as we would
wish to be done by. At 10 sent one Boat in help him
Get him get his rudder from shore, Put the Boats ahead and
tried to tow him in to anchor but the wind struck out
ahead and we gave it up. Evening came on Board at 11 fine
Breezes from the S.W. stood out of the bay 5 Ships in sight
So ends this day

Tuesday July the 1. 1846
This day commenced with strong Breezes standing in shore
At sunset tacked off to the fore to Gallant sail
Middle & Latter part light baffling Breezes cruising about the bay
Saw cowfish & Porpoises 4 Ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 2. 1846
Commenced strong Breezes took in light sails at 4 P.M. set
them again Ship standing off shore Middle & Latter part
moderate Breezes & fine weather at 7 A.M. tacked Ship in shore
Nothing in sight. Crew employed in a few light jobs
So ends these 24 hours

Thursday July the 3. 1846
Commenced with fine weather standing in for Lee Bay
At 5. Saw two Ships in the bay Middle & Latter part the same
at 8 A.M. close in to Norborough 2 Ships in sight at 9 tacked
off ending with fresh Breezes employed in Making Boat sails
So ends these 24 hours

Friday July the 4. 1846
Commenced with light Breezes & fine clear weather
standing to the S.W. Saw Blackfish Finbacks & C. about to
And tomorrow we had ought to get a sperm Whale, it being
the 4 Day of July (fine celebration would it not)
Middle & Latter part about the same at 8 A.M. tacked ship
to the Eastward standing in for South Head employed in
Breaking out after Hble for cloth for Boat sails
Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Cruising off South Head, (Abermores)

Sunday July the 5 1846

Commenced with fine weather standing in for the land
Employed in making Boat sails Nothing in sight
Middle part the same latter part Calm with light airs
Standing to the eastward at 11 A.M. passed a canoe
So Ends these 24 hours

Monday July the 6 1846

Commenced with light airs standing in to weather bay
At sunset stood out took in fore & mizen to G. Tails
Middle & latter part moderate breezes & fine weather cruising off
south head 3 Ships in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday July the 7 1846

Commenced calm at 9 P.M. took a fresh breeze stood to the S.W.
at 3 took in light sails at 4 set M to G. Sail Fly Gill 2 Barks
and a Ship in sight Middle & latter part about the same cruising off
and on south Head Saw Blackfish & Grampuses the other Ships
run off to the leeward So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 8 1846

This day commences with fresh trade standing in shore
at 4 P.M. kept her away N.W. & along the land saw Nothing
At sunset luffed to the wind to G. Tails under top sails
Middle part light drizzly rain ending with fine breezes and pleasant
weather standing in to south Head at 11 P.M. tacked off
3 Ships in sight So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday July the 9 1846

Commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather at 10 P.M. spoke
the John & Edward, 22 men 400 S 300 W Capt C came on board to look
for letters Middle & latter part fine weather standing in to weather
bay At 10 A.M. more Ship stood out at 11 saw the John & Edward
in fine weather beam & hailing gave signals with the glass
So Ends these 24 hours

Friday July the 10 1846

Commenced with fine weather set 2 Boats to the windward after the
whales At 3 returned on board worked out off sight to the windward
Employed in minding fore & mizen to G. Tails Middle & latter part
the same working to windward off south Head Employed in Repairing
Fore & Mizen to G. Tails
John & Edward a few miles under our lee
So Ends these 24 hours

Ship Ann. Alexander Cruising off Leather Bay (Hermes)

Saturday July the 11th 1846

Commenced with fine weather standing off shore at 2 P.M. took in shore at 1/2 past 2. Raised a large Whale 4 points on our lee Bow 3 miles off the ship about 6) lowered to boats Whale came up to the windward of them lowered S.B. succeeded in taking the old fat bow at 5 took him along side got ready for cutting



30 bl Whale caught for the John & Edwards

At dawn our coke is all sought, At 11 o'clock at night a Boat came on Board to claim the Whale from the John & Edwards

capt. Christian (by name but not by nature) stopped all night, At daylight rode the Whale, when he, and his crew, there were an Iron belonging to them refusing to share with me they claimed the whale not saying so much as I thank you for your trouble and with feelings not to be expressed. I allowed them to take the whale So ends this day with bad luck

Sunday
Saturday July the 12th 1846

Com, with fine breezes and calm weather Standing in for south wood at sunset tacked off At 12 night tacked in At 8 A.M. tacked off Saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours

Monday July the 13th 1846

Commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather standing to the S.W. At sunset tacked in shore took in for to go Sail Middle & latter part the same at 8 A.M. tacked out of weather bay At 11 saw 2 Whales lowered down and succeeded in taking 2. Small 4th one Ship in sight under our lee beam So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday July the 14th 1846

This day commenced with chasing Whales to windward having I hoped to leeward At 3 P.M. gave up the chase at 1/2 past 4 took the Whales along side cut in one laid by the other at sunset Spoke the Bark Franklin Barton 30. Ans 1200 sperm



S.B.



S.B.

A.M. with the other commenced boiling Capt. B. came on board. I let him have flour and clothing took the amount in sperm oil So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 15th 1846

Commenced with light airs and fine weather Standing off shore At 4 P.M. tacked in Employed in boiling Middle & latter part the same Standing in for lee bay 3 Ships in sight at 10 A.M. Capt. Jones of the Robbuck came on board to look for letter So ends these 24 hours

Am Alexander Cruising Off Lee & Weather bay

Thursday July the 16. 1846

Commenced with light breeze still close in to Harborough at 3 P.M. took off at 7 light breeze stood in again saw nothing except one or two Sloopbacks Employed in boiling Middle & latter part the same going to beat up to weather bay finished boiling & washed ship. (5 Ships in sight)
So ends these 24 hours

Friday July the 17. 1846

Commenced as usual at 2 P.M. took ship in shore at sunset looking in to Weather bay current setting to the seaward strong it is doubtful about fetching latter part moderate breeze land & foggy at 11 A.M. saw beaches on our weather beam 7 miles off supposed them to be sperm Whales finished Repairing & went away to go sail So ends these 24 hours

Saturday July the 18. 1846

Commenced with a strong trade beating to windward for Whales At 2 P.M. saw spouts with the glass at sunset heading to the S.W. & Whales 4 points on our weather bow 6 miles off Middle & latter part light breeze & overcast standing in for weather bay saw porpoises Blackfish and Sloopbacks So ends this day

Sunday July the 19. 1846

This day commenced the same standing in for weather bay saw porpoises and a Sloopback Middle & latter part light breeze & overcast from 7 to 10 A.M. calm 3 Ships in sight one cutting saw almost every thing but sperm Whales
So ends these 24 hours

Monday July the 20. 1846

Commenced with light breeze & overcast at 3 P.M. close in to South Head took off Middle & latter part Moderate breeze and squally with thick fog Cruising off & on 2 Ships in sight So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday July the 21. 1846

This day weather about the same cruising off the mouth of Weather bay saw several schools of Porpoises. Ama Run down of Harborough 3 Ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Ship Ann. Alexander cruising about weather Bay

Tuesday July 22 1846
These 24 hours Squally & foggy but Porpoises & Blackfish
coming in & out of weather Bay 3 Ships in sight with
their Main tops well over
So ends this day & no fish

Wednesday July the 23rd 1846
Commences with fine weather one Ship in sight on my le
quartern at 9 P.M. saw 2 Whales commencing quick to windward
lowered the boats and succeeded in taking 2 cow Whales
At 12 past 5 took them along-side & commenced cutting
At midnight had them both aboard
set the stich set all sail stood to the
S.W. A.M. cleared away the heads commencing
boiling 2 Ships in sight
So ends this day with 2 fish

Thursday July 24th 1846
Commences with light breezes & fine weather at 2 P.M.
tacked in shore nothing in sight besides the same S.M.
two Ships in sight one running before the wind at N.W.
headed on the wind off shore
So ends these 24 hours

Friday July the 25th 1846
Commences with fine weather standing off shore at midnight
cooled down at 7 A.M. tacked in shore saw plenty of Blackfish
Porpoises &c but no Whales So ends these 24 hours

Saturday July the 26th 1846
Commences as usual continues standing in shore
Middle & latter part light breezes & thick weather
standing in shore 4 Ships in sight Porpoises & Blackfish
So ends these 24 hours

Sunday July the 27th 1846
Commences with fine weather standing in shore 5 Ships
in sight at sunset tacked off shore went on board the
Catawba a little while in the evening
Middle & latter part moderate breezes with thick squalls
standing in and off shore Plenty of Porpoises & Blackfish
at 9 A.M. Capt Bailey of the Citizen came on board to get the
news Employed in cooping Oil
So ends these 24 hours

Cruising in Weather Bay

Tuesday July the 28 1846
Commenced with fine weather At 2 P M tocked in shore
employed in coopersing Oil to show it is saw 5 Ships
under my lee Gaming Middle & latter part moderate
Breezes with a few Fogg squalls employed in stowing
oil in main Hatchway saw nothing of note
So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday July the 29 1846
This day commences with strong Breezes standing to the S. W
at 1 P. M took in the top sails Fly Jib at 7 tocked in
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather at daylight A. M
tocked off finished stowing down Oil
So ends these 24 hours

Thursday July the 30 1846
Commenced with fine weather employed in stowing oil finished
and commenced coopersing Bread at Dark tocked in shore
heeding in to weather bay Middle & latter part about the same
Cruising about the mouth of weather bay Saw Porpoises and Fin
backs 5 Ships in sight So ends these 24 hours

Friday July the 31 1846
These 24 hours weather about the same finished coopersing
Bread worked Ship Middle & latter part thick Fogg squalls
At 10 A. M tocked ship in shore two sails in sight
Bent New. M to G sail
So ends these 24 hours

Saturday August the 1 1846

Commenced with fine breezes standing in shore Black fish
& Porpoises in sight & two ships latter part thick Fogg squalls
At 9 A. M lighted up, saw a school of Whales on weather
beam hoveled all 3 Boats with out success, thick Fogg shut in
and lost the run of them So ended hunting one way
and then the other to try to fall in with them

Sunday August the 2 1846
Commenced with thick Fogg squalls at sunset went on board
the Liffey and spent the evening came on board and laid
aback till daylight Baced forward stood in for south head
at 7 A. M - saw the John & Edward Running for Whales kept away
and run after him at 8 bore but did not succeed J & E hearing got
among them frightened them away at 11 A M came aboard
Whales on our weather beam going to windward

 So ends this Day

Ship Anne Alexander cruising at weather bay

Monday August the 3. 1846

Commences with fine weather Standing off shore At 3 P.M. tacked in shore saw a great many Finbacks & Humpbacks 3 Ships in sight Middle & better part the same saw a great many Humpbacks At 4 M. tacked in shore 2 Ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday August the 4. 1846

Commences with a strong trade At 5 P.M. tacked off. saw two more Ships to windward cutting Middle part moderate better part fresh trade Run down and took a sweep in to weather bay but no haul out 3 Ships in sight Nothing else of note
So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August the 5. 1846

Commences more moderate Standing off shore saw several Humpbacks and 4 Ships at sunset tacked in shore Middle & better part fine weather Cruising off the mouth of weather bay 5 Ships in sight one of them boiling
So ends these 24 hours

Thursday August the 6. 1846

Commenced with fine weather Low Blackfish & Humpbacks At sunset tacked in shore 4 Ships under way see Gaming Middle & better fine weather Cruising about weather bay saw more Ships than Whales At 9 A.M. Capt Folger came on board to tell me of the war between America & Mexico 11 Ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Friday August the 7. 1846

Commences with fine weather 6 Ships of us Gaming Consulting what was best to do At 10 fine weather all the Ships gone but 5 This day saw nothing excepting one or two Humpbacks

Sunday August the 9. 1846

Commences with fresh breeze Saw two Ship running before the wind with Royals out At sunset well up in the bay stood out Middle & better part strong breeze at 8 A.M. spoke the Formosa Capt Briggs 22 ms 300 Spom 600 of whale Capt came on board to look for better
So ends these 24 hours Saw Nothing of note

Monday August the 10. 1846

Commences with fresh breeze at 4 P.M. took in light sails and tacked off shore 2 Ships to leeward Middle & better part the same Standing to the southward Nothing in sight of any note
So ends these 24 hours

Cruising About the Gallapagos Is

Sunday August the 11 1846

Com. with light breezes & fine weather standing to the southward Middle part light squalls of rain & foggy latter part light breeze & pleasant weather heading S by E Nothing in sight So ends Lat 2° 16. S

Tuesday August the 12 1846

Com. with fine pleasant weather standing to the southward Nothing in sight Middle & latter part fresh breeze & cloudy working up for Chag Is Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours Lat 2° 54. S Long 92° 54. W

Wednesday August the 13 1846

Commenced with strong breeze & clouds At 2 P. M. tacked ship to the eastward latter part weather about the same heading East by N Saw Nothing of note So ends this day Lat 2° 37 S Long 91° 46. W

Thursday August the 14 1846

Com. as usual standing to the eastward weather thick and foggy Saw Nothing So ends these 24 hours Lat 1° 54 S Long 90° 43. W

Friday August the 15

Com. with strong breezes standing Steering N.E. at 1 P. M. Saw a ship ahead at 5 came up with her & spoke her (the Geo. Porter New Bedford 35 ms 1450 sperm went on board spent the evening, while on board spoke the Phoenix Kent 23. 1000 sps came on board passed Gardner's Island stood for Floods Is. Latter part fresh breezes & fine weather At 11 in sight of the Brea on Floods Is. tacked ship to S by E So ends these 24 hours

Saturday August the 16 1846

Com. with fresh breezes & fine weather standing to the S by E found a strong current sweeping us to the Northward at 3 P. M. past Macgovern Reef 4 miles under our lee at sunset close aboard Gardner's Island saw a boat almost covered with water close under our lee tacked ship stood off latter part fine weather at 9 A. M. quite homely to Chatham Is. tacked ship to S by E at 11 past the reef again So ends these 24 hours

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising off Charles & Flood Is

Monday August the 17th 1846

Commenced with fresh trade & fine weather At 2 P.M. found we could not weather Gardner's Is. tacked to the eastward at dark Flood Is bore South Chartm N.N.E. stood to the eastward all night At 7 A.M. tacked to S.W. weather thick & foggy standing in for Flood Island at 11 bore aback off Gardner's bay got ready to go in fishing So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday August the 18th 1846

Commenced with fish breezes with a few Jugg squabs took 1 boat crew went in fishing and to look for Skapin At dark came off as light as we went took in light sails stood to the eastward all night at 7 A.M. tacked to S.W. weather thick and foggy Run down to the southward of Flood Island for Charles Is Saw Nothing So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday August 19th 1846

Came with moderate breezes and thick squabs At 2 P.M. saw Gardner's Is at sunset took in light sails stood to S.W. Saddle point bearing N.W. stood all night to the S.W. at daylight A.M. tacked ship to N.E. Steered N.E. by N. Saw nothing Weather thick and foggy (So ends these 24 hours)

Thursday August the 20th

Came with light breezes and clearing at 3 P.M. cleared away Saw Charles Is At sunset tacked ship to S.W. Charles Is bearing N.E. At 10 P.M. tacked in shore bright light A.M. weather foggy standing for Charles Is at 11 clock in shore at black back tacked off Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours

Friday August the 21st 1846

Came with foggy weather At 2 P.M. cleared away tacked ship in shore at 5 P.M. close in to saddle point tacked off breeze very light saw nothing at all At 11 P.M. tacked in shore breeze very light At 5 A.M. tacked off at 11 tacked in shore Saw Finbacks & Blackfish So ends these 24 hours

Saturday August the 22nd 1846

Commenced with light breezes with a few Jugg squabs at 12 past 4 P.M. went in fishing just to weather of Saddle point. Caught a few at dark came off Flood to the S.W. Middle light was with light rain At 11 P.M. tacked in shore latter part fresh Breezes with thick foggy squabs Nothing but finbacks in sight So ends these 24 hours

Ship Ann Alexander from Charles Isl. to 6° South Latitude

Sunday August 23rd 1846

Commenced with light breezes & cloudy at 2 P.M. Tacked ship to the S.W. bound up in to the Lat of 6° South to try and catch the calculating to get 200 lbs the next month
Middle & latter part light breezes & overcast Standing to the S.W.
Saw Nothing Go Ends these 24 hours

Lat 2° 04'
Long 91° 20'

Monday August 24th 1846

Commenced with light breezes & overcast - heading S.W.
Nothing in sight Middle part strong breeze took in light sails
At 7 A.M. moderate made all sail set & freshened took in light
Gails, Nothing in sight so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 30'S
Long 92° 30'

Tuesday August the 25th 1846

Commenced with a strong trade & cloudy Standing to the S.W.
Employed in repairing M. & G. Gail (Saw Nothing) Middle & latter
part about the same Standing to the S.W. at 7 A.M. set Main
& G. Gail & by 11 Nothing in sight excepting now & then a fin
back Go Ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 02'S
Long 95° 05' West

Wednesday August the 26th

Commenced with a strong trade and overcast Standing to the S.W.
Low fish & finbacks in sight At sunset took in light sails
Middle & latter part strong trade & ruff sea heading S.W.
Nothing in sight Go Ends these 24 hours

Lat 6° 37'S
Long 95° 54' W

Thursday August the 27th 1846

This day com- the same at 3 P.M. saw beaches & points on
our lee bow run for them but saw nothing more At sunset
double reefed the top sails Middle & latter part strong trade
& squally standing to the southward A.M. set whole top sails
Nothing in sight Go Ends these 24 hours

Lat 08° 10'S
Long 96° 43' W

Friday August the 28th 1846

Com. with strong trade and squally heading up S.E. at 3 P.M.
double reefed the fore top Gail at sunset took in Main sail
Reefed M. top sail Saw plenty of small Birds Middle & latter
part strong breeze At daylight A.M. set Main sail & whole Main
top sails Nothing in sight so Ends these 24 hours Looking sharp
but no whales

I have made a few small Island here
but their situation is not determined

Lat 9° 38'
Long 97° 07'

Ship Ann Alexander 9th S. 97th W. Working to the Eastward

Remarks On Board Sat August the 29. 1846
Commences more moderate at 4th part M. took ship N.E. set the
Main to G. sail Middle & latter part moderate trade with a few light
squalls Standing to the Eastward saw one or two Finbacks
This completes my 31. year, it finds me in very poor health and low
spirits what my 32. year will bring about is not for me to know

In the Lat of 8° 27' S
Long 96° 20'

Sunday August the 30 1846

Commences with a moderate trade with light squalls Standing to N.E.
at 4 P.M. washed off the Deck got ready for the sabbath
Middle & latter part moderate trade & fine weather heading E. S.E.
Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 7° 41' S
Long 95° 26' W

Monday August the 31 1846

Commences with ^{light} trade & fine weather standing to the Eastward
Nothing in sight almost this couraged looking Middle & latter
part the same nothing new to change the scene
Finbacks that is all So ends these 24 hours

Lat 6° 37' S
Long 94° 00' W

Tuesday September the 1. 1846

Commences with a moderate trade & light squalls heading N.E. & E
Nothing what ever in sight Middle & latter part about the same
had plenty of large squalls Saw a large school of Blackfish on
our weather beam Ship still standing to the Eastward
So ends

Lat 5° 49' S
Long 92° 48' W

Wednesday Sept the 2 1846

Commences as usual Nothing in sight excepting one - poor - do
Finback Middle & latter part moderate trade & fine weather
Saw one or two Finbacks passed several ships which smelt
strong of Whales So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 38' S
Long 91° 00' W

Thursday Sept the 3. 1846

Commences with a light trade & fine weather saw blackfin
& Porpoises Middle & latter part the same M. saw Porpoises
& Blackfish So ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 50'
Long 89° 34'

Friday September the 4. 1846

Commences as usual Nothing in sight standing to the Eastward
Middle & latter part fine weather & light trade
Saw porpoises & Finbacks
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 27' S
Long 88° 04' W

Ship Alexander Cruising SE of Gallapagos

Saturday Sept the 5th 1846

Commenced with light trade & fine weather standing to the Eastward Saw nothing but finbacks Middle & latter part the same Saw nothing as usual (So ends these 24 hours

Lat 3^h 13

Long 86^h 55

Sunday " September " the 6th 1846

Commenced with light Sails and fine weather standing to the Eastward At 11 P.M. spoke the James Monroe 1000 sps 8000 lbs. Capt. Flarding came on board to look for letters Middle & latter part the same - at 7 A.M. took ship to S.W. the same ship in sight on our lee bow Saw nothing more (So ends these 24 hours

Lat 3^h 40. S
Long 86^h 28^h

Monday Sept " the 7th 1846

Commenced with moderate breezes & thick weather standing to the S.W. Nothing in sight Middle & latter part the same standing to the S.W. Saw nothing of note the James Monroe standing along under our lee (So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4^h 03

Long 87^h 36

Tuesday September 8th 1846

This day commenced with a light trade with foggy squalls at sunset took ship to NE. I.M. still in sight Middle & latter part the same standing to the Eastward Saw Nothing at all (So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4^h 18

Long 87^h 27

Wednesday Sept. 9th 1846

Commenced as usual nothing in sight Middle & latter part moderate breezes & overcast standing to the Eastward

Nothing to be seen

(So ends these 24 hours

Lat 3^h 59

Long 85^h 41

Sept 10th 1846

Commenced with light breezes & clear weather at 4 P.M. saw several finbacks Middle & latter part Moderate breezes and thick weather at daylight 11 A.M. saw a ship on our lee bow standing to the Northward plenty of blackfish & porpoises in sight at 8. Saw breaches run for them proved to be Humphreys Flashed to on the wind to the Eastward (So ends these 24 hours

Lat 3^h 57. S
Long 84^h 33. W

Ship Ann Alexander off Cape Blanco

Friday Sept the 11. 1846
Commences with a moderate trade & cloudy at 3 P. M. spoke
the American Luce Name - 10. 100 sp 60 blackfish went on board
got the new Middle & latter part about the same sail standing
to the eastward Finbacks & Humpbacks breaching in all directions
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 3° 51. S
Long 83° 21' W

Saturday Sept. the 12. 1846
Commences with a fresh trade & thick weather Standing in
shore, saw a great many Finbacks At sunset shortened sail
Middle & latter part Strong trade & breeze Standing to the S. W
under whole top Sails saw a great many Finbacks & Humpbacks
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 03 S
Long 82° 35. W

Sunday Sept the 13
First part blowing strong with squalls Standing to the S. W
saw Finbacks as usual Middle part about the same Latter part
more moderate set No sail Main to 1/2 Sail heading to the S. W -
saw one or two Finbacks
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 4° 42 S
Long 84° 12. W

Monday Sept the 14. 1846
Commences with moderate breeze & clear weather Nothing in sight
Middle & Latter part strong breeze & cloudy at 8 A. M. Steered
S. W. by W Nothing in sight excepting one - poor - old Finback Got
a lance at him which spooked him up awfully
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 48 S
Long 86° 00. W

Tuesday Sept 15. 1846
Commences with a strong trade & cloudy steering S. W by W
saw 6 or 7 of Finbacks school of blackfish &c At sunset shortened
sail. Heft to the wind to the Southward Middle & latter part
weather about the same at 7 A. M. steered W by S saw Nothing
of any note So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 6° 27 S
Long 87° 17. W

Wednesday Sept the 16. 1846
Commences with a fresh trade & over cast becalmed ship to N -
saw Nothing whatever at sunset shortened sail. Laid with the
Main top sail aback. In hopes of seeing a Whale in the morning
Middle & latter part weather about the same at Daylight A. M. made
sail steered W. by S Nothing at all in sight
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 34 S
Long 87° 35 W

Ann Alexander Bound Off Shore - 1846

Remarks on Thursday Sept the 17.
Commences with fresh trade & overcast steering N.W. saw porpoise
and Blackfish. At sunset shortened sail huffed to the wind to S.W.
Middle & latter part weather about the same at daylight A.M. saw
a breach on our lee beam Run for it but saw no more Continued
running off steering N.W. saw Finbacks & Blackfish
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5.20. S
Long 89.07. W

Friday Sept the 18. 1846
Commences with fresh trade & pleasant weather steering N.W.
at night carried all sail Middle & latter part cloudy weather at 7 A.M.
steered N.W. put up five Dollars for a whale - Mart Hede soon lined
with men to see who would win the bounty All eyes strained
but in vain The day ends but no whales

Lat 4.11. S
Long 91.09. W

Saturday Sept the 19. 1846
Commences with a moderate trade & cloudy steering N.W. saw -
almost everything but Sperm Whales Finbacks Blackfish Grampuses
porpoises - and Birds to numerous to mention At sunset shortened sail
haid aback heading to N.E. At 7 A.M. made all sail steered N.W. trade
light & cloudy weather 5 or six miles aloft but could see nothing but one
vast space of waters So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.51. S
Long 91.41. W

Sunday Sept the 20. 1846 -
Commences with light air & cloudy steering N.W. carried sail through
the night - (Live in hope) Middle & latter part calm with light air
steering N.W. Nothing what ever in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.20 S
Long 92.03. W

Monday Sept 21. 1846
Commences with light air steering N.W. Nothing in sight - All dreams
& sights fail carrying all sail night & day Middle & latter part light air
with squalls of rain steering N.W. at 7 A.M. saw Aldermar 70 miles off
Broke out & started water So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1.42 S
Long 92.37 W

Tuesday Sept 22. 1846 -
Commences with light air & fine weather at P.M. heered ship to N.W.
Saw great numbers of Finbacks at sunset squared in yards steered West
with all sail out Middle & latter part light breeze with few large squalls
unbent & fly to repair saw several species of squid and a great many
Finbacks & Gullfish Bottoms (as they are called) At 10 A.M. heerd for a very large
one - struck him lost line & drew a dog. heerd the other Boats chased him
to windward So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1.40. S
Long 94.07. W

Ann Alexander Broun to the Westward 1846

Remarks On Board, Wedne Sept the 23rd 1846

Commenced with light air & fine weather heading S.W. on the wind
 at 1 P.M. took up the Boats after a fruitless chase after the old
 Rascal Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather standing to
 the S.W. A.M. steered S.W. & employed in cleaning Iron work painting
 the same at. No saw a breach bill for it } Lat 1.56.5
 So ends these 24 hours } Long 95.59.11

Thursday Sept 24 1846

Commenced light trade & fine weather employed in cleaning & painting
 Iron work calling new time at 1/2 past 3 P.M. saw a shoal of 40 lbs
 Whales 1/2 a mile on our weather quarter going to leeward tocked ship
 for them - boreed all 3 Boats Whales going quick to leeward at sunset
 got quite handy - but for the want of a little more gun had to give up
 the chase came on board & steered for them under short sail

Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather
 A.M. steered different courses in hopes of seeing some Whales
 employed in cleaning & painting Trusses & Bands to Lower
 yards Saw a shoal of Porpoises & 4 finbacks
 So ends these 24 hours } Lat. 1.20 S
 } Long 96.21.11

Friday Sept the 25th 1846

Commenced with light air & fine weather steering N.E. saw nothing
 at steered N.E. Saw a sail ahead at daylight A.M. lost to a ship
 clewed down - spoke her (the Sambocket) with 2 Whales & Boiling
 had 5.50 spam Wood to the N.E. with all sail out saw nothing of note
 So ends these 24 hours } Lat 00.22 S
 } Lat 96.33 W

Saturday Sept the 26th 1846

Commenced with light breezes & fine weather standing to the S.E.
 Saw nothing of any note middle & latter part weather about
 the same at daylight A.M. lashed ship to S.W. saw Porpoises & finbacks
 So ends these 24 hours } Lat 00.03 N
 } Long 95.37 W

Sunday Sept 27 1846

Commenced with light air & fine weather saw one or two finbacks
 Middle & latter part weather about the same standing to the S.W.
 saw nothing of wort note
 So ends these 24 hours } Lat 00.54.5
 } Long 98 00 W

Monday Sept 28th 1846

Commenced with a fresh trade & fine clear weather steered N.W.
 At 3 P.M. steered N.W. at sunset took in light sails steered
 S.W. Middle & latter part light Breezes & pleasant weather
 At 7 A.M. steered West saw plenty of finbacks as usual
 Employed in painting Iron work } Lat 1.07 S
 So ends these 24 hours } Long 99.16 W

Cruising On the Line. 1846

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 29, 1846
Commenced with fine pleasant weather Steering N. by E at 2 P.M.
Saw Breaches started for them but saw no more of them sailed to
the Eastward through the night with all sail out Middle & latter
part the same at 7 A.M. started & wh. I saw nothing what com-
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00° 21' South
Long 100° 12' West

Wednesday Sept. 30, 1846
Commenced with fresh breeze & very clear weather Steaming one way
and the other in hopes of seeing a whale - came so near that we saw -
Blackfish at sunset took in light sails - heaved to the wind to S.W. with
main yard aback. At daylight A.M. made all sail started West saw nothing
Employed in painting Iron work - So ends

Lat 29 miles South
Long 101° 54' West

Thursday October the 1st, 1846
Commenced with fresh Breeze & cloudy started N.N.W. At sunset
took in light sails - heaved to the wind to the Eastward with the head yards
aback. Latter part fine breeze & pleasant weather Steered N.W.
saw nothing of note the Blacks Employed in various small jobs
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00° 4' N
Long 103° 12' W

Friday October the 2nd, 1846
Commenced with fresh breeze & pleasant weather started North
at sunset took in light sails started same 13 P up for a whale
Middle & latter part strong breeze at 7 A.M. started West with light
sails in from 6 to 8 miles aloft but could see nothing
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2° 21' N
Long 104° 23' W

Saturday Oct the 3rd, 1846
Commenced with a strong trade standing to the S.W. under
double reef top sails at sunset took in Gill & Mainsail Middle
and latter part the same at daylight A.M. set Main sail & Gill still
standing to the S.W. Saw nothing So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1° 55' N
Long 106° 16' W

Sunday October the 4th, 1846
Commenced more moderate set fore & Main top sail heading to the S.W.
carried whole top sails through the night Middle & latter part light
breeze & fine weather standing to the S.W. with all sail out - but saw
nothing So ends another Sabbath

Lat 00° 49' North
Long 108° 12' West

Monday October the 5th, 1846
Commenced with light airs & fine weather standing to the S.W. by the
wind with all sail out - saw Finbacks & Porpoises at sunset took
in light sails Middle & latter part the same at 8 A.M. turned up
of Boat to paint saw nothing of note still standing to the S.W.
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00° 14' South
Long 109° 14' West

John Q. Alexander and the Line Working Boat

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct the 6. 1846
Commenced with light trades & fine weather standing to the S. W.
with a good look out but no whales finished painting S. Boat
and doing some other small jobs Middle & latter part the same
A. M. saw Blackfish porpoises & Finbacks but no sperm whales
Broke out for water & molasses So ends there 24 hours

Lat 1.24 S
Long 111.14 W

Wednesday Oct the 7 1846
Commenced as usual standing to the southward with all sail out
saw nothing Carpenter repaired the Binnacle put in a square of Glass
Carried all sail through through night Middle & latter part the same
still standing to the S. West saw plenty of Finbacks
So ends there 24 hours

Lat 3.03 S
Long 111.30

Thursday Oct the 8. 1846
These 24 hours commenced with a fresh trade & clear weather
Nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part
moderate Breezes & fine weather at 7 A. M. steered S. W. by S. at 9 saw
a sail & Point on our weather bow standing to the southward
at Meridian spoke her Enterprise of Nantucket 9 mon 8110 sperm
So ends there 24 hours

Lat 4.33 S
Long 113.11

Friday Oct the 9 1846
Commenced with fine weather in company with the Enterprise
standing to the southward at sunset tacked to N. E.
Middle & latter part strong trades & clear weather at 7 A. M. tacked
Ship to the south trade well to the eastward the Enterprise in
sight on our weather quarter Saw Nothing
So ends there 24 hours

Lat 4.57 S
Long 113.05

Saturday Oct the 10. 1846
Commenced with a fresh trade & pleasant standing to the
south at sunset took in sail the E. still in sight eastward
At midnight wore ship to the N. E. Latter part strong trades
& squally standing to the N. E. under top sails & cover
At 9 saw a break on lee beam bore away for it but saw
nothing more So ends on other day

Lat 5.09 S
Long 113.40 W

Sunday Oct the 11. 1846
Commenced as usual standing to N. E. saw nothing at sunset
took in the M. sail Middle & latter part weather about the same
standing to the N. E. & Ship in sight on our weather beam
All these 24 hours saw nothing worthy of note
So ends there 24 hours

Lat 3.45 S
Long 113.30 W

Off Shore = Cruising in Lat 3° to 5° S Long 113° W

Remains On Board Monday Oct 12 = 1846
Commences with a fresh trade & pleasant weather Nothing in sight
at sunset tacked ship to the southward Middle & latter part weather
about the same Standing to the south-saw nothing Employed
in breaking out for water & corn
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4.28 S
Long =

Tuesday Oct the 13. 1846
Commences with a fresh trade & fine clear weather standing to the
south Employed in small jobs about the tryworks
Middle & latter part strong trade & squally with light rain at 7 =
A. M. saw specks of gum for them but they proved to be fin backs
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 6.00 S
Long 113.56 W

Wednesday Oct the 14. 1846
Commences as usual standing to the south trade broad to the eastward
at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish & Porpoises at sunset tacked ship to the N.E.
took in No sail Middle & latter part strong trade & clear weather
standing to the N.E. saw a school of Porpoises
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5.15 S
Long 113.55 W

Thursday Oct. 15. 1846
Commences about the same Nothing in sight at sunset took in No sail
Middle & latter part more moderate at daylight A.M. made all sail
Saw a sail in our weather Beam standing to the south
At 10 took ship to the southward So ends these 24 hours

Lat 3.54 S
Long 113.15 W

Friday Oct. the 16. 1846
Commences with moderate trade & fine weather Nothing in sight
at 4 P.M. saw a ship running off - at 8 spoke for (enter port)
Middle part light breeze Latter part fresh trade & clear weather
At 7 A.M. beached ship = stored ship's umbent fore sail to repair
At 9 A.M. saw white water ahead stood along for it - but no more
So ends another day

Lat 4.09 S
Long 113.33

Saturday Oct the 17. 1846
Commences with fine weather steering N by W - Nothing in sight
Finished Repairing & bent fore sail At sunset took in No sail
luffed to the wind to the south Middle & latter part fresh trade
and pleasant weather at 7 A.M. stored G. M. saw nothing at all
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4.40 S
Long 115.00 W

And now I think it is
about time to turn over a new leaf

Ann Alexander Cruising off Shore taking to the west

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct the 18. 1846

Commenced with pleasant trade & fine weather steering S.W. by W. saw one Finback At sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind to S.W. Middle & latter part fresh trade & Bugged at 4 A.M. doubled reefed Fore & Mizzen top sail at 7 A.M. steered S.W. by W. Water full of sun squalls & King Eiders - but saw nothing more
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 6.08 S
Long 116.23 W

Monday Oct the 19. 1846

Commenced with strong trade - at 1/2 past 12 veered ship to N.W. At sunset took in Jib & spanker Main sail luff to the wind to N.E. Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. steered N.W. Started Water umbert, Main sail to repair saw several Finbacks,
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 4.34 S
Long 117.08 W

Tuesday Oct the 20. 1846

Commenced as usual steering N.W. employed in repairing M. sail At sunset luffed to the wind to N.E. took in Jib & spanker Middle part the same Latter part squally with rain at 7 steered N.W. at 9 saw a spout - laid aback for it one hour but saw no more employed in repairing M. sail So ends with good weather
Lat 3.10 S
Long 118.00 W

Wednesday Oct the 21. 1846

Commenced with a moderate trade & fine weather steering N.W. Nothing in sight at 2 A.M. finished repairing M. sail at 3 steered N.W. At sunset took in Jib & M. sail luffed to the wind to N.E. Middle & latter part fresh trade & fine weather at 7 A.M. steered N.W. employed in picking stitches out of old canvas saw one school of Porpoises So ends these 24 hours
Lat 1.44 S
Long 118.27 W

Thursday Oct 22. 1846

Commenced with fine weather at 3 P.M. spanker top left parted repaired it & put it up again at sunset took in Main sail luff to the wind to N.E. Middle & latter part the same At Daylight A.M. made all sail steered North saw several school of Porpoises So ends these 24 hours
Lat 00.17 S
Long 118.27 W

Friday Oct 23. 1846

Commenced with light breezes & overcast steering N. Nothing in sight - at sunset took ship to the southward shortened sail Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather at Daylight A.M. made all sail steered S.W. saw nothing but one Finback employed in drawing Yarns
So ends another day
Lat 00.30 S
Long 118.56 W

Ann Alexander on the Line . 1846

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 24
Dawn - with light trade & fine weather steering S.W. at 3 P.M.
saw a finback at 5 saw Porpoises & caught one at sunset shortened
sail hove with Main yard aback hauled to the southward

 Middle & latter part light trades & overcast at 7 A.M. saw
large white water kept away for it but saw nothing but
porpoises! steered S.W. the rest of the day with all sail out
So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 00.12 N
{ Long 119.37 W

Sunday, Oct. 25, 1846

Commenced the same Steer S.W. at 1 P.M. saw Blackish and
lowered for them struck a porpoise but could not get fast to a
Blackfish at 3 came on board kept away S.W. at sunset took in
light sail huffed to wind heading South Middle & latter part light winds
and fine weather at 7 A.M. steered S.W. with all sail out

saw nothing of note So ends these 24 hours { Lat 00.17 S
{ Long 120.18 W

Monday, Oct. 26, 1846

Commenced with fine weather Steering S.W. at sunset took
in light sails - huffed to the wind. Ste. S.W. Middle & latter part
the same at 7 A.M. steered S.W. again saw several school of Porpoises
employed in getting luncheon observations So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 1.16 S
{ Long 121.18 W
{ Long 121.00 W

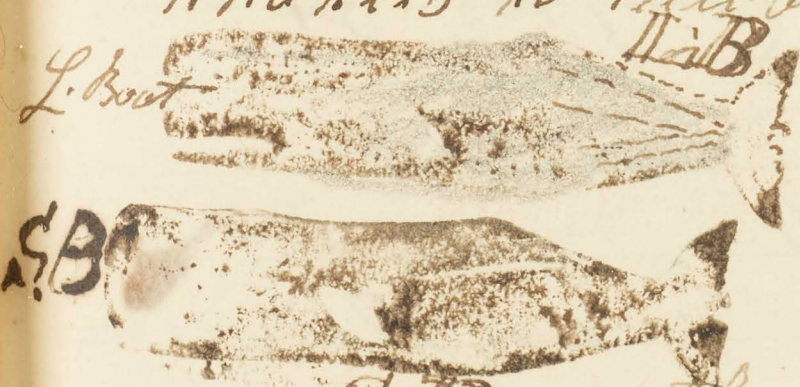
Tuesday Oct 27, 1846

Commenced with light 1/2 part. M. lowered G. Lip to N.W. by N
saw nothing worth note at sunset shortened sail huffed to the wind
to the south Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. steered N.W.
with all sail out Saw Porpoises So ends -

{ Lat 4.55 mi S
{ Long 122.10 W

Wednesday Oct 28, 1846

Commenced with a moderate trade & fine weather Employed in
drawing & knotting yards at 1/2 part 2 P.M. saw a school of sperm
4 Boats on our star bow coming quick to windward lowered all 3 Boats
succeeded in taking one to L Boat at 4 took up 2 Boats saw more
Whales to leeward bore - but with out success at 7 took Whale alongside



Middle port light airs at daylight A.M. commenced
cutting at 1/2 part finished at 8 spoke the
Persimmon Folger Nantucket 25. 1100 sperm
At 8. saw Whales lowered 2 Boats Whales in

S.B. the P. favour at 10 lowered G.B. succeeded in taking
one & killing another at 11 took Whale alongside the other
Boats continued the chase So ends these 24 hours

No observation --

Ann Alexander Cruising on the Line 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 29

Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. boats came on board saw more Whales to leeward kept away for them at 3. lowered 2 Boats struck & got one to L Boat at dark took him along side at 8. got soil in got supper & set the watch - Cleared up the Deck commenced



Boiling At Daylight A.M. called all hands commenced cutting at 1/2 past 9 finished Made sail stood to the Southward - saw Blackfish & porpoises - small braves and very warm. To ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.10. S
Long 123.13 W

Friday Oct. 30. 1846

Commences with light air & fine weather standing to the south by the wind employed in Boiling saw nothing worth note at 4 P.M. the Peruvian Sailed to the Windward - Boiling Middle & latter part fine weather still standing to the south by the wind employed in Boiling saw several schools of porpoises at 10 took ship to N.E. To ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.21. S
Long 123.38 W

Saturday Oct 31. 1846

Commences with fine weather standing to the N.E. employed in Boiling at 3 P.M. saw a ship ahead at 8 spoke her (Arnolda Capt Hoffin 28 Months 1400 sparrow) capt came on board for letters Middle part little squally Latter fine weather At 6 A.M. took ship to the south - finished boiling washed off - at saw a ship 3 points forward of our lee beam. Saw nothing of any note To ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.32 N
Long 123.38 W

Sunday November the 1. 1846

Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. saw the ship to leeward with the yard back run for her and found she was a Whaling saw her take one along side at 4 got sight of the Whales with the ship going quick on the wind to the South - At sunset took in light sails Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. started S.W. by S Nothing in sight To ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.04 S
Long 123.34 W

Monday Novem 2. 1846

Commences with light air & fine weather at 1/2 past Meridian wore ship to the Northward at 3 P.M. saw several Finbacks at sunset took in light sails Middle & latter part light air & fine weather at 2 A.M. took ship to the south at Daylight A.M. commenced breaking out fine hole for floops at 1/2 past 8 saw Whales part of them going to Windward saw more to the leeward run for them at 1/2 past 11 lowered 2 Boats To ends this day in pursuit of Whales

Lat 00.37 N
Long 123.40 W

Ann Alexander Cruising On the Line 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 3rd
Commenced in pursuit of Whales at 1 P.M. both Boats struck
and got their Whales at 4 took them along side = commenced
cutting at 9 finished unroved the tables were ship to N.E.



Middle & latter part light Breeze & fine weather
at 8 A.M. tacked Ship to the south Employed in
Boiling & cutting up the Blubber saw finbacks and
Porpoises

So Ends this Day No-observation

Wednesday November the 4. 1846

Commenced with fine weather broke out for coals started later
at 4 P.M. had the water badly scald and two men lightly by
the bursting of a cask of hot Oil - The cask blew up & went
over board recovered a boat & got it on board again lost about
2 Barrels of Oil Middle & latter part the same Employed in
Boiling 4 men off duty - at 8 were ship to N.E. saw nothing of note
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 49 miles N
Long 123. 56 W

Thursday Novem the 5. 1846

Commenced as usual Employed in boiling saw one or two schools of
Porpoises at 10 P.M. finished set the Mainsail. Middle & latter part
fine weather at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the south Employed in cooping
Oil to stow saw nothing worth note So Ends

Lat 127 N
Long 124. 09 W

Friday Novem the 6. 1846

Commenced with fine weather heading to the southward on the
wind Employed in cooping Oil Nothing in sight The scalded
men getting along as well as could be expected
Middle & latter part the same Employed in cooping Oil to
stow saw Blackfish & porpoises So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 00. 31 N
Long 125. 08

Saturday Novem the 7. 1846

Commenced as usual finished cooping the Oil washed off
still standing to the South saw nothing Middle part
squally with light rain A.M. fine weather at 6 A.M. tacked
Ship to N.E. Employed in stowing Oil in Main Hatchway
So Ends these 24 hours No obs =

Sunday November the 8. 1846

Commenced with a squall of wind & rain took in light sails
doubled reef- fore top sail Employed in stowing Oil stowed
about 80 bbls at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the South
Middle & latter part fine weather standing to the south with
all sail out Nothing in sight So Ends

Lat 00. 01 N
Long 125. 00

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising on the Line

Remarks on Board Monday Nov the 9. 1846
Commences with a moderate trade & fine weather standing to the south by the wind with all sail out saw nothing at sunset took in light sails. Middle & latter part the same at daylight A.M. tacked Ship to N.E. Commenced breaking out to stow Oil. Saw nothing. So ends another day. No observation

Tuesday Nov the 10. 1846
Commences as usual employed in stowing Oil at 4 P.M. finished stowed off saw nothing of any note at dusk tacked Ship to the south. A.M. fresh trade fine weather employed in washing Ship cooper repairing Water casks. Saw Blackfish & porpoise. So ends
Lat 10.40 S
Long 124.32 W

Wednesday Nov the 11. 1846
Commences with a fresh trade & fine weather at 3 P.M. saw 2 Whales at 1/2 past. Lowered 2 Boats struck one to L. Boat with 2 Irons and both crewed lost the Whale continued the chase till dark - came on Board stood to the south. Middle & latter part weather about the same at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to N.E. saw one or two Finbacks. Employed in a few small jobs about the Rigging Cooper repairing casks &c. So ends this day & first of year
Lat 1.35 S
Long 124.19 W

Thursday Nov the 12. 1846
Commences more moderate standing to N.E. Nothing in sight stowed off fore Haul Cooper repairing water casks coiled Line to L. Boat that had been drying. Middle & latter part moderate trade & smoky weather cooper repairing casks some painting cutting fobs &c. A.M. tacked Ship to the South at same time saw a Ship to windward standing N.E. Saw nothing of note. So ends these 24 hours
Lat 00.09 S
Long 123.45 W

Friday Nov the 13. 1846
Commences with a moderate trade & hazy weather standing to the south Nothing in sight so far. Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to N.E. Employed in a few jobs about the Rigging Cooper to on casks. Saw Nothing worthy of note. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.55 S
Long 123.38 W

Ann Alexander Cruising On the Line 1846

Remarks On Board Saturday Novem 14. 1846
Commences with a moderate trade & fine weather standing to the NE
at 3 P.M. saw a Ship standing to S.E. Nothing else in sight
Middle & latter part weather about the same - at 7 A.M. tacked ship
to S.E. saw nothing sent down the spanker Gaff to repair
Cooper Repairing Lacks So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00. 21. S
Long 123. 29 W

Sunday Novem the 15. 1846
Commences with a light trade & fine weather standing to the
south with all sail out sent up spanker Gaff bent spanker
Middle & latter part moderate breezes & fine weather standing
to the south with all sail out saw black fish & Porpoises
The Mate still off Duty but recovering slowly
So ends

Lat 1. 42. S
Long 124. 04 W

Monday Novem the 16. 1846
Commences with a moderate & fine clear weather Nothing in
sight At sunset tacked ship to NE took in light sails
Middle & latter part the same Broke out for canvas to Repair
Saw nothing these 24 hours So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1. 13. S.
Long 123. 19 W

Tuesday Novem 17. 1846
Commences with a moderate trade & fine weather at 4 P.M.
saw a Ship standing to the south - saw one Finback at sunset
tacked Ship to the south Middle & latter part moderate at 2
A.M. tacked to N.E. Enclosed with fine weather nothing
in sight

Lat 00. 52 S
Long 123. 14 W

Wednesday Novem the 18. 1846
Commences with light trade & fine weather standing to the NE with
all sail out Saw nothing at sunset took in light sails
At Midnight tacked to the South at 7 A.M. tacked the NE
weather hazy with light airs Nothing in sight
So ends

Lat 00. 25 S
Long 122. 37 W

Thursday Novem the 19. 1846
Commences with light airs and overcast standing to NE at 2 P.M.
saw a large school of Blackfish Middle & latter part light
breezes & clear weather standing to the NE - Nothing in sight
Employed in drawing & smoothing Yarns
So ends another day And now I will just
turn over a new leaf

Lat 00. 36 North
Long 121. 43 West

Ann Alexander Cruising On the Line 1846

Remarks on Board Friday Nov the 20th.
Commences with a light trade & fine weather with standing to
N.E. saw a number of Finbacks employed in knotting yarn
Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. took ship to the South
employed in knotting yarn & other light jobs
Nothing in sight So ends
{ Lat 12° 12' N
Long 120° 57' W

Saturday Novem 21st 1846
Commences as usual standing to the south with all sail out
at 1 P.M. saw a brace ahead stood along and saw Finbacks
and Porpoises at sunset took in fore & Mizen to 1/2 sails
Middle & latter part light airs & overcast - standing to the South
employed in breaking out after Holes for small stores Nothing in sight
The scalded men all on duty - the Mate very lame yet in one foot
{ Lat 10° 27' N
Long 120° 39' W

Sunday Novem 22nd 1846
Commences with light trade & fine weather standing to the south
by the wind with all sail out. Middle & light airs & fine
weather standing to the south saw nothing excepting one Finback
So ends this Sabbath
{ Lat 10° 07' South
Long 121° 45' West

Monday November the 23rd
Commences with light weather standing to the south - nothing
in sight - perceivable a strong current setting to the Northward & N.E.
Middle & latter part the weather about the same at 7 A.M.
steered S.W. employed in fitting Main to Gylant breast Backstays
Nothing in sight - excepting tide rips
So ends these 24 hours
{ Lat 00° 40' S
Long 121° 35' W

Tuesday Novem 24th 1846
Commences with a light trade & fine weather steering S.W.
employed in fitting fore to 1/2 breast backstays at sunset luffed
to the wind heading S.W. Middle & latter part light airs & calm
at 7 A.M. steered S.W. 1/2. Saw a school of Porpoises employed in
making small rope and doing some small jobs about the rigging
So ends these 24 hours
{ Lat 00° 43' S
Long 122° 10'

Wednesday Novem the 25th 1846
Commences with light airs & fine - this afternoon lineal ground
saw blackfish Porpoises & some birds - have some hopes of seeing
Whales again Middle & latter part light steady trade & fine
clear weather at 7 A.M. steered N.W. Broke out for water
& 1/2 fore - Made some small rope for ratlines - saw nothing
in hat - over
So ends these 24 hours
{ Lat 1° 22' S
Long 122° 34' W

Ann Alexander Cruising on the Line 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov the 26-1846
Commences with a fine trade & clear weather steering N.W. with
all sail out employed in making small stringings Leathering the
saddles of the yards at 8 P.M. took in light sails heaved to the
to N.E. Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. steered N.W.
saw almost all kinds of fish except sperm Whales employed
in making spermjacks & doing other jobs about the rigging
The mate still continues lame off Duty - So ends

Lat 00. 05 N
Long 122. 38 W

Friday November the 27. 1846
Commences as usual steering to the N.W. finished making
spermjacks for the present & stowed away the wrench tel it
can be used with out causing feeling at sunset shortened sail
heaved to the wind to the solitary Middle & latter part weather
the same at 7 A.M. steered S.W. employed in getting on Main to Galt
Brest-backstays at 1/2 past 9 A.M. saw a Ship Running off at 11 spoke
her - Parachute Dred 15 and 1600 Whale oil - Capt came on board
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00. 07 N
Long 123. 10 W

Saturday Nov the 28. 1846
Commences as usual standing to the south in company with the B.
saw nothing (so ends ^{unprofitable} these 24 hours) Middle & latter part weather
the same standing to the south at 9 A.M. saw a large school of
Blackfish the Parachute in sight eastern
So goes another Day

Lat 00. 37 S
Long 123. 30 W

Sunday November the 29. 1846
Commences with light breeze & hazy weather Nothing in sight at sunset
took in Fore & Main to G sail heading up. S.P.E.
Middle & latter part trade stronger with fine pleasant weather
standing to the south with all sail out saw Timber & Blackfish.
So ends the last Sunday in November

Lat 1. 35 S
Long 123. 40 W

Monday Novem. 30. 1846
First part moderate trade & fine weather standing to the south
at sunset squally with light rain took in to G sail & Fly Sile
Middle part light weather set Main to G sail Fly Sile at 7 A.M.
towed Ship to N.E. at 8 sent down Fore to G sail to Repair at 9
A.M. squally took in Main to G sail Fly Sile saw nothing these
24 hours So ends

Lat 2. 04 S
Long 123. 30 W

John H. Thompson, Secretary, Dec. 18, 1880

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst. in relation to the matter of the application for a license to sell and dispense intoxicating liquors in the city of New York, and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours,
John H. Thompson

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the Board of Health, in relation to the matter of the application for a license to sell and dispense intoxicating liquors in the city of New York.

Very respectfully,
John H. Thompson

John H. Thompson, Secretary
Dec. 18, 1880

My dear friend
I have just received your letter of the 11th inst.
and am very glad to hear from you.
I am well and hope this finds you the same.

I have been thinking much of late
of the many friends who have
passed away and the many who are
still with us.

I have been thinking much of late
of the many friends who have
passed away and the many who are
still with us.

I have been thinking much of late
of the many friends who have
passed away and the many who are
still with us.

I have been thinking much of late
of the many friends who have
passed away and the many who are
still with us.

I have been thinking much of late
of the many friends who have
passed away and the many who are
still with us.

Ship Ann Alexander Sailing on the Line 1846

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 1
 These 24 hours commences squally with rain finished Repairing
 Main to G so G sail at sunset smart squally with some rain to in
 Main sail doubled kept the top sail Middle & latter Moderate
 trade & fine weather at 7 A. M. steered N.E. by N Bent fore to G sail
 did a few small jobs about the Rigging Nothing in sight
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 11° 07' S
 Long 122° 12' W

Wednesday Decem the 2.. 1846
 Commences with fine pleasant weather Employed in Repairing
 & setting up Main to G Rigging at sunset took in light sails & M. sail
 luffed to the wind heading V. N.E. Middle & latter part weather
 the same A. M. started water set up Mizen top Mast & to G back stays
 Nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 00° 05' N
 Long 122° 33' W

Thursday Decem. the 3.. 1846
 Commences with light airs & cloudy at 1/2 past M. steered N. W.
 Employed in fitting & setting up Mizen to G Rigging Blackfish &
 Porpoise in sight at sunset luffed to the wind G. W. took in light sails
 Middle & latter part weather abouts the same at 7 A. M. saw
 Blackfish in great numbers from different courses to look over
 the ground in hopes of seeing Whales the Mast heads lined with
 men but in vain at M. luffed to the wind to N.E. (So ends

Lat 00° 13' North
 Long.

Friday December the 4.. 1846
 Commences with a fresh trade fine weather at 1. P. M. tacked
 to the south Employed in fitting Blocks straps (Saw nothing)
 at sunset took in light sails & M. sail at 10 P. M. tacked Ship
 to N.E. latter part moderate trade & fine weather at 7 A. M. steered
 N. W. Nothing in sight put on fore to G Breast Back stays - set M. to
 Gallant Mast Back stays & shrouds I side (So ends another Day

Lat 00° 33' N
 Long 123° 21' W

Saturday Decem the 5.. 1846
 Commences with fine weather at 1/2 past M. heaved Ship to
 W. by S Employed in various small jobs at sunset luffed to the
 Wind to the south took in light sails Middle & latter part
 pleasant weather at A. M. steered S. W. Employed in a few small
 jobs Saw nothing what ever
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00° 09' N
 Long 124° 26' W

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising On the Line, 1846

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec the 6 1846

Commences with fine weather steering S.W. Nothing in sight at 4 P.M. washed off at sunset Steamed S by W with all sail out Middle & latter light weather at 7 A.M. steamed S by W with all sail out. saw nothing larger than a fish.

So ends another Sabbath Day In Lat 00..38 South Long 125..35 West

Monday Decem. the 7.. 1846

Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. heaved Ship to N.W. Saw nothing at sunset heaved to the wind to the south carried all sail Middle part fresh trade took in light sails. Latter part more moderate at 7 A.M. steamed S.W. with all sail out employed in making cinet doing a few jobs about the Rigging &c Nothing whatever in sight. So we go - Lat 1..13. S Long. 127..09

Tuesday Dec. the 8.. 1846

Commences with a moderate trade & fine weather steering N.S.W. employed in doing several small jobs about the Rigging at sunset at sunset heaved to the wind to the south carried all sail.

Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather at 7 A.M. steamed S.W. by S employed in a few small jobs about the Rigging Practicing on Gunner observation & saw blackfish & porpoise &c

So ends these 24 hours Lat 1..54 S Long 128..07 W

Wednesday, Decem the 9.. 1846

Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. heaved to the wind heaving South. Saw nothing excepting a few birds

Middle & latter the same standing to the south with all sail out saw a finback & porpoise employed in small jobs about the Rigging So ends

Lat 3..30. S Long 128..34. W

Thursday December 10.. 1846

Commences as usual, standing to the south with all sail out saw porpoises in great numbers & one - poor fin -

Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather steamed south through the night at 7 A.M. steamed S.W. saw a great many small fish on the water but nothing more.

So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5..45 S Long 129..09 W

Friday Dec 11.. 1845

Comm. with a fresh trade & fine pleasant at 1 P.M. saw a Barrels on our weather board heaved for them soon after saw white water on lee beam kept away short it proved to be a large body of Whales at 3 heaved succeeded in taking 2 Whales at 8 took both along side together - took in sail - at daylight A.M. commenced cutting at 7 saw more Whales at 1/2 past 9 finished

Lored away two Boats about 10 struck one to L. Boat & Landed. So ends still on the chase Lat 6 01 S Long 130..10 W

Ship Ann Alexandra Cruising to the Windward of the Marquesas Is.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec the 12. 1846
Commenced with still on the chase after Whales at 4 P.M. Hail
Lowered & got slightly fast & drawed (hard luck) continued
the chase till dark. Galley Boat nearly near striking a large one
a great body of Whales in sight, but got nothing (Cumbuckey Prider)
Middle part fresh trade & little squally. Hail with
main yard aback till 1/2 past 1 A.M. at 7 A.M. stored
L.H. at 1/2 past 9 saw Breaches on our weather Bow-luff
for them with in 2 Points but no more of them. So ends
Employed in Boiling

Lat 07° 20' S
Long 130° 51' W

Sunday Dec the 13. 1846
Commenced with a fresh trade & little squally at 3 P.M. took in fore
& Mizzen to 1/2 sails at sunset took in Main & Fly Jib set the watch
Middle & better part strong trade & clear weather at 7 A.M. took
Ship to the south at 10 A.M. cooled down weather off set M. sail
Saw nothing there 24-hours So ends

Lat 7° 01' S
Long 130° 53' W

Monday Dec 14. 1846
Commenced with a strong trade & fogged at sunset took in M. Sail
tacked Ship to N.E. Nothing seen in night Middle & better part
the same at daylight A.M. set the Main sail Employed in a few
small jobs Carpenter repairing M.B. that got cracked by a loose
Whale So ends these 24 hours

Lat 6° 40' S
Long 130° 24' W

Tuesday Dec 15. 1846
Commenced more moderate got up some old cutting falls and
fitted some head ropes Making a Jib to L.B. & C Middle & better
part strong trade and some squally A.M. started water cooper
Repairing Water casks at 11 saw White water on our weather Bow
Stood along but saw no more of it. So ends

Lat 5° 15' S
Long 130° 05' W

Wednesday Dec 16. 1846
Commenced as usual at 1 P.M. saw Breaches on our lee Bow
at 1/2 past 2. saw them 4 Points on our weather going quick
to windward Lowered two Boats with out success Whales soon
out of sight to windward at 4 came on Board stood to the Sails
Middle part strong trade carried the M. to 1/2 sail
& Fly Jib till 2 A.M. took them in tacked
Ship to N.E. Cruising with strong trade & fogged
Nothing in sight excepting a few small Birds
So ends

Lat 5° 21' S
Long 130° 30' W

Cruising to the Weather of the Marguerite

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec the 17th 1846
Commences with strong trade & rough sea standing to NE at 3 saw a
finback at 5 Blowing strong took in M. sail at sunset Double Reef
the top sails Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. hauled Ship to the
South under whole top sails & M. sail. Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4th 48' South
Long 130th 37' West

Friday December the 18th 1846

Commences as usual Breeze as our weather Breeze 6 miles off
at intervals all the after noon at 5 P.M. saw a fin back to leeward
and a shoal of Porpoises - Struck overboard at sunset double reef
the top sail Middle part strong trade & clear weather at 2 A.M. hauled
Ship to N.E. at Daylight set whole top sails saw nothing but a fin back
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5th 02' S
Long 130th 26'

Saturday December 19th 1846

Commences with a strong trade & breezed standing to the NE
Nothing in sight at sunset took in M. sail Double Reef
the top sails Middle & latter part Blowing fresh with smart squalls
at Daylight found the Jib split hauled it down & repaired it
at 9 A.M. set Main sail Saw nothing but a fin back
Standing to the south

So ends these 24 hours Lat 4th 21' S
Long 130th 51'

Sunday Dec 20th 1846

Commences a little more moderate standing to the south
Nothing in sight at sunset took in M. sail & spanker
Middle & latter part strong breeze standing to the south at
Daylight A.M. set M. sail Jib & spanker Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5th 50' S
Long 131th 29' W

Monday Dec 21st 1846

Commences as usual standing to the south Nothing in sight
at sunset took in Main sail Middle & latter part strong trade
& fine weather at 7 A.M. stored Jib at 8 saw white water
stood for it but saw no more employed in preparing M. to
go down back stay that was stranded hoisted the little bit we
had on deck So ends this day

Lat 7th 28' S
Long 132th 21' W

Tuesday Dec 22nd 1846

These 24 hours commences about the same at 1 P.M. correct Ship
to N.W. at sunset took in M. sail hauled to the wind to S.W. E
Middle & latter part strong breeze & some squalls at 7 A.M. stored
N.W. by N. At 8 set whole Main top sails Saw nothing these 24 hours

Lat 6th 10' S
Long 132th 48' W

Captain Alexander Hocking off to the Moravian Islands

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 23 .. 1846

Commences more moderate Steering N.W. by N. at sunset Reft the Main
top sail Steered N.E. by N. Middle & latter part moderate trade & fine
weather at 7 A.M. steered West-Whale No top sail No to G sail
Nothing in sight. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5. 07. S
Long 134 01 W

Saturday Dec the 24 1846

Commences with a moderate trade & fine weather Steered N.W. by N.
at sunset Shortened Sail hefted to the wind to N.E.
Middle & latter part fine weather at 7 A.M. were Ship steered S.W.
Gave Porpoises & a few finbacks. Broke out & started Water
So ends this Day

Lat 11. 58 S
Long 135. 07. W

Sunday Dec. the 25 .. 1846

Commences with a moderate trade & pleasant weather Steering
to the S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail hefted to the wind to the South
Middle & latter part stronger trade & fine weather at 7 A.M. steered S.W.
Employed in a few small jobs. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 6. 51. S
Long 136. 20

Monday Dec 26 .. 1846

Commences with strong trade Steering S.W. by S at 1/2 past 1 P.M.
saw Whales 3 points on our weather Bow going inwards
hefted for them soon lowered and after striking & drawing
two or 3 times succeeded in taking 2 Whales at 8 P.M. took one
along side at 9 took the other took in sail got Supper

S.B.  Middle & latter part strong trade & rugged
A.M. cut in the Whales stood to the South
L.B.  Saw nothing of note
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 7. 13 S
Long 136. 51. W

Tuesday Dec. 27 .. 1846

Commences the same at 2 P.M. saw a breach to weather of us
employed in clearing away the Heads cutting up the blubber
at 4 commenced Boiling Middle & latter part fresh trade
Steering to the south Employed in Boiling
So ends these 24 hours

Ship Ann Alexander At the Marquesas Islands
For the week past I have neglected keeping along my journal
on account of Sun Scott's hands which was very severe but now are
on the mend - Nothing has transpired the past few days of any note
the trade has been very strong with some heavy squalls - black fore &
Mizzen top sail in one - in the time stowed down our oil 74 Barrels
the Ship working off to the westward - Sunday Jan the 3 1847 sea and
Made Uhuaga bay correctly by Lunar Observation - the Chronometer
being 3' 35" to the westward - So now I will commence again

Monday - January the 4 1847

Commences with strong Breeze steering west with all
sail out at 3 P.M. saw the Isl of Uhuaga ahead 35 miles
at sunset heeled to the wind under double Reef top sails Land
bearing W by N 15 miles Middle & bottom part made as usual
at 3 A.M. tacked Ship to S by E at daylight A.M. kept away
Run down the North side of the Isl saw a white flag flying
at 1/2 past went in with a Boat but being very Reef we did
not land Run round to the South of the Island but found no
place where we could procure any vegetables what ever
So ends this day

Tuesday Jan the 5 1847

Commences as usual at 1 P.M. Boat came on Board kept
away west for Rukahine at 1/2 past 5 P.M. heeled to the wind
off weathered bay Laid off & on at daylight kept away for
from weathered bay for port Ann Maria got the coxains up & anchored
off the bow at 1/2 past 8 Pilot came off at 1/2 past 9 came to
Anchor in 10 fathoms fished the sails sent down Main yard
to Repair & tightened the bands washed Ship got a raft ready for
water
So ends these 24 hours

January the 6 civil account 1847

This day light squall of rain all hands employed got off 70 bars
of water & stowed it away Painted Ship G. Side took Antonio
Mary to the Hospital So ends this day in port

Wednesday January the 7 1847

This day fine weather employed in Painting Ship G. Side
one washed on liberty - the Plunder of Misto went out the only Ship
Lopine here made out to sell a few pieces of cloth one bag of tobacco
At sunset Men all came off No trouble

So ends another day in port

Ship Ann Alexander at port Ann Maria Nukihewa

Friday Jan the 8th 1847

This day fine weather Employed in painting Ship one watch on liberty part came off to dinner, at sunset all came off like men - May they continue so) So Ends

Saturday January the 9th 1847

This day fresh flow of wind finished painting Bends commenced painting Spars One Boat Employed off & one with track One watch on liberty So ends these 24 hours

Sunday January the 10th 1847

This day commences as usual with light flow of wind one watch on liberty the Expecting their Sabbath on Board At sunset all came off as usual - No trouble

Monday January the 11th 1847

Having laid here 13 days I am now about ready for sea having painted Ship Inside & out likewise the spars and given liberty &c - the crew behaved like men - tell yesterday - having a curiosity to know whose Head was the hardest they resorted to Stones which proved most to hard for them - The consequence was several of them got their Heads badly cut to pieces besides two of them got taken by the Police and put in Jail through the Night for safe keeping at 8 this morning took them out - So ends the last day in Nukihewa

Tue Tuesday the 19th Jan Account

Commences with strong breeze from the N.W at 4 past 3 P.M the Pilot came on board Shipped one Man & brought him on Board at the same time - at 4 took our Anchor set the Tiller stored out of the hold got out set double buff top sails - Bound to Mahaga with 3 Passengers on board, to get Recruits - Distance 30 miles at 9 P.M. handy in. to the land at 4 past 7 hove back off Invisible Bay at 9 Mize sent in. two Boat, took off 4 Boat loads of wood So ends weather squally

Wednesday January the 20th 1847

Commences more moderate took off 40 Bales of Potatoes 500 - Coconuts 9 Hogs at 5 P.M came on Board - settled for the Recruits at sunset left the Island W. North heading E. N.E Middleport blowing fresh with Squalls at 10 blowing strong took in Main Sail Tiller & Spanker Employed in curing over potatoes - Stowing a part in the Run So ends these 24 hours

Lat 8th 58th S
Long - 138th 39th W

Amr Alexander Working to the Eastward of Marguerite

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan the 21 1847 —
 Commenced with strong breezes—stowing away the recruits putting boats in
 order &c at sunset more moderate heading East—Wind N.N.E at 8 P.M.
 set Jib & Main sail at 7 P.M. set Jib & M. sail at 7 A.M. set whole
 Main top Sails Jib Jib Main to Gallant Sail at 10 equally took in
 Jib Jib M. to G. sail employed in sawing & stowing away wood
 Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours Lat 9. 31 S
 Long 137. 36 W

Friday Jan the 22 1847 235
 Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. heading E. N.E.
 Employed in stowing off after fore Stowed away Flaps &c
 Middle & latter part. More moderate at daylight A. M.
 set Jib Jib Main to G. sail employed in fitting boats
 & other small jobs So ends these 24 hours Lat 10. 12 S
 Long 136. 10 W

Saturday Jan the 23 1847
 Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather heading
 E. S. E. Wind N.E. Nothing in sight Middle & latter part the
 same A.M. employed in setting up Riggering heading E. S. E.
 winds N.E. Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours Lat 10. 47 S
 Long 135. 07 W

Sunday Jan the 24 1847
 Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. heading E. S. E.
 at 2 P.M. equally took in Main to G. sail Jib Jib
 Employed in small jobs about the Riggering Killed a Hog &c
 Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. & cloudy
 weather Standing to the Eastward Nothing in sight
 So ends these 24 hours — No observation

Monday Jan the 25 1847
 Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. & cloudy
 Nothing in sight Middle & latter part light breezes & fine
 weather all sail out At 7 A.M. tacked Ship to the North
 Sailing with fine weather & smooth sea Lat 11. 10 S
 Nothing in sight Long 132. 49 W

Tuesday Jan the 26 1847
 Commences with fine pleasant weather heading N. by E. Wind
 Wind E. by N. Employed in painting Lab. Boat—Nothing in sight
 Middle part the same correct all sail. Latter part stronger breezes
 at 2 part of took to G. sails Jib Jib employed in Mending Paint
 Drawing Yarns &c Nothing in sight—heading N. by E. Wind E. by N.
 So ends these 24 hours Lat 9. 24 South
 Long 132. 32 West—

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising to the Eastward of the Marqueses

Remarks on Board *Ussur* Jan the 27. 1847

Commences with strong breezes with fresh flows heading S by E
Winds S by N Employed in Knotting Yarns Making spun yarn &
Nothing what ever in sight Middle & latter part strong breezes
pleasant weather kind & course about the same A.M. employed
in Painting combings Slatches Yarnwags &c (Nothing in sight)
So ends another day

Lat 7° 59' S
Long 132° 38' W

Thursday Jan 28. 1847

Commences as usual Employed in Painting small work
such a grind stone tub Boat tackle Blocks Top sail Halyards
Blocks &c &c Middle & latter part moderate breezes & fine weather
heading N by N Wind NE A.M. employed in Painting cleaning
and Blacking Varnishes &c Saw a large school of Porpoises - Faint a
strong current setting S.W. So goes another day

Lat 6° 40' S
Long 132° 48' W

Friday Jan the 29. 1847

Commences with moderate breezes from the NE & pleasant weather
Employed in Painting coaling Whale line & Nothing in sight
Middle & latter part light breezes from the NE & fine
weather Steamed up 1/2 Boat to Paint, Painted stings
Trusses & Bands to the Yarns. (Nothing in sight)
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5° 33' S
Long 133° 05' W

Saturday Jan the 30. 1847

Commences with fine pleasant weather Wind NE by E
heading N. by N Employed in Painting Iron works
At Sunset Wind veered 2 Points to the Eastward heading
N by E. Connected all sail Middle & latter part fine weather
and smooth sea. A.M. employed in small jobs Painting
Painted Boats over head. Saw a fin back Whale east heading
N.N.E. - So goes another day

Lat 4° 00' S
Long 133° 05' W

Sunday Jan 31. 1847

Commences with fine weather Wind East heading NE
Employed in small jobs about the ship at 4 P.M. washed
off (Saw Nothing) Middle & latter part the same - course & wind
the same - saw Porpoises & a very large Bone Shark
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2° 22' S
Long 132° 58' W

Monday February the 1. 1847

Commences with light breezes heading N by E Wind E by N at 1 P.M.
saw breaches & Points on our weather bow - at 1/2 past 2 tooked ship
from them - but saw nothing more - but supposed them to be sperm
Whales going quick to windward At sunset tooked to the North
Middle & latter part light & damp misty weather at 10 P.M.
tooked ship to S.E. A.M. stowed Water Painted fresh water Buckets
and other small jobs (Nothing in sight)
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2° 34' S
Long 132° 22' W

Ship Ann Alexander Run the Line

Tuesday Feb the 2 - 1847
Commenced as usual at 4 past 12 tacked Ship to the north & then
employed in hunting (Yarn) Making Spinnage &c at sunset tacked
Ship to S.E. carried all sail Middle & bottom part light air & fine weather
at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to the Northward employed in setting up
Main to 1/2 Rigging Making Spinnage &c Nothing in sight
At 10 saw a Ship 4 Points on our weather Steeping away for
us So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 21.22
Long 132.20

Wednesday Feb the 3. 1847
Commenced with the employed in Making Spinnage & Lilling
Bedbug &c at 4 P.M. spoke the Mariner Bay Mantruck
1400 Bbl. part Whale went on Board exchanged some coal for lime
Middle & bottom part light air and damp weather at 7 A.M.
tacked Ship to S.E. employed in Making Spinnage
Printed 1/2 State &c Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1.52
Long 132.37

Thursday Feb the 4. 1847
Commenced the same standing to S.E. at 2 Saw some
Ship 3 Points on our lee Bow Middle & bottom part the same at 7
A.M. tacked Ship to the North Saw the 10 4 Points on our lee
Bow Saw several school of Porpoises
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.39 S
Long 132.42 W

Friday Feb the 5. 1847
Commenced as usual standing to N.E. saw a great many
Porpoises low fish & the Mariner on my lee beam at sunset
Capt. Roy came on Board spent the evening at 7 A.M.
tacked Ship to the south East saw Porpoises & Grampuses &c
the 1/2 side in sight employed in small jobs about the Rigging
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.00 S
Long 132.29 W

Saturday Feb the 6. 1847
Commenced with light air and fine weather
standing to the S.E. with all sail out the
Mariner in sight under our lee At 4 P.M.
caught a large Shark with a flock off the stern
Middle & bottom part the same at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to the
North the Mariner in sight on our lee quarter
saw nothing more off note So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.24 S
Long 132.36 W

Ship Ann Alexander Bear the Line

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb the 7. 1847
Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather standing
to the Northward with all sail out saw nothing of note
at 4 P.M. the Morine out of sight on the E. ~~part~~
Middle & latter part the same Saw nothing worthy of note
So ends this Sabbath

Lat 00. 52' S
Long 132. 33 W

Monday Feb the 8. 1847
Commences with light breezes & fine weather standing
to the Northward with all sail out Middle part the same.
Latter part strong breezes & fine weather thinned the heading E.N.E
Saw fin backs & porpoises the ends these 24 hours

Lat 00. 52 North
Long 131. 46 W

Tuesday Feb the 9. 1847
Commences with fresh breezes & fine weather fin backs
& porpoises in sight at 1. P.M. tacked ship to the south
At sunset light breezes heading South Middle & latter
part light breezes & fine weather Nothing in sight
standing to the south with all sail out
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00. 15 South
Long 131. 28 West

Wednesday Feb the 10. 1847
Commences as usual standing to the south with all
sail out - Saw nothing of note Middle & latter part about
the same At 10 P.M. saw plenty of porpoises but nothing more
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1. 08 S
Long 131. 22 W

Thursday Feb the 11. 1847
Commences with light airs & fine weather at 4 P.M.
had a smart rain squall Middle & latter part light
breezes & fine weather standing to the south with all sail out
imperfect in small fish slide up the bag of salt on the
Mast & Liado &c So ends these 24 hours

Lat 2. 43 S
Long 131. 37 W

Friday Feb the 12. 1847
Commences with fresh breezes at 1. P.M. took in
fore to g. sail Nothing in sight Middle & latter part
Moderate breeze & fine weather standing to the south all
sail out Nothing in sight at 10 tacked ship to N.E
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4. 32 S
Long 132. 12 W

Ami Alexander Cruising South of the Line

Remarks On Board Sat Feb the 13. 1847
Commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather heading N.E. by N
6 or 7 men aloft but nothing seen Middle & latter part
the same At 10 wind N.E. heading S.E. with all sail out
Lat 2. 58 S
Long 132. 7

Sunday Feb. 14. 1847
Commenced with fine weather standing to the south with
all sail out Middle & latter part the same Wind a very
strong current setting to S.W. Nothing in sight
So comes & goes another Sunday & no fish
Lat 2. 09 S
Long 132. 00 W

Monday Feb the 15 1847
Commenced as usual heading S.E. with all sail out, nothing
in sight Middle & latter part fresh trade & fine weather
standing to the southward Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 5. 38 S
Long 131. 48 W

Tuesday Feb the 16. 1847
Commenced with fresh breezes wind veered to the South
At Sunset wind shifted ship to N.E. Middle & latter part
strong breezes & clear weather standing to the South At 10 took in
Main to G sail Fly Jib So ends these 24 hours
Lat 5. 00 S
Long 131. 24 W

Wednesday Feb 17. 1847
Commenced with a strong trade & clear weather standing
to the N.E. under whole top sail & courses Nothing in sight
Middle & latter part the same At 10 sent down Main to
G sail to repair saw a school of Black-fish at 8 At 10
took ship to the south employed in repairing At 10 G sail
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 3. 59 S
Long 131. 23 W

Thursday Feb. the 18. 1847
Commenced as usual standing to the south Nothing
in sight - finished & bent the to G sail & set it
Middle part squally took in light sails At 10 more moderate
at 6 set Main to G sail Fly Jib employed in repairing
& fore top Mast-stay sail.

So ends another day

Lat 5. 24 South
Long 130. 48 West

Marguerite

I am Alexander Cruising to the Eastward of the

Remarks on Board Friday Feb the 19th 1847
This day commences with moderate trade & pleasant weather
Heading S.E. wind East - saw porpoises & a few birds
finished repairing stay sail & stowed it away to wear on
Tappan Middle & latter part the same standing to the South
by the wind with all sail out saw porpoises & a few birds
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 6° 48'
Long 130° 48'

Saturday Feb the 20th 1847
Commences as usual standing to the south by the
wind with all sail out Nothing in sight
Middle part light squalls of rain latter part strong breezes
& clear weather Standing to the south with all sail out
Nothing what ever in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 8° 23'
Long 131° 04'

Sunday Feb 21st 1847
Commences with a strong trade & clear weather standing to
the south at 3 P.M. saw large white water on our weather
bow stood strong but saw no more of it Middle & latter
part light squalls of rain Still standing to the south at daylight
A.M. found a bird to Galland brother ship parted came up
with it and splashed it - set it up again Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 10° 06' S
Long 131° 06' W

Monday Feb 22nd 1847
Commences with moderate breeze standing to the south
Nothing in sight Middle & latter part moderate breezes
& fine weather standing to the south employed in fitting
New Main to G. Backstays at 9 A.M. saw a black & white
on our lee bow kept off for it but no more of it at 10 luffed
to the wind So ends these 24 hours

Lat 11° 48' S
Long 130° 39' W

Tuesday Feb the 23rd 1847
Commences with light breezes & fine weather standing to the
south finish fitting backstays - saw some porpoises
Middle & latter part moderate breezes & squalls with
some rain Nothing in sight A.M. Merchants started
Ship to the North & left the Day & page

Lat 11° 13' 14' S
Long 130° 25' W

Cruising to the Windward of the Marquesas

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 24 - 1847
Commences with moderate breeze & little squally standing
to the North under double Reef top sail
Middle & latter part moderate breezes & cloudy standing to the
N.E. at 8 A.M. sent in Fly Sails to Replenish
Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours

Lat 11. 55 S
Long 130. 22 W

Thursday Feb 25 - 1847
Commences with strong breeze & overcast finished
the painting & bent Fly Sails Middle & latter part weather
about the same standing to the North with a gale in
Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours

Lat 10. 24 S
Long 130. 11 W

Friday Feb 26 - 1847
Commences with strong trade at 1 P.M. set main to g sail
Fly Sails nothing in sight not so much as a bird
Middle & latter part the same standing to the N.E.
At 1 P.M. employed in breaking out between decks & coopersing
Bread Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours

Lat 8. 31 S
Long 129. 50 W

Saturday Feb 27 - 1847
Commences with strong breeze & fine clear weather standing
to the N.E. finished coopersing in fore hold stowed off
At sunset took in Main to g sail Fly Sails
Middle & latter part the same at daylight set Mains to g
Sail Fly Sails at 9 A.M. took them in Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 7. 01 S
Long 129. 13 W

Sunday Feb the 28 - 1847
Commences more moderate at 1 P.M. set Fly Sails Main to g
Gallant sail - Ship standing to the N.E. Nothing in sight
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather standing
to the North Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 5. 22 S
Long 129. 04 W

Monday March 1 - 1847
Commences with light breezes & fine weather
standing to the North with all sail out - At sunset
took in light sails Middle part squally with some rain
At 7 A.M. stowed N.E. employed in coopersing Bread
Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4. 07 S
Long 129. 08 W

Turn over

Annals Alexander Cruising On the Line

Remarques On Board Tuesday March the 2 1847
Commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
to the N.E. employed in repairing Lashed Cat-head &
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather the
wind well to the southward finished repairing Cat-head &
unbent fore top sail to repair - saw one or two schools of
Porpoises - steering N.N.E. Go ends these 24 hours

Lat 3. 34 S

Long 128 46 W

Wednesday March 3 1847
Commences with light drifting wind steering N.N.E.
employed in Repairing fore top sail At sunset took in
light sails & Main sail &uffed to the wind heading N.E. & E
Middle & latter part light air & calms at daylight A.M.
Made sail stowed N.W. employed in repairing fore top sail
Nothing in sight Go ends these 24 hours

Lat 2 57 S

Long 128 41 W

Thursday March the 4 1847
This day commences the same - part some slight that smart
strong of Whales (a snuff is worth something) finished
Repairing & bent fore top sail At sunset took in
light sailsuffed to the wind to N.E. with Main yard slack
Middle & latter part light air & calms at Daylight
A.M. made sail stowed N.W. saw porpoises &
one Finback started Water & Meat sent down Mizen
top sail to Repair Go ends these 24 hours

Lat 2 36 S

Long 129 17 W

Friday March the 5 1847
Commences the same steering N.W. employed in Repairing
Mizen top sail saw porpoises & one Finback At sunset took
in light sails stowed N.W. Middle & latter part light
air and a little squally at 7 A.M. stowed N.W.
employed in Repairing Mizen top sail at 11 bent it
Plenty of Porpoises in Go ends

Lat 2 18 S

Long 130 02 W

Saturday March 6
Commences with light breezes & fine weather steering
N.W. at sunset stowed N.W. with all sail out
Middle & light breezes & fine weather excepting a
few light squalls of rain At Daylight stowed N.W.
Saw nothing except porpoises Go ends

Lat 1 48 S

Long 130 53 W

Wm Alexander Cruising On the Line

Remarks on Board Sunday Mar 7. 1847
 These 24 hours commence moderate with light rain
 steering N. N. W. with all sail out carried all sail
 through the Right Middle & latter part light Breezes &
 fine weather Steering W. N. W. At 10 stored May, 24
 So ends another sabbath

Lat 126 S
 Long 132 24 W

Monday March the 8. 1847
 Commences as usual with light weather steering N. by E.
 Saw nothing but porpoises carried all sail through the Right
 Middle & latter part light breezes & fine clear weather
 At Daylight A. M. got up the Jacks commenced Break
 out Oil to cooper Store Ship to the N. W. took in light
 sails So ends another day

Lat 1. 26 S
 Long 132. 54 W

Tuesday March the 9. 1847
 Commences with fine weather employed in coopersing Oil
 coopered & put back about 100 lbs Saw Simbacks and
 porpoises at sunset took in Ship Steered N. through
 night A. M. employed in coopersing Oil at 10 finished
 stowed off. Steering N. N. E. Saw nothing of note
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1. 07 S
 Long 133 24 W

Wednesday March the 10. 1847
 Commences with light breeze & fine weather Broke out
 got some Shook & hooked Ship & Made all sail stored
 N. by E. Middle part smart showers of rain Latter part fine
 weather, Steering N. by E. got fore top mast studding on her.
 Cooper setting up Shooks Nothing but porpoises in sight
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00. 36 S
 Long 133 49 W

Thursday March the 11. 1847
 Commences with light Breezes & fine weather Steering N. N. W.
 with fore top mast stow sail set Cooper setting up shooks
 At sunset took in stow sail veered Ship to the south by the
 wind all sail out Middle part little squally with light rain
 at 7 A. M. set studding sail & stowed. Latter Cooper to work
 on Shooks Nothing but porpoises in sight

So ends another Day

Lat 1. 33 South
 Chron Long 134 21 West
 Luner Long 134 04

Ann Alexander Broun to Marquesas. Fl

Remarks On Board Third March the 12. 1847
Commenced with a light trade & fine weather Steering
South trade well to the Eastward at sunset took in
studding sail Brought up the yards Middle & latter
part Moderate Breeze & fine at 7 A.M. G.P.W.
set fore top Mast studding sail employed in a few
Tide Saw nothing of any note So Ends

Lat 3. 12
Long 134. 58

Saturday March 13 (1847)
Commenced with fine weather Steering G.P.W.
Nothing in sight at sunset steered South with all
sail out Middle & latter fine Breeze & pleasant
weather at 6 A.M. steered G.P.W. set studding sail
put on new Main to Gallant Backstays set up
the rigging Nothing in sight (So Ends)

Lat 5. 03 S
Long 135. 43 W

Sunday - March the 14. 1847
Commenced with pleasant weather Steering G.P.W. at sunset
took in studding sail steered G.P.W. Middle part smart
squalls with rain at 1 P.M. took in light sails at Daylight
A.M. set them again under studding G.P.W. at 9 took them
in ending with a fresh trade & fine weather

Lat 7. 06 S
Long 137. 00 W

Monday - March the 15. 1847
Commenced with a strong trade Steering G.P.W. at 1 P.M.
at Set Main to G sail G.P.W. trade well to the Eastward
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight A.M.
steered West S.W. saw porpoises & Blackfish
employed in Making Bags to Bring off Potatoes in
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 9. 07 S
Long 138. 51 W

Tuesday March the 16. 1847
Commenced with strong trade & fine weather Steering
G.P.W. at 3 P.M. saw Floods Island bearing S. by W.
20 miles at 5 made Nabuga bearing West 25 miles
at sunset took in light sails & courses - running for the
Land at 9 hove to with the Main yard aback headed to
the south at Midnight wore Ship at 5 A.M. steered West
for the Land at 9 A.M. sent a boat on Shore
at Frisble Bay Nabuga Both parties Laying
off & on at the other Bay
So Ends

Ship Ann Alexander at Marquesas Islands

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17th 1847
Commenced with moderate breezes Lying off & on at Makua
got off 27 Bbls of Potatoes Lot off & on at Makua hit the right
3 Whips in sight from the Island
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather A.M.
finished getting off recruits - at 11 o'clock left
So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday March 18th 1847
Commenced with light breezes at 1 P.M. spoke the Oregon
21 mo 700 Tons & 700 of sperm the capt. came on board & got
his letters at 4 P.M. light ^{and} not likely to get in - so buff to the
wind to the north - at sunset wore to the S.E.
At daylight got the anchors off the Bow Run down off
the Harbour set signal for the Pilot at 8 came on Board
at 10 came to Anchor - got a raft of ~~skulls~~ on shore
the Bonque persia anchor french Vthaler at Anchor
the Thames of Loughborough lying off & on
So ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 19th 1847
Commenced with fine weather got off a large raft of
water on Board latter part one watch on liberty the ^{we}
other stowing down water So ends at Anchor at Nukahi

Friday March 20th 1847 Commenced with fine
weather all ready for sea - having been detained 3 days
on account of a Deserted, not being able to find him Shipped
a kinkah - at Daylight A.M. took over anchor & proceeded
to sea in company with the Persia - Steamed off & to
Board for Japan employed in stowing Anchors & cables
So ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 21st 1847
Commenced with baffling winds & calms at 2 P.M.
Hergests Rocks bearing N by E 12 miles at sunset took
in light sails the rocks bearing South Middle & latter part
Sherry Trade & pleasant weather A.M. employed in fitting
Boards Painted L. Boat Steaming N by E with fore top mast
Sheeting sail out (Saw nothing) So ends these 24 hours

Lat 7th 21st S
Long 142nd 02nd W

Ship Ann Alexander from Marquesas for Japan

Tuesday March 30 "1847

Commences with moderate & fine weather at 4th part 3 P.M.
Run in to a school of sperm whales. Lowered the boats but
with out success at Sunset came on Board Whales on our weather
Beam going to windward - took in light sails stood to N.E. by
the wind at 9 - took a severe squall put her before it took in
Mizen top sail at 9 set it again luffed to the
wind to the South At daylight A No. sheered N.E. to
weather Squally. Stowed away the Hops Cakes
To End -

Lat 7° 18' S
Long 143° 10' W

Wednesday March 31 "1847

Commences with better weather Steering N.W. employed
in repairing G. Boat. Nothing in sight Middle & latter light
trade & fine weather Steering N.W. with all sail out
A No. employed in cleaning & blacking Anchor set up Main
to Gallant Boatswain Painted G. Boat in side
To End another day

Lat 6° 14' S
Long 144° 06' W

Thursday April the 1. 1847

Commences with light trade & fine weather Steering N.W.
plenty of Birds & small fish in sight Middle & latter
light trade & fine weather Steering to the N.W. Nothing in
sight Employed in a few small jobs
To End

Lat 5° 11' S
Long 145° 07' W

Friday April 2 "1847

Commences with light trade and fine weather Steering
N.W. with all sail out - fore Top Mast studding sail set
Middle & latter part light pleasant weather Steering
to the N.W. Nothing in sight To End there 24 hours
Having been to me very sick ones

Lat 4° 05' S
Long 146° 06' W

Saturday April the 3 "1847

Commences as usual Steering N.W. Nothing in sight To End
the first part Middle & latter part Smart Showers of Rain
windy blowing Saw nothing of note To End

Lat 3° 20'
Long 147° 30'

Ann Alexander On the Line Bound to Japan

Sunday April the 4 1847
These 24 hours baffling winds with heavy rain throughout
Steering to the N.W. & S. End—with heavy
Thunder & sharp lightning
Lat 3° 09' S
Long 148° 27' W

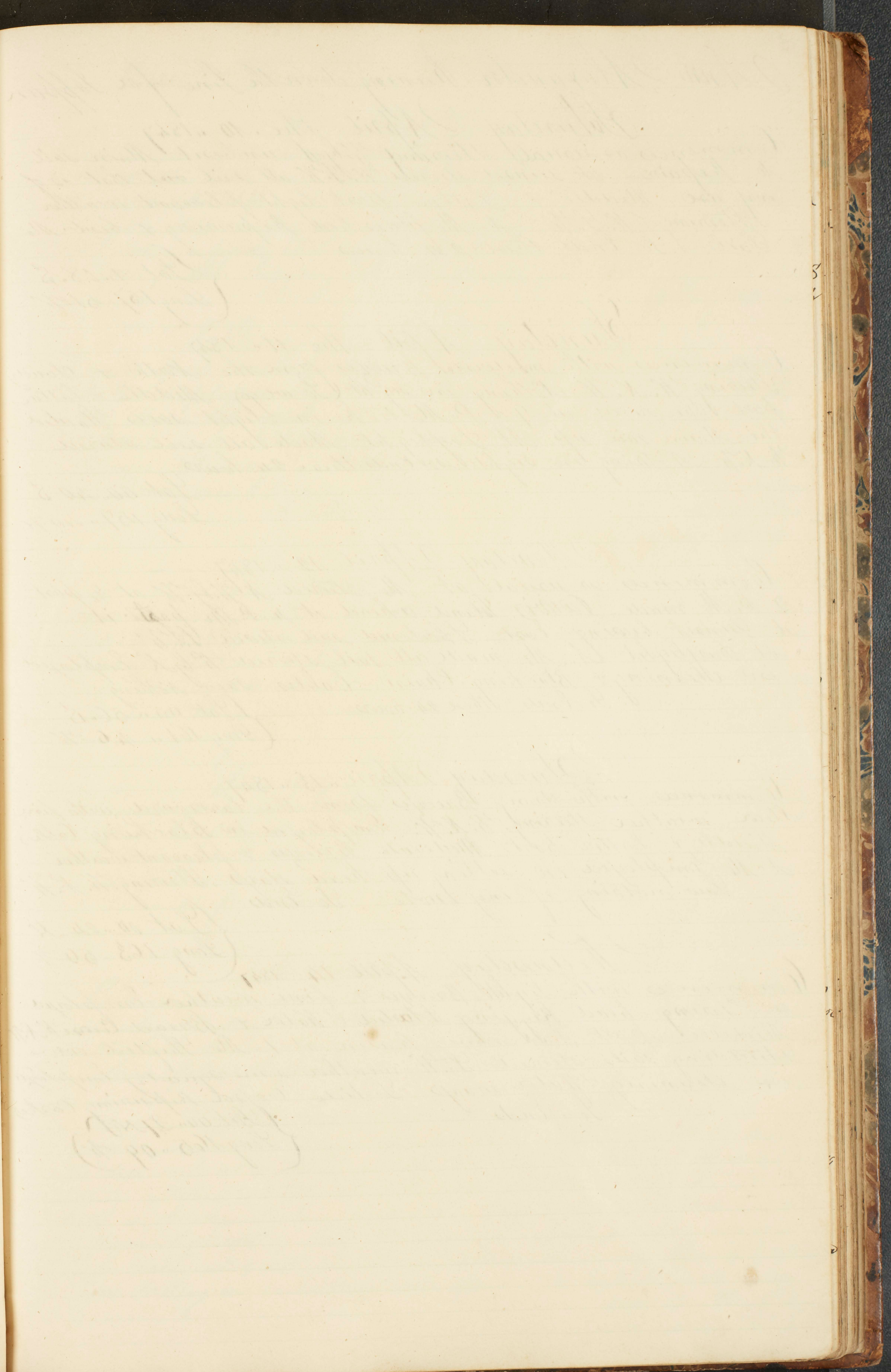
Monday April the 5 1847
These 24 hours light baffling winds with smart showers
of rain. At 11 broke out after dark Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 2° 39' S
Long 149° 31' W

Tuesday April the 6 1847
Commences with light wind & squalls of rain—Rigged
out Main to G. Studding Sail at 5 P.M. steered to N.W.
Middle part light—Breezes with rain. Latter part strong
breezes from N.E. & clear weather weather steering to N.W.
with fore top mast & Main to Gallant Studding Sail set
Saw nothing of any note So ends
Lat 1° 47' S
Long 151° 29' W

Wednesday April the 7 1847
Commences from N.E. & clear weather at 1 P.M. steered
N.W. by N took in stun sails & light sails At sunset at
sunset took in the M. sail Doubled Reef the top sails steered
N.W. Middle & latter light breezes & fine weather at daylight
A.M. made all sail steered to N.W. unbent Jib to Repair
Saw porpoises & a few birds So ends
Lat 00° 26' S
Long 152° 42' W

Thursday April the 8 1847
Commences with fine pleasant weather steering to N.W.
Saw one or two finbacks finished Repairing & bent Jib
At sunset steered (West) Middle & latter part moderate breezes
& fine weather At daylight A.M. unbent fore sail to
Repair—Saw nothing of any note
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 00° 20' S
Long 154° 34' W

Friday April the 9 1847
Commences with fine breeze & pleasant weather steering to N.W.
At 4 P.M. finished Repairing & bent fore sail
at sunset reared ship to S.W. shifted over stun sail
Middle & latter part the same A.M. unbent repaired
and bent spanker—Saw porpoises (only quantity)
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 00° 31' South
Long 156° 25' W



Ann Alexander Running down the Line for Japan

Saturday April the 10th 1847
Commences as usual steering W by N unbent Main sail
to repair - at sunset stowed W. S. W. all sail out that is of
any use Middle & Latter part light pleasant weather
Steering W. S. W. A. M. finished repairing & bent. M.
Sail - 1/2 ends these 24 hours

Lat 1. 58. S
(Long 157. 51 W)

Sunday April the 11th 1847
Commences with moderate breezes from the North & cloudy
Steering W. N. W. Nothing in sight (to be go) Middle & latter
part the same at 9 P. M. took in light sails Hoisted
the Main sail up At Daylight Made all sail stowed
W. N. W. Nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat 10. 40 S
Long 159. 40 W

Monday April 12th 1847
Commences as usual at M. stowed W. S. W. at 1/2 past
2 P. M. made Jarvis Island ahead at 4 P. M. passed it -
at Sunset bearing East Shortened sail stowed W. S. W.
At Daylight A. M. made all sail stowed W. S. W. Employed
in cleaning & Blacking Chain cables saw nothing
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 20. 56. S
(Long 161. 46 W)

Tuesday April 13th 1847
Commences with strong Breezes from the Eastward with fine
clear weather steering W. N. W. Employed in Blacking Cables
Middle & latter part Moderate Breezes & pleasant weather
A. M. Employed in setting up head stays Steering W. N. W.
Saw nothing of any note So ends

Lat 30. 04 N
(Long 163. 50 W)

Wednesday April 14 1847
Commences with light Breezes & fine weather Employed
in Tarring head Rigging Started Water & Bread Cakes W. N. W.
Middle part had some Rain at 7. M. Shifted over
Sheeting sails stowed W. S. W. weather some squally Employed
in cleaning Water ways L. Side Copper Repairing Cables
So ends

Lat 40. 27 N
(Long 165. 09 W)

Onn the Line - Bound to Japan

Thursday April the 15th 1847

Commenced with moderate breezes & squally steering N. E. W.
at 2 P.M. took in Main to Gallant Main sail Mizen
to Gail Middle & latter part Strong Breezes & clear weather
steering W. S. W. Employed in Printing Water wags & Rails
Sent down upper cutting blocks to over haul & for- Tored
the eyes of the Riggings at the main (Go End), Got 00° 35' S
(Long 167° 30' W)

Friday April the 16th 1847

Commenced with moderate breezes & fine weather steering
W. S. W. Employed in overhauling cutting blocks at 4 P.M.
Bent Main top sail At sunset heeled Ship to W. N. West
Shifted over Strutting sails Middle & latter part strong
Breezes steering W. N. W. Bent fore top mast stay sail
Rave some new running Riggings &c. Saw one school of Porpoises
Go Ends these 24 hours Got 00° 00' Line
(Long 169° 53' W)

Saturday April the 17th 1847

Commenced with a strong breeze & fogged at 1 P.M.
steered N. N. W. at 4 P.M. steered N. W. At sunset set whole
Mast Middle & latter part the same at 8 A.M. fore top
sail brace parted Rave new ones Shifted ends of fore brace
Go Ends these 24 hours Course N. West Got 2° 27' North
(Long 171° 40' West)

Sunday April the 18th 1847

Commenced more moderate with cloudy weather steering
N. West Employed in small jobs Middle part squally
with rain took in light sails At daylight broke away
made all sail ending with strong breezes from NE.
Saw a few small birds Go Ends these 24 hours
Got 4° 32' N
(Long 173° 30' W)

Monday April the 19th 1847

Commenced more moderate steering N. W. at light breezes
& thick cloudy weather Middle & latter part back weather
A.M. had heavy squalls with rain took in all light sails
Saw plenty of birds Go Ends
Got 6° 12' N
(Long 174° 49' W)

Tuesday April the 20th 1847

Commenced with heavy squalls at 1 P.M. Doubled keft
the top sails at 3 took in M. Sail & spanker at sunset hoisting
Strong Steered N. W. S. W. took up Galboard Boats At 9
had a heavy squall kept the Ship before it took in fore
& Mizen top sail & till At daylight A.M. set fore & mizen
top sail at 9 set the Main sail & till ending squally employed
in taking in & making sail again Go Ends these 24 hours
Got 7° 22' N
(Long 176° 37' W)

Ship Ann Alexander From the Line to Japan

Remarks On Board Thers April 21. 1847
Commences with squally Rainy weather Steering N by E
took in M sail & Mizzen top sail several times in the squalls
Middle & latter part squalls lighter weather cloudy with
some rain & nothing in sight No Ends { Lat by Dr 8. 50 N
Long by Obs 178. 22 W

Thursday April 22. 1847
Commences with steady Breeze & cloudy at 1 P. M. steered
N. by E. at 3 P. M. passed a large log on Spar Middle &
latter part strong Breeze & clear weather at Daylight
A. M. steered W. by West at 10.00 top sails S. by
& S. by S. by E. employed in setting up Riggings
No Ends another day { Lat 11. 15 N
Long 179. 55 E

Friday April 23. 1847
Commences with strong N. E. trade & clear weather
Steering N. by E. at 1.00 Main & Gallant sail employed
in a few jobs about the Riggings Middle & latter part
the same. A. M. Broke out & started Water (Saw Nothing)
No Ends these 24 hours { Lat 13. 11 S
Long 177. 52 E

Saturday April the 24 1847
Commences with a strong trade & pleasant weather
Steering N. by E. at sunset took in S. Gallant sails
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight A. M. steered
N. by E. employed in a few small jobs (Nothing in sight)
No Ends these 24 hours { Lat 15. 00 S
Long 174. 48 E

Sunday April the 25. 1847
Commences with strong Breeze & Breezed at 1 P. M.
took in S. Gallant sails Steered N. by E. at sunset took
in top mast steeple sail & S. by S. by E. at 9 squally kept fore
& Mizzen top sail at 11 made sail again latter part moderate
Breeze & fine pleasant weather Nothing in sight
No Ends this Sunday { Lat 17. 25
Long 172. 47 E

Monday April the 26. 1847
Commences with fine pleasant weather Steering in
N. by E. with all sail out Middle & latter part light Breeze
& fine weather Most Heads well lined but saw nothing
Pointed Water ways & Rail Gallant side
No Ends these 24 hours { Lat 19. 25 S
Long 171. 14 E

From the Line to Japan. 1847

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 27
First moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather Steering
N.W. at 1/2 past 4 light for White Water - but proved to be
sea breeze at 5 Squally took in light sails Doubled Reeft-
Fore & Main top sail Middle & latter part the same taking in
and making sail as occasion required (Nothing in sight)
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 21.44 N
Long 169 14 E

Wednesday April 28. 1847
Commenced with strong breezes & Squally running under
Top sails & Fore sail Steering N.W. by N
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight A.M. stored
N. West under top sails & courses Saw nothing of any note
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 24.23 N
Long 167.33 E

Thursday April the 29. 1847
Commence with strong breezes Steering N.W. saw a
number of large Birds Middle & latter part more moderate
At Daylight A.M. made with sail Steering N.W. by N saw
nothing but Birds employed in a few small flocks
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 26.58. N
Long 165 39 E

Friday April 30. 1847 On the Cruising Ground
Comm - with moderate breezes from the Eastward & cloudy
at sunset Shortened sail Steered N.N.W. Middle & latter
part the same at Daylight A.M. made sail Steered N.W.
with steering sail with (Nothing of note)
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 29.27 S
Long 164.06 E

Saturday April 31. 1847
Commence with fine weather ^{Mist} Steering N.W. by N
At sunset Doubled Reeft the Top sail took in Gibs & Sparker
Steered N.W. Middle & latter part light breezes from
the Eastward & fine weather at 6 A.M. wore Ship stored
S.W. imminent Main to G sail to Repair Saw nothing
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 30.56 N
Long 163.02 E

Sunday May the 2. 1847
Commences with light breezes from the Eastward & clear
weather Steering S.W. finished Repairing & bent M to G sail
At sunset took in sail left to the wind to the Southward
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight A.M. stored N.W.
with all sail out Saw Finbacks & plenty of Birds
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 30.00 N
Long 161.42 E

Ann Alexander Cruising On Japan 1847

Remarks On Board Monday May 3
Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward with
fine clear weather steering different courses working to
the Westward saw one finback and a school of Porpoise
at sunset shortened sail huffed to the wind heading South
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight A. M. made
all sail at 7 Steered S. by E. saw nothing of any note
Employed in Repairing Old Main top sail So Ends

Lat 28.47 N
Long 160.08 E

Tuesday May the 4. 1847
Commenced with moderate Breezes from the Eastward
steering N. N. W. saw finback & Birds - Employed in
Repairing No Top Sail at sunset shortened sail laid with
Main aback heading North at Daylight A. M. made all
sail. weather little Rainy at 7 Steered N. by E. clear weather
Employed in Repairing Old Main Top sail. Saw nothing of note
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 30.14 N
Long 159.30 E

Wednesday May the 5. 1847
Commenced with moderate Breeze from S. E. & clear weather
steering N. N. W. at sunset shortened sail steered N. by E
Middle & latter part fresh Breezes & squally with light Rain
at 9 A. M. set Main sail & Jib. at 10 let the hook out of
the Main Top sail Employed in Repairing Main Top sail
steering to the S. by E. of the Wind So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.35 N
Long 159.19 E

Thursday May the 6
Commenced with strong Breezes from the North heading
N. by E. by the wind finished Repairing Main Top sail
saw porpoises & Birds at sunset took in Fore & Main Top Sail
Jib & No sail A. M. blowing rain, weather wind from the
North at 8 A. M. steered S. by E. under double Reef Main
Top sail & Fore Sail Saw a great number of Birds
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.05 S
Long 158.42 E

Friday May the 7. 1847
This day commenced about the same at a more moderate
weather thick & foggy at sunset lost sight the Main
Top sail. Left to the wind to S. E. Wind N. E. by East
Middle & latter part moderate Breezes from the S. E. & pleasant
weather at 7 A. M. steered N. N. W. Saw nothing of note
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 29.29 N
Long 158.07 E

Cruising On .. Pappan 1847

Remarks on Board Saturday, May the 8
These 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather wind
from S.E. at 2 P.M. veered Ship to N.W. by N at Sunset
Shortened Sail - Laid with the main yard aback heading to N.E.
Middle & latter light breezes & little squally at 8 A.M.
Steered N.W. by West saw finbacks & plenty of Birds -
The Ship the last 2 or three days past made considerable
Water the last 24 hours about 550 Strokes
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 30. 26 N
Long 157. 45 E

Sunday May the 9. 1847
Commenced with moderate Breezes from the southward and over
steering N.W. saw finbacks & Birds as usual At sunset
heft to the wind to S.E. and shortened sail
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather
at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to S.W. with all sail out saw
Porpoises & Grampuses So ends Masts heads well manned

Lat 30. 41 S
Long 157. 15 E

Monday May the 10
Commenced with light pleasant weather Standing to
S.W. saw nothing of any note at sunset Shortened sail
Middle & latter part the same Standing to S.W. Nothing
in sight. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 30. 01 N
Long 156. 10 E

Tuesday May the 11. 1847
Commenced with fine pleasant weather wind from the southward
Ship Standing to the S.W. at sunset Shortened Sail
Middle & latter part the same Standing to the S.W. at 11 A.M.
light squalls of Rain saw finbacks & porpoises employed in
a few small jobs So ends these 24 hours

Lat 29. 30. N
Long 155. 08 E

Wednesday May the 12. 1847
Commenced with light Breezes from the S.E. East with Squalls
of Rain saw porpoises & a good many finbacks at 4
P.M. Broke out for small stores at Sunset Shortened sail
Middle & latter part moderate Breezes & fine weather
Standing to the Southward wind S.E. saw one or two finbacks
So ends another Day

Lat 28. 17 N
Long 154. 24 E

Thursday May the 13. 1847
Commenced with fresher Breezes with a swell from S.E.
at 4 P.M. took in light sails at Sunset Shortened sail as
usual - to Double Reef top sails & fore sail Middle & latter part
Moderate Breezes & fine weather at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to N.E.
Wind E.S.E. saw finbacks & several Diamond Fish
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 27. 38 N
Long 154. 30 E

Ann Alexander Cruising in Japan. 1847

Remarks On Board Friday May 14. 1847
Commenced with stronger breezes at 3 P.M. took in Main
to G. Sail & Fly Jib at sunset Shortened Sail as usual Wind light
Middle part some squally A.M. Strong Breezes from S.E.
steering N.E. Saw nothing of any note So ends these 24 hours

Lat. 28.33 N
Long 155.30 E

Saturday May the 15. 1847
Commenced squally from S.E. with light rain steering S.E.
at 3 P.M. run off from a spout - proved to be a finback
At sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part strong breezes
S.E. steering N.E. under top sails & courses Saw nothing
of any note. Ship continues leaking 500 strokes in 24 hours

Lat 29.58 N
Long 156.33 E

Sunday May 16. 1847
Commenced with strong Breezes from S.E. & clear weather
steering S.E. at 9 P.M. double reefed fore & main to Gail
At sunset Shorten Sail to Double Reef fore & main top & fore sail
Middle part squally with light rain A.M. strong breezes
& some squally at 9 set Jib & main top sail steering N.E.
wind south Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 31.24 N
Long 158.18 E

Monday May the 17. 1847
Commenced more moderate at 1/2 past M. set whole main
top Main to Gallant sail & Fly Jib Steered E by N. Saw
Himbocks & several pieces of Squid at sunset Shortened sail
(the air very damp and smoky) Middle & latter part light
breezes from the south & overcast standing to the Eastward by the
wind with all sail out - Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 31.13 N
Long 160.12 E

Tuesday May the 18. 1847
Comm - with light breezes from the south steering East -
saw a school of Blackfish and lowered for them but did not
get sight of them again carried all sail through the night
Latter part light breezes & fine weather standing to S.E.
with all sail out saw nothing of note So ends this day

Lat 30.50 N
Long 162.13 East

Tuesday the 19. 1847
Commenced squally with some rain. heeled Round to the North
at sunset Steered S.E. by E under top sails Jib & fore sail weather
dark & heavy Middle & latter squally bad weather with light
rain at daylight A.M. set Main sail at 8 took in Main sail
Double reefed the top sails thence from the Northward heading
to Eastward steering S.E. by E saw nothing but Birds
So ends another day

Lat 29.42 N
Long 163.24 E

Cruising On Japan 1847

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 20
 Commences with strong Breezes from N.E. and squally with light Rain
 Steering E by S at sunset wind light and foggy took in fore &
 Mizzen top sail & Jib & Kind East heading S.W. Middle & latter
 part light Breezes from the Eastward & some light squalls
 A.M. made all sail heading South Saw several Bikes of Squire
 So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 28.43 N
 Long 164.24 E

Friday May the 21. 1847
 Commences with fine pleasant weather wind from the
 Eastward at 5 P.M. saw white Water 4 Points on our
 weather eye later topped Ship but saw no more of it
 At sunset Shortened sail Middle & latter part moderate
 Breezes & fine weather at Daylight A.M. made all sail Standing
 to North with all sail out Saw nothing of note
 So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 29.08 N
 Long 163.40

Saturday May the 22. 1847
 Commences with moderate Breezes from the Eastward
 Steering to the North by the wind at 4 P.M. little squally
 took in to G sails & Jib at sunset took in Main sail
 Middle & latter part light Breezes from S.E. with fine
 pleasant weather at Daylight A.M. made all sail
 Standing to the NE Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 30.15 N
 Long 164.42 E

Sunday May the 23. 1847
 Commences with light pleasant weather Standing to the N.E.
 saw several Squirrels and a few Bikes at Sunset took
 in light sails Middle & latter part the same Steering E by N
 & Kind South heading South to the Westward Saw nothing of
 note So Ends this Sabbath

Lat 30.57 N
 Long 166.18 E

Monday May the 24. 1847
 Commences with light wind from the S.W. & overcast Steering
 E by N at 5 P.M. several Fair Bikes in light carried all
 sail through the night latter part light Breezes & thick weather
 Wind S.W. heading to the Northward at 11 broke away
 Wind N.W. Steering E by N Nothing in sight So Ends

Lat 31.00 North
 Long 168.22 East

Ship Ann Alexander On Japan

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 25. 1847
Commences with light from N.W. steering East heavy looking
cloudy hanging in the West at Sunset took light sails & Main
sail Middle & latter part moderate Breezes from the S.W.
& pleasant weather A.M. steered East with all sail out
employed in pursuing from 10 o'clock till 4 o'clock at all
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 31.18 N
Long 169.52 E

Wednesday May the 26. 1847
Comm. with moderate Breezes from S.W. & pleasant weather
steering N.E. at Sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part
moderate Breezes & overcast A.M. steered N.N.E. with all
sail out Scarcely a Bird in sight So ends these 24 hours
Lat 32.20
Long 171.20 E

Thursday May the 27. 1847
Commences with stronger Breezes Wind S.W. steering N.N.E. saw
a few Birds & Fishes at sunset steered E.N.E. under Double
Reef fore & Main & fore sail Middle & latter part Blowing
Strong from the S.W. at 7 A.M. steered S.E. under
Double Reef top sails & course saw several pieces of
squid So ends these 24 hours
Lat 33.34 N
Long 173.24 E

Friday May the 28. 1847
Commences with strong Breezes from S.W. steering S.E.
Saw nothing but Birds at sunset took in fore & Main
top sail (buffed to the wind) heading S.W.
Middle & latter light Breezes from the S.W. with fine
pleasant weather A.M. steered S.E. with all sail out
Nothing at all in sight So ends
Lat 31.08
Long 174.10 E

Saturday May the 29. 1847
Commences with light Breezes from S.W. with fine
clear weather standing to the south at 3 P.M. ran off for
White water but saw no more of it at 4 buffed to the wind
at Sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part the same
standing to the S.E. with all sail out saw nothing of note
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 29.55 N
Long 175.01 E

Sunday May 30. 1847
Ran up usual standing to the S.E. by the wind with all
sail out at sunset took in top sails & fore sail
Middle & latter part the same standing to the S.E.
Saw nothing worthy of note So ends these 24 hours
Lat 28.14 N
Long 175.44 E

Ann Alexander On Paper 1847

Remarks on Board Monday May 31
Commences with light breeze & fine weather wind S.W.
Standing to the Southward at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part the same at 12 tacked Ship to N.W. At the light
light from S.W. till 11. then took the wind from the North with light
Rain took in light sails at 12 tacked Ship to the N.W.
Saw nothing but Birds So ends these 24 hours

Lat 27. 39
Long 176 22. E

Tuesday June the 1. 1847

Commences with light breeze from the North heading N.W.
at Sunset Shortened sail Middle & latter part the same
Standing to the Westward Saw porpoise & Birds
Employed in catching Moist painting Iron Work &c
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 27. 27 N
Long 175. 45. E

Wednesday June the 2. 1847

Commences with light, air, & calm Standing North Westward
Nothing in sight Employed in a few small jobs
Middle & latter part calm with light air & clear weather
Nothing in sight but Birds (No ends)

Lat 27. 25 N
Long 175. 18. E

Thursday June the 3. 1847

Commences with a calm breeze hauled up At sunset
one of the Boys caught a Gopher with hook & line after having
considerable sport with him sewed a piece of Leather Round his
neck with the name of the Ship & quantity of Oil then gave
him his clearance with no small gratification to the Dog & Porpoise.
At 3 A.M. light breeze from the S.W. steered North at 10
fresh breeze & clear weather Saw nothing of note

Lat 27. 42
Long 175. 32. E

Friday June the 4. 1847

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering North
plenty of small Birds & fish in light at sunset Shortened
sail steered N.W. Middle & latter part strong breeze with
with squalls of light Rain Wind hauled to the N.W.
Nothing in light as usual So ends

Lat 29. 42 N
Long 175 35 E

Saturday June the 5. 1847

Commences moderate with light squalls at 1 P.M. tacked
Ship to S.W. at sunset calm took in light sails & Main sail
Middle & latter part pleasant Breeze & fine weather Wind S.W.
At 10 steered N.W. with all sail out Saw nothing of note
So ends these 24 hours

(Sum Over once make Room
to Stamp Large Whales)

Lat 30. 14. N
Long 175. 12 E

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising On Japan

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 6th 1847
Comm - with fine breezes from S.W. and clear weather
Steering N.W. at Sunset Shortened sail luffed to the wind
to N.W. Middle part some squally A.M. strong breezes from the Southward
with a heavy swell from S.W. at 7 A.M. steered N.W. under Top sails &
courses (Saw nothing unusual) So Ends these 24 hours {Lat 31.26
Long 174.04.7E
Luber 174.40E

Monday June the 7th 1847
Commences with strong breezes from the Southward. at 2 P.M. steered N.W. by N at Sunset took in Main sail double reefed the fore top sail. Luffed to the wind heading West Middle & latter part the same at daylight A.M. set No. 1 sail heading West saw nothing worth remarks So Ends these 24 hours {Lat 32.05.4N
Long 172.52.6E

Tuesday June the 8th 1847
Commences with strong breezes from the south at 1 P.M. steered N.W. at 5 P.M. took the wind from the N.W. with smart rain veered ship steered S.W. at Sunset Double reefed the top sails took in fore & No. 1 sail weather about calm with a bad choppy sea Middle & latter part light breezes from the North at daylight A.M. made all sail steered S.W. (saw nothing of any note) (So Ends these 24 hours) {Lat 32.00.8N
Long 172.11E

Wednesday June the 9th 1847
Commence with light air & fine pleasant weather Steering S.W. (Saw a school of Porpoises) and a few birds At sunset took in light sails Steered S.W. by N (wind North by E) Middle & latter part the same Steering to the S.W. (Saw nothing of note) So Ends these 24 hours {Lat 31.18.8N
Long 170.43E

Thursday June the 10th 1847
These 24 hours comm - with moderate breezes from the Northward and cloudy weather Steering S.W. at sunset Shortened sail Middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. Steered S.W. wind East Saw nothing but Birds So Ends {Lat 29.39N
Long 169.18E

Friday June the 11th 1847
Comm - with stronger breezes wind East steering S.W. At sunset took in Main to 1/2 sail Middle part the same A.M. squally at 6 A.M. veered ship to N.W. at 11 A.M. took the wind from the south in a squall of rain Shortened N.W. by W Nothing in sight So Ends these 24 hours (with heavy rain) {Lat by D.R. 28.58
Long by Ob 167.22E

Cruising On Japan in 1847

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 12
Commenced with heavy rain & wind continually shifting to all points of
the compass at 2 P.M. Double reefed Fore & Main & Top sail furled the
Mizzen Top sail clouds looking very black & heavy steering different
courses to suit the Squalls - at 5 porpoises under the Bow caught one
and struck another - at sunset cast reef Main top sail & took in fore
took up lee Boats & Wind to N.E. heading N by E
Middle & latter part squally back weather with rain & wind from the
Eastward at 6 A.M. steered N by W under cast reef Main Top sail
and Fore sail. Saw plenty of Birds So Ends
(Lat 29.54 N
Long 166.50 E)

Sunday June the 13. 1847
Commenced with squally back weather wind from E. N.E. steering N by E
under cast reef Main Top sail & Fore sail at sunset heeled to the Wind
heading N by E Middle part strong Breezes & Squally at 6 A.M.
steered N. N. W under double reef Top sail weather squally with
with a cross sea and saw nothing but Birds & small fish
So Ends this Sabbath
(Lat 31.04 N
Long 165.41 E)

Monday June 14. 1847
Commenced more moderate at 1/2 past No heeled Ship to S. S. W
Made sail at sunset Shortened sail to cast reef top sail Steered South
Middle part light breezes from S.E. with light rain
A.M. fine clear weather Steaming to the S. W with all
sail out saw nothing of note So Ends
(Lat 30.14 N
Long 164.50 E)

Tuesday June the 15. 1847
Commenced with light airs from S.E. with fine clear weather
Steaming to the S. W with all sail out at sunset Shortened sail
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather Steaming S. W.
at daylight A.M. made all sails saw nothing but great quantity
of flying fish So Ends another long day
(Lat. 29.12 N
Long 163.51 E)

Wednesday June the 16. 1847
Commenced with moderate breezes & cloudy at 4 P.M. took
small of rain & light rain took in light sails and double
reef the Top sails at sunset took in fore & Mizzen Top sails
Effect to the wind to W. S. W wind south (weather mild)
Middle & latter part moderate breezes with a few foggy squalls
A.M. steered W. S. W with all sail out saw nothing of note
So Ends another long day
(Lat 29.46 N
Long 163.14 East)

Turn over and look at the other side of the question

Ship Ann Alexander On Tappan

Remarks on Board Thursday June 17-1847
Commence with fresh breezes from the South with squalls
of rain steering N.W. by N at sunset Shortened sail to close
Reef the top sail & fore sail huffed to wind heading N.W. by E
Middle & latter part squally weather at Daylight A. No set-
double kept top sails & Tilt. at 7 saw a sail & points on the
Sea Bow at 9 spoke her (Rich Lexington Providence) 23 mo 600 sp-
took at the same time a smart gale of wind & rain took in
Tilt fore & Mizen top sail close kept the main hauled the
Fore sail up Ending with bad weather heading to the westward
No Observation

Friday June the 18-1847
Commence with smart squalls of wind & Rain Wind N.W. by E
Saw one or two Finbacks at Sunset hauled the fore sail
Middle part Rainy latter light breezes wind wind veered
gradually to E. S. E & light standing to the southward Saw nothing
So Ends { Lat 30.52
Long 162.25 E

Saturday June the 19-1847
Com - with light airs & overcast at 1/2 past 4 saw the
Lexington at 1/8 spoke her capt came on board & spent
the evening Laid with main yard aback through the night
Middle & latter part calm with light airs heading to the South
at 10 A. No more her round the Lexington in sight
Saw a finback & some birds So Ends { Lat 30.28
Long 162.19 E

Sunday June the 20-1847
Commence calm at 11 P.M. went on board the S and
spent the evening exchanged a few small articles with
the captain latter part light Breezes steering off N.W.
at 10 A. No saw a sail on sea weather became huffed for her
at 10 saw her Boat down, So Ends { Lat 30.46 N
Long 162.55 E

Monday June 21-1847
Commence light Breezes & fine weather steering for the Ship
Boats at 2 P.M. saw them go on Board at 4 spoke her
Porroqanset Parituckee 10 months 250 spm 100 Whales
went on Board Middle part light airs steering off N.W.
sunset Short sail at Daylight made all sail steering
N.W. by E weather squally with light rain at 10 Wind veered to the South
So Ends saw porpoises & Fin backs { Lat 31.51
Long 162.05

Cruising On Japan .. 1847

Remarks ^{Commence} with moderate breeze & fine weather
Steering to the N.E. at 4 P.M. parted a carcass & saw Ship under
Short Sail Standing to the westward - At sunset ~~sail~~ luffed to
the wind to E.S.E. wind South Shortened sail Middle & bottom
part - pleasant weather at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship to the westward
all sail out Wind S.W. at 9 saw a sail on our weather
Bore Standing to the S.E. So Ends { Lat 31.56.0
Long 162.27E

Tuesday June the 23. 1847

Commence with light breeze from the south & pleasant
at 1 P.M. heaved Ship to N.W. at sunset started N.E. under
whole topsails Middle & bottom part the same at 6 A.M.
steered N.W. Saw nothing worthy of note So Ends { Lat 33.05
Long 162.35

Wednesday June the 24 1847

Commence with fine weather wind from the South 1/2 part
Meridian luffed the wind to the Eastward (saw Porpoise)
at sunset took in light sails Middle & bottom part the same
At 9 A.M. tacked Ship to the westward Saw several Sinker
So Ends another long day { Lat 32.49 North
Long 163.40 East

Thursday June the 25. 1847

Commence as usual Standing to the westward at sunset
tacked to N.E. took in light sails saw nothing but Sinker
Middle & bottom part the same working to the south with
all sail out Saw nothing of note So Ends { Lat 32.28 N
Long 163.36 E

Friday June the 26. 1847

Commence same wind light from the South working to the
south at 6 P.M. spoke the Lexington - Capt came on board
at short time in the evening. carried all sail through the
night heading E.S.E. Middle & bottom part light also from
the South. At 6 A.M. wind increased to S.E. Steering S.W. by south
the Lexington in sight on our weather quarter Saw nothing of note
So Ends { Lat 32.17 N
Long 163.57 E

Saturday June the 27. 1847

Commence with light breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. at 6
P.M. saw Whales at 1/2 past 6. Lowered but did not see them
till dark - continued the chase by moonlight at 8. came on board
stood to the N.E. with all sail out

At 6 A.M. tacked Ship to S.W. at 8 A.M. saw
breached on our weather Bore. Long way off
at 1/2 past 8 tacked to N.E. - wind light from the
S.E. lowered all 3 Boats pulled to N.W. windward
So Ends these 24 hours { Lat 32.10
Long 164.18 E

Ship Ann Alexander On Japan

Remains On Board Monday June 28 1847
Commences calm with light air from the south Boats Pulling
to windward looking sharp for whales but saw nothing but
Grampuses at 4 P.M. got on Board considerably beat out at sunset
took fore & Mizzen to light sails - continued standing to the Eastward
Middle & port fine breezes. At 7 A.M. wind bore to S.W.
At daylight A.M. saw a Ship on our weather Bow Boiling
ending with fine breezes from S.W. Standing to N.W.
Saw nothing of any note So we go { Lat 32.03 }
{ Long 164.37 }

Tuesday June 29. 1847
Commences with fine breezes from S.W. & pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. took Ship to S.E. saw one or two Furbacks
Middle & latter part light air standing to the S.E. Nothing
in sight So Ends another Day { Lat 31.11 }
{ Long 165 25.6 }

Wednesday June 30
Commences with light baffling winds standing to S.E.
At Sunset took in light sails & Main sail Middle part smart
showery of rain Latter part squally with heavy rains Wind S.W.
steered different course at 9 saw a Ship standing to the westward
So Ends the last day of June (No Observation)

Thursday July the 1. 1847
Commences with light breezes from S.W. with steady Rains
steering N.E. at Sunset took in fore & Mizzen Top sail buffed to the
wind to the westward Middle & latter part squally with heavy
Rain A.M. steered different courses under short sail
Saw nothing of note { Lat 31.40 N }
{ Long 165.15 E }

Friday July the 2 1847
Commences with heavy Rain Wind from S.W. Boiling
At sunset buffed to the wind heading E.S.E. under double
No top sail & fore Gail Middle & latter part Raining
bad weather at daylight A.M. set double Reef Top sails
at 8 took in fore & Mizzen Top sail standing to the Eastward
So Ends another day { Lat 31.51 }
{ Long 166.33 E }

Saturday July 3
Commences with strong breezes from the south and squally
steering E.N.E. at 3 P.M. spied a carcass Saw a Fin back & f
at sunset set Reef the No Top Gail buffed to the wind heading E.S.E.
Middle & latter part the same heading to the Eastward
weather thick with some heavy squalls So Ends
No Observation

Cruising On Japan 1847

Sunday July the 4th 1847
Commences with thick rainy weather heading to the Eastward
at Sunset took in the fore sail at 11 P.M. wind veered to N.W.
once cleared up latter part light & fine weather standing
to the S.W. at 9 saw a ship standing to N.E. So Ends

Lat 31.20
Long 168.27 E

Monday July the 5th 1847
Commences calm Nothing but a ship in sight at sunset Photina
Gail Middle & latter part calm at 8 A.M. Capt. Bunker of the
Howard came on board to see if we could purchase a boat
having sustained serious damages in boats & sprays sails &c
So Ends

Lat 31.34
Long 168.38 E

Tuesday July the 6th 1847
Commences calm. The Howard but a short distance off
saw nothing but a canoe long distance off. Middle part calm
latter part light breeze from S.E. with thick weather & light rain
steering to the S.W. saw Nothing So Ends

Lat 31.23 N
Long 168.24 E

Wednesday July the 7th
Commences with thick weather & light rain steering
N.W. at 4 P.M. spoke ship John Sanford 1700 p.m.
Went on board & spent the evening. Middle & latter part
light baffling wind with some foggy squalls
steering to the Eastward at 10 A.M. we saw an
other ship to the Eastward of us So Ends

Lat 31.39
Long 168.24 E

Thursday July the 8th
Commences calm with light wind steering Wind S.W.
saw great quantities of Blackfish
Middle & latter part squally with light rain wind from
S.W. to South. at 6 A.M. took ship to S.E. saw nothing
but a ship So Ends

Lat 32.10 N
Long 168.31 E

Friday July the 9th 1847
Commences with fresh breezes & squalls at 2 P.M.
spoke the Howard of Portsmouth. at Sunset Photina
Gail Middle & latter part light breeze from S.W. with
light squalls of rain at 7 P.M. we took ship to the Southward
saw nothing of note So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.20 N
Long 169.12 East

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising On Tupper

Remarks On Board Saturday July 10
Commences with light breezes from S.W. & fine weather
Standing to S.E. one ship in sight at 6 P.M. Capt Tucker
of Shipelope came on board - 43 mo 1500 Penn 300 of 4/4 bale
at Sunset shortened sail - at Daylight A.M. Whales in sight
at 6 lowered in company with the Slopes Boats
So Ends chasing Whales - Lat 31.46 N

Sunday July the 11. 1847
Commences with chasing Whales - Boat got along
side of one - carried him to make some white water and
that is about all) at 6 P.M. both Ships Boats gave up
the chase at Sunset Whales in sight ahead both in sight -
Sails and stood after them at 7 A.M. Steered N.E. the Slope
still in sight at 9 A.M. saw the Slopes Boats down saw them take
a whale - at 1/2 past 9 lowered 2 Boats Whales going to Leeward
So Ends this day in pursuit of Whales Lat 31.09

Monday July the 12 1847
Commences in pursuit of Whales at 2 P.M. succeeded
in striking a large whale & killed him - at Sunset took him
along side shortened sail got ready for cutting
At daylight A.M. commenced
cutting at 1/2 past 11 back all in
order & were ready for bailing
So Ends with light and fresh N.E.
Lat. 31.03



Tuesday July the 13. 1847
Commences with light airs from N.E. at 1/2 past 1 finished bailing
the cast made sail stood to N.W. at 4 P.M. saw sports of rain
on our weather Bow supposed them to be sperm whales - went
down and saw no more of them at sunset shortened sail
at 10 P.M. wore ship to S.E. A.M. light breezes & fine weather
Employed in Bailing So Ends Lat 31.02 N
(Long 169.46 E)

Wednesday July the 14. 1847
Commences with fine breezes from the N.E. Steaming S.E.
at 3 P.M. saw large branches run for them but saw
nothing more of them at Sunset heaved to the wind to S.E.
shortened sail employed in Bailing Middle & latter part
the same at 1/2 past 11 cooled down & worked off
So Ends Lat 30.04 N
(Long 170.04 E)

Thurs 15) Cruising On Tappan 1847
 Com - with light air at 1 m. Ship to the North at the
 Main sail at sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part light
 air & fine weather At Daylight - A. M. saw a dark Whale on
 30 - Miles our lee Bore at 7 sent a Boat to see if he
 was worth cutting - soon made Signal that he was
 at 10 A. M. both whale along side commenced
 Cutting - weather about calm So Ends
 No Observation
 Blotted Whale

Friday July the 16. 1847
 Commences with light air from the Eastward Employed in cutting
 at 5 P. M. lowered fore & m. but the proved to be Gillard
 soon returned on Board and finished clearing away head &
 co. - Laid with the Main yard aback heading to the South
 Middle & latter part the same at 6 A. M. were Ship steered
 N.E. saw nothing but porpoises Employed in Bailing
 So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 30.25
 Long 169.27 E

Saturday July the 17. 1847
 Commences with gentle breeze from S.E. & fine weather steering
 N.E. at 5 P. M. cooled down washed off at Sunset Shortened
 Sail hufft to the wind heading East Middle & latter part the
 same at 6 A. M. steered N.W. Employed in coopersing Oil
 to stow saw Nothing of note So Ends

Lat 30.51 N
 Long 170.16 E

Sunday July the 18. 1847
 Commences with fine weather Employed in coopersing
 Oil to stow Steering different course to the North & West
 at sunset Shortened Sail hufft to the wind to S.W.
 Middle & latter part the same at 6 A. M. steered N.W. at 7
 saw Whales to the Windward coming to leeward at 11 got
 them under our lee - Lowered all 3 Boats So Ends in pursuit
 of Whales No Observation

Monday July 19. 1847
 Commences in pursuit of Whales - at 10³⁰ came on Board
 having struck one and the Iron broke Dented at several
 others - drew down the Top sails on the cap Laid with the
 Main yard aback till 11 - then wore Ship to the south at 2 A. M.
 Steered West at daylight made sail at 6 saw no sign to the
 windward left for it but saw no more of it at 10 saw
 Breaches to leeward kept away for them So Ends

Lat 31.17 N
 Long 169.05 E

Ann Alexander Cruising on Japan 1847

Tuesday July the 20. 1847

Commences with light breezes from P.E. and fine weather
Ship running for breeches at 1 P.M. saw the spouts at 2. Lowered
all 3 Boats & succeeded in taking one small whale. Waist Boat
got stove - at 9 took whale along side took in sail got things
ready - through the night for cutting. Middle & latter part the same
At Daylight At 6 Shifted Boats at 6 commenced
Cutting at 8 finished. Saw more whales on our
weather Beam but soon was out of sight
Made sail stood to the south at 10 tacked to N.E.
but saw nothing more. So Ends

Lat 31. 18 N
Long 168. 52 E

Wednesday July the 21. 1847

Commences with fine clear weather wind from the S.E. Standing
to N.E. by the wind with all sail in hopes of seeing Whales
at 4 P.M. took in the Main sail started the work at sunset
double Bait the Top Sails. at 10 wore Ship to S.E. at 6 A.M.
Saw spouts to the windward - employed in Stowing Oil
and Boiling at 9 wore round to N.E. So Ends

Lat 31. 13

Thursday July the 22. 1847

Commence with light breeze from the Eastward. Employed
in Stowing & boiling at Sunset finished Boiling and got Stowed
about 75 Bbls Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M.
wore Ship to S.E. finished Stowing Oil. Hatched Ship
saw nothing of any note. So Ends

Lat 31. 41
Long 169. 03

Friday July the 23. 1847

Commence with fine weather wind South. Employed
in repairing Woven Boat Cooper Repairing Casks
at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part the same
Standing to S.E. Carpenter Repairing Boat Cooper to
work on casks At 10 tacked Ship to the Eastward
So Ends

Lat 31. 12
Long 168. 10

Saturday - July the 24. 1847

Commence with fine weather wind from the South
Standing to the Eastward at 1 P.M. saw a sail astern
At Sunset Shortened Sail. At 5 A.M. saw Whales at 6
Lowered - Succeeded in taking a 70 Bbl Whale - Struck
another and drove So Ends in pursuit of Whales



Sunday 25) Crossing On Japan .. 1847
 Commences with fine weather - in pursuit of 2 Whales
 at 5 P. M. took 2 Whales along ^{side} saw a Ship Whaling to
 leeward lowered 2 Boats & went in pursuit at Sunset came
 on Board Shortened Sail - at dark Boat came on Board from the
 Martha of New-port 27 me - 800 - and got their letters
 At daylight A. M. commenced cutting at 1/2 past 11 finished
 (Have the case in) Saw one or two fin backs
 So Ends this Day Lat 31.32

Monday July the 26 1847
 Commences as usual Heaving to the south cleared away
 the Head got ready for cutting at sunset wore Ship to N.E.
 began boiling Middle & latter part fine weather Standing
 to N.E. Nothing in sight So Ends these 24 hours
 Lat 32.25 N
 Long 168.51 E

Tuesday July the 27 1847
 Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
 Standing to the North Nothing in sight at Sunset wore Ship
 to the South Middle & latter part the same Employed in Boiling
 At 11 A. M. finished cooping Drivng Oil to stow
 Saw nothing of any note So Ends Lat 32.36 N

Wednesday July the 28 1847
 Commences with light baffling breezes heaving to the Westward
 commenced Stowing down at 4 P. M. finished Stowing 30 bbls
 Broke out and got some Hook Heads at Sunset calm
 at 9 P. M. wore Ship to S.E. at daylight A. M. made all sail
 heading S.E. wind S.W. Saw Indanahere and 2 Fin backs
 Cooper employed in setting up Hooks
 So Ends Lat 32.08
 Long 169 02 E

Thursday July the 29
 Commences with fine breezes from the Westward Standing
 to the south employed in setting up Hooks Nothing in sight
 at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part light Squalls
 of Rain at Daylight A. M. thick & Squally at 8 Broke away
 Made sail Cooper setting up Hooks Nothing in sight
 So Ends these 24 hours Lat 31.08 N
 Long 169.10 E

Friday July the 30 1847
 Commences with moderate breezes from the North steered S.W.
 Cooper setting up Hooks Broke out fore Head started Water Broad
 and Hooks at 5 P. M. saw a sail ahead at Sunset Shortened
 Sail hift to the wind to N.W. Middle & latter part light variable
 breezes at daylight A. M. made sail Standing to the westward
 Employed in cooping Oil to stow Saw porpoises and a sail
 So Ends these 24 hours Lat 30.58 N
 Long 168 08 E

Ship Ann Alexander On Tappan

Remarks On Board Saturday July 31-1847
Commences with light breezes from S.E. beered Ship to the Eastward
by the wind one sail in sight employed in stowing oil
in. M. Hatchway at Sunset finished stowing 50 Bbls
locking 3 small casks to fill the Hatchway at V. darks Ship to
windward bearing off at 11 spoke her (John) went on Board
a few minutes to get letters latter part fine weather
steering different courses - Saw nothing of note Cooper Repairing
casks So Ends

Lat 31.16
Long 168.34 E

Sunday August the 1-1847
Commences with fine weather steering different courses
at Sunset spoke the (John) went on Board & spent the evening
Middle part Squally stood to S.E. under short sail
at daylight A. M. made all sail standing to S.E. 3 Ships
in sight at 11 tooked Ship to the westward the Ship to windward
bearing for me So Ends another day

Lat 31.09
Long 169.40 E

Monday August the 2-1847
Commences with fine breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. spoke the (Georgian) 20 mo 600 Sperm went on Board
and got our letters at 2 returned stood to N.W. at Sunset
doubled back the top sails tooked sail 1st & 2nd spanker Middle
& latter part light Squalls of rain at Daylight A. M. saw a Ship
on our weather bow cutting wind light & baffling 2 Sails in
sight - Cooper Repairing casks Saw nothing of any note

Lat 31.11 N
Long 168.53 E

Tuesday Aug the 3-1847
Commences with light baffling breezes from the westward
with light rain Squally at 3 P.M. the Ship with the whole
bearing for me - at 6 got down - went on Board (Lallanok)
33 mo 11 Sperm 200 Whales Shortened sail heading to the Westward
Middle & latter part weather about the same at Daylight A. M.
made all sail stood S.W. 2 Ships in sight - one steering
the same the other steering to the Eastward Cooper repairing casks
the others employed in odd jobs about the Rigging Nothing in
sight so Ends

Lat 31.15
Long 169.23 E

Wednesday Aug 4-1847
Commences with light breezes from N.W. steering S.W.
at 3 P.M. Saw fin backs Shift to the wind heading West
3 Ships in sight at Sunset Shortened sail stood S.W. wind
was light Middle & latter part light air & calm Employed
in setting up. Main to Gallant Backstays 2 Ships in sight
Saw nothing of any note
So Ends

Lat 31.48 N
Long 168.39 E

Cruising on Japan. In. 1847

Thursday August the 5 1847
At 1 P.M. came the Martha quite heavily at Sunset
Capt Gifford came on Board & spent the evening
at 9 P.M. light air from the westward Steered N.E. at
9 A.M. saw the Ship to leeward with Mr. Ward aboard Run
for her employed in breaking out after hole for Glops and
other articles So ends getting ready to the Ship
So ends

Lat 31.16 N
Long 169 20 E

Friday August the 6
Commences with light breezes from the westward at 1
P.M. spoke the John capt came on Board to exchange
Shoes and other small articles at 3 P.M. capt Raymond
of the Tallarook came on Board at Sunset capt Gifford
of the Martha & Capt Swift of the Leonidas came on board
and spent the evening at 9 left stood to the N.W.
through the night (A sentimental)
Middle & latter part calm ~~Paradise~~ with light air from the
westward standing to the North & Ships in sight but saw nothing
that looked like whales employed in light jobs about the Ship
So ends these 24 hours

Lat = 31.17 N
Long 169.28 E

Saturday August the 7 1847
Commences with light airs from the westward Steering N.E.
2 Ships in - had Glops open to air at Sunset - shortened sail
Steered E.N.E. wind veered to S.E. in a light squall of Rain
Middle & latter part light changeable air from S.E. to S.W.
At daylight A.M. made all sail Steered E.S.E. saw a school
of Grampuses & 2 Ships employed in repairing Barrels Steering off
after hole So ends another day

Lat 31.16 N
Long 170.32 E

Sunday August 8 1847
Commences with light air from S.W. Steering E.S.E. one
Ship in sight standing the same at 4 P.M. saw small white
water at Sunset took in light sails & no sail Steered S.E.
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight A.M. made all
sail Steered S.E. 3 Ships in sight standing to N.W. saw porpoises
& Grampuses So ends the sabbath

Lat 30.44
Long 170.45 E

Monday Aug the 9 1847
Commences with light air from the North Steering S.E. saw 2 more
Steering to the eastward at Sunset took in light sails Steered S.E.
Middle & latter part the same latter part fresh breezes from N.E. steering
to S.E. saw nothing but Birds (So ends) employed in fitting Mousing
Geese

Lat 29.32 N
Long 171.15 E

Ship Ann Alexander Crising on Tappan

Remarks On Board Tues Aug 10. 1847
Commences with fresh breezes from NE with squalls of rain
at 2 P.M. took in M to Gallant sail at 5 P.M. saw a Spout or
over the quarter run for it - but proved to be a fire back
at sunset hove to under Double Reef M top sail & Fore Sail heading
to S.E. Middle & latter part squally bad weather at 6 A.M.
wore Ship to the North - Employed in breaking out for Shocks
Saw nothing of any note So ends these 24 hours { Lat 29 02
Long 171 14 E

Wednesday August the 11. 1847
Commences more moderate set whole Main Top sail M to G sail
Ship Steered N by E Employed in setting up Shocks
At Sunset hove to the wind under Double Reef M Top sail and
Fore Sail wind E.S.E. with heavy dark clouds about horizon
Middle & latter part squally bad weather with some rain
at 9 took in the Fore sail H.M. Blowing fresh from S.E.
at 8 A.M. set the Fore Sail Steered N by E cooper setting up Shocks
Nothing in sight So ends these 24 hours { Lat 29 54
Long 171 34

Thursday Aug the 12 1847
Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward & squally
Steering North - at sunset took in all sail but close Reef Main
Top sail hove to the wind to N.E. Middle & latter part the same
at Daylight 4 A.M. set Fore Sail & Double Reef Main Top sail
heading N by E cooper setting up Shocks saw nothing of note
So ends another Day { Lat 31 07
Long 171 49 E

Friday Aug the 13
Commences more moderate set whole Main Top sail M to G sail
Steered N.W. sent down Fore Royal yard & mast and Fore to Gallant
yard to fit the Riggings of Shortened sail to Double Reef Main
Top sail & Fore sail Shortened Middle & latter fine weather
at 6 A.M. tooked Ship to S.E. Employed in repairing M to Golt
Sail sent down Main Royal Mast & yard
So ends these 24 hours { Lat 31 41
Long 171 30 E

Saturday August the 14. 1847
Commences with fine weather wind from the Eastward
Steering to S.E. under all sail finished Repairing
Fore to G sail Starred water &c at Sunset Shortened sail
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight - A.M. made
all sail Steering to S.E. at 10 tooked Ship to the North
Saw nothing what ever So ends
{ Lat 30 24
Long 171 40

Cruising On. Japan .. 1847

Remarks in Bance Sunday August 15
Commenced with fine breezes from the East with fine
pleasant weather Standing to the North with all sail out
saw nothing at sunset Shortened sail

Middle & latter part fresh breezes at Daylight A. M. set Tides -
Spoked Steered N. N. W. at 9 milder set whole Main & Top sail
Nothing in sight over in sight - So ends these 24 hours { Lat 31.27
Long 171.27 - E

Monday August the 16. 1847

Commenced with moderate breeze & fine weather Steering N. W.
at 3 P. M. saw a sail Standing to the south at Dark spoke her
The Martha of New-Port, Middle & latter part the same at Daylight
A. M. made all sail Steered S. W. Employed in cleaning &
painting Mast & Iron works at 10 Spoke the Mechanic of
New-Port - 9 and 100 went on Board & spent the day
So ends these 24 hours { Lat 31.06
Long 170 29

Tuesday August the 17. 1847

Commenced with fine weather in company with the
Mermaid at Sunset took 200 in Gail hull a light squall
of Rain Latter part fine weather 2 sails in sight So ends
{ Lat 30.27
Long 170.21 E

Wednesday Aug 18 1847

Commenced with fine weather wind from fine wind from
the Eastward at Noon changed ship from S. W. to N. W. a ship
in sight standing to NE at sunset Shortened sail Left
to the wind to N. E Middle & latter part the same at Daylight -
A. M. made all sail Steered N. W. (Nothing in sight)
So ends these 24 hours { Lat 31.20
Long 169.42

Thursday August 19 = 1847

Commenced with light breezes from N. E with fine clear weather
Steering N. N. W. at Sunset Shortened sail left to the wind
to E. N. E North Middle & latter part the same at Daylight made
all sail Steered S. W. at 8 A. M. saw Whales soon lowered and
succeeded in taking 2.60 Barrel Whales So ends this day in
Hot pursuit of more { Lat 31.40
Long 169.16

Friday August 20 1847

Commenced with fresh breezes from the Eastward, from 1/2 past 1
to 3 P. M. took 2 Whales alongside commenced cutting got one Head
off & 2 Blanket pieces in - then Lashed down wore ship to the
North-Port & the chain but soon secured the Whale again
Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally
A. M. employed in cutting weather bad
faded fore & Mizzen Top sail
So ends { Lat 32.09

L.B.

N.B.

Ann Alexander Cruising On Japan

Memorandum - Saturday Aug 21.. 1847

Commences more moderate at 4 P. M. finished cutting both
Boards - Laid by the Head at 5 P. M. started the work again
Saw a Ship under our lee standing to the North

Middle & latter part the same A. M. employed in taking
in the Gunwale & hauling the case and Boiling at 9. A. M. a Ship
passed to the leeward Exchanged Signals with her
So Ends - since from the leeward & heading to the south

Lat 31..50

Sunday August the 22.. 1847

Commences with fine weather finished the Head - more
Tables showed away the gear &c, Middle part the same latter part
Strong Breeze & some squally wind early standing to the south
under double Reef No Top sail & Fore Sail employed in Boiling
Broke out - leaked started water &c the between decks
completely flooded with oil one Hand hauling in Fore
Hole - Steward scooping up oil in the cabbings
So Ends

Lat 31..41

Monday August the 23.. 1847

Commences with fine weather wind as usual standing to the
south under double Reef Mains Top sail - employed in Boiling
Middle & latter part the same A. M. 3 Ships in sight standing
standing to the North all of them Saw a School of Porpoises
employed in Boiling - standing to the south So Ends

Lat 31..18

Tuesday Aug the 24 1847

Commences with light air from the Eastward and clear
standing to the South - Midnight cooled down Middle & latter
light air & fine weather standing to the south Saw Blackfish
once porpoises & 2 Ships Carpenter & cooper busily employed
So Ends

Lat 31..08

Long 167.45 E

Wednesday Aug 25

Commences about calm. 2 Ships in sight employed
in setting up Shocks fitting cutting spades &c at Gunnet
Shortened sail Middle & latter calm employed in breaking out
& setting up Shocks carpenter fitting up the cutting spades
3 Ships in sight and plenty of Porpoises Blackfish & Grampuses
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 31..16 N

Long 167 27 E

Thursday Aug 26.. 1847

Commences calm at 2 P. M. light air from the North heading
to the E. N. E. employed in setting up Shocks porpoises and 3 Ships
in sight Middle & latter part light air from N. W. with fine
clear weather at 7. A. M. steered E. N. E. 1 Ship in sight
Saw Porpoises & Grampuses So Ends
Employed in coopersing Oil to Flow
- Breaking out Fore Hole to Flow

Lat 31..25

Friday 27 Arrived On Tappan. 1847

Commenced with light air from N.W. Steering East
Saw almost every thing but sperm whales all hands employed
in coopersing and stowing Oil in Fore Hold at Sunset got
down 70 bbls closer down the top sail Steered N.E.
Middle & latter part the same employed in coopersing
in coopersing & stowing Oil standing to the Eastward
1 Ship in sight So Ends Lat 32.05

Saturday Aug 28. 1847

Commenced with fine weather employed in stowing Oil in
Fore Hold Steering different courses to the Eastward under
Short Sail Middle & latter part the same still stowing Oil in
Fore Hold at 10 A.M. exchanged signals with a ship showing a
signal with H in the center So Ends there. 24 hours Lat 32.47
Long 170 40 E

Sunday August 29. 1847

Commenced with fine breezes from the Westward Steered
to N.E. employed in stowing off the flatheads with empty
cocks & loose trash at 4 P.M. cleaned ship at sunset
Spoke the Triton 13 mo 500 Sperm Capt. Spencer came on Board
Steered N.E. through the night ending with fine
weather Steering to the North saw Simbacks in many
quantities the Triton still in sight So Ends Lat 32.47
Long 170 40 E

Monday August 30. 1847

Commenced as usual Steered from the S.W. Steering different
courses to the North saw several Simbacks at Sunset Steered
N.W. with all sail out Middle & latter part the same
at daylight it steered N.W. saw Simbacks & porpoises
Cooper repairing water casks Carpenter grinding spades
So Ends there 24 hours Lat 34.36
Long 171.09 E

Tuesday August 31. 1847

Commenced with fine weather Steering N.W. saw Simbacks
& Porpoises & Grampus Carpenter & cooper busily employed
at Sunset shortened sail bore ship to S.E.
At daylight it made all sail Steered S.E. Wind went
the cooper & carpenter employed saw nothing of note
So Ends there 24 hours Lat 34.27
Long 171.20

Wednesday September the 1. 1847

Com - with fine weather from the Westward Steering S.E.
Cooper repairing water casks at Sunset took in light sail
Middle part the same latter part wind from the North with
light & foggy squalls Steering S.E. with all sail out
Saw a great many Simbacks
So Ends there 24 hours Lat 33.11

Aug 27
I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on
in your new home. I hope you are
all well and happy. I have been
very busy lately but I have managed
to find some time to write to you.

Monday Aug 28
I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on
in your new home. I hope you are
all well and happy. I have been
very busy lately but I have managed
to find some time to write to you.

Tuesday Aug 29
I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on
in your new home. I hope you are
all well and happy. I have been
very busy lately but I have managed
to find some time to write to you.

Wednesday Aug 30
I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on
in your new home. I hope you are
all well and happy. I have been
very busy lately but I have managed
to find some time to write to you.

Thursday Sept 1
I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on
in your new home. I hope you are
all well and happy. I have been
very busy lately but I have managed
to find some time to write to you.

Friday Sept 2
I have been thinking of you very much lately
and wondering how you are getting on
in your new home. I hope you are
all well and happy. I have been
very busy lately but I have managed
to find some time to write to you.

Sept 11. 1856
Commenced with light rain from the West
Sept 12. 1856. The wind shifted to the North
and the rain continued. The temperature
was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 13. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 14. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.

Sept 15. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 16. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 17. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.

Sept 18. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 19. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 20. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.

Sept 21. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 22. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 23. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.

Sept 24. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 25. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 26. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.

Sept 27. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 28. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 29. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.
Sept 30. 1856. The rain continued and the
temperature was 75° in the morning and 85° in the evening.

Ship Ann Alexander Cruising On Tupper

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 2
Commences with light-breeze from the North
Steering S.E. Saw several Finback at Sunset took in
light-Sails Steered S by E Middle & latter part fresh Breeze
from N.E. Steering S by E Cooper Repairing coxles
the others employed in stripping old junk in Fore Hold
Saw nothing of any note So Ends
Lat 31.31 N
Long 171.25 E

Friday Sept the 3 1847
Comm. with strong Breezes from N.E. Steering S by E at Sunset
left to the wind to the Eastward under Short Sail
Middle & latter part the same Steering to S.E. A. Mc saw
a Lark to the Eastward Cooper making Breeches the others
mowing & knitting Yarns Saw nothing but Grampases
So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 30 40
Long 172.29

Saturday Sept the 4. 1847
Commences with light airs from N.E. Steering to S.E. at 4
P.M. calm went on Board the Barque Commerce Capt Litch
of St Johns. N.B. 22 mo. 700 at Sunset calm Shortened Sail
A.M. light-Breezes from S.W. Steering N by E the Commerce
Steering East Saw nothing but one Finback So goes the Day
Lat 31.26
Long 173.03

Sunday Sept the 5. 1847
Commences with moderate Breezes from S.W. Steering S by E
Sunset took in all sail but Double Reef M Top Sail
Steered E.N.E. weather looking dark & heavy Barometer falling
narrow Showy Middle part heavy Rain falling from the North
Steered S.W. at Daylight A Blowing a Gale at N. A.M. moderated
Wind hauled to the South Set Fore & Main Top Sail Steered
S.E. at 5 P.M. Saw nothing but Birds So Ends
Lat 31.26
Long 172.30

Monday Sept the 6
Commences moderate at 2 P.M. wind veered to N.E. Steered
at 4 Blowing fresh at 5 lost left M Top sail found Fore
Top Sail & Fore Sail took up the Boats left to the Wind to
N.W. Blowing strong Middle part moderated A.M. fine weather
Wind from the North Steering to the Westward at N. Wind
N.W. the vessel Ship Steered West Employed in Strutting
Yarns Cooper making Boat Hoop Saw Nothing
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 32.01
Long 171 50 E

Ann Alexander Cruising On Japan

Tuesday Sept the 7 1847
 Commenced with fine weather Steering East Wind N.W. at 4 P.M.
 Gave one or two Jumboes (Carried all sail through the night)
 Middle & latter part the same A.M. steered E.N.E. Gave plenty of
 Jumboes Employed in Drawing & knotting Yarns
 G. ends these 24 hours

Lat 31. 53
 Long 173. 03

Wednesday Sept the 8. 1847
 Commenced with light air from the Westward steering E.N.E. Employed
 in knotting Yarns at Sunset took in the sail & light sails Load the yards
 Square-Steered N.W. by N. Saw nothing but Jumboes (Middle) & latter part
 light breezes from the westward with a heavy swell A.M.
 A.M. steered E.N.E. Employed in knotting Yarns cooper
 Repairing water casks saw a great many Porpoises
 G. ends these 24 hours

Lat 32. 03
 Long 173. 47 E

Thursday Sept the 9. 1847
 Commenced ^{Wind} from S.W. steered to S.E. Steering to the N.E.
 weather little squalls at Sunset took in the sail & light sails
 Steered W.N.E. Middle & latter part fine weather wind
 from the south standing to N.E. at 4 P.M. Breezed up sharp
 Shift to the wind heading East Nothing in sight
 G. ends these 24 hours

Lat 33. 14
 Long 175. 04 E

Friday Sept the 10. 1847
 Commenced with fine breezes from the south and clear
 weather at 1 P.M. took in the ship to S.W. Saw nothing
 but Jumboes at Sunset Steered S.W. Middle & latter
 strong breezes standing to the south West Nothing in sight
 G. ends these 24 hours

Lat 32. 30
 Long 174. 04 E

Saturday Sept the 11. 1847
 Commenced with strong breezes from the south standing to
 S.W. at 3 P.M. had a Thunder Shower took in all sail
 but Double Reef Main Top sail wore ship to S.E. had many
 little wind but plenty of rain Middle part light baffling
 winds with heavy rain at 8 A.M. broke away took a strong
 breeze from the south standing N.W. under double reef Top
 sails Saw porpoises & plenty of birds G. ends these 24 hours

Lat 32. 34 N
 Long 173. 58 E

Ship Ann Alexander On Tappan.

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 12. 1847
Commences with strong breezes from the South & SE at 1 P.M.
set Main sail & Jib but whole Main Top Sail & Spanker heading
S.W. by S at 4 P.M. took in M sail double reefed M Top sail
at Sunset took in fore & Main Top sail Jib & Spanker
Steered S.W. wind SE. Middle & latter part strong
breezes ending squally with light rain. Standing to the
westward under double reef Top sails Jib & Main sail
Nothing but birds in sight.

{ Lat 32.14
Long 172.26 E }

Monday Sept the 13. 1847
Commences with fresh breezes from the south at 1 P.M.
move Ship to the Eastward under M sail & Jib through the
Night Middle & latter part light breezes from the South
Standing to the west or East as the wind favoured trying
to get South. At 10 all sail out heading E. S. E. wind blowing
gently to S.W. one or two firelocks seen (So Ends)

{ Lat 32.00
Long 172.48 E }

Tuesday Sept the 14. 1847
Commences with light air from S.W. heading S. E.
Cooper & the powdering water cask at Sunset about calm
Middle part calm latter light air from the North
Steering S.W. employed in small job about the rigging Cooper
rephrasing water cask (So Ends these 24 hours)

{ Lat 31.45
Long 172.43 E }

Wednesday Sept the 15.
Commences with light air from the North Steering S.W. by W
Carried all sail through the night Middle & latter part
light air from the Eastward with clear weather Saw
nothing of any note. (So Ends these 24 hours)

{ Lat 31.35
Long 171.33 E }

Thursday Sept the 16.
Commences with fine clear weather wind from the S.E.
Steering S.W. At sunset passed a bright light took in
fore & Main to G. Sail Steered S.W. by W Middle & latter
part the same Standing to the S.W. with all sail out
At 10 employed in over hauling Brace blocks
wind from the S.E. Saw nothing of any note
(So Ends these 24 hours)

{ Lat 30.45
Long 169.50 E }

Thru Alexander On Japan. 1847

Remains On Board Friday 17--
Commences with light Breezes S.E. at 1 P.M. Heaved Ship
to N by E. Saw nothing at Sunset took in light sails
& Main Sail left to the wind to the South
Middle part cloudy. Got part thick & Squally with light Rain
steering to the S.W. at 10 Broke away some So Ends

Lat 30.20 N
Long 168.48 E

Saturday Sept. 18. 1847
Commenced with cloudy dark weather (wind) from the Eastward
Steered N.W. Saw one or two fine birds at Sunset describe
Keft the Top sails Steered N.W. Middle & latter part the same
at 7 A.M. Steered N.W. Saw a school of Grampuses
So Ends another day

Lat 31.26
Long 167.41 E

Sunday Sept 19. 1847
Commences with light Breezes from the Eastward Steaming
on the wind to N.E. at Sunset took in light sails
Middle & latter the same. No Steaming to N.E. with all sail
out Saw several Finbacks & several pieces of squid
So Ends another day

Lat 32.20
Long 168.40

Monday Sept. the 20. 1847
Commences casual heading E.N.E. wind S.E. saw nothing
but Finbacks Carried all sail through the night Bounce to the
Eastward Middle & latter part the same at 11 A.M. strong
Strong Breezes took in light sails (employed) in making some
alterations in New Masts to G. Sail Nothing in sight
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.47
Long 170.25 E

Tuesday Sept 21. 1847
Comm- with Strong Breezes from S.E. heading East at 4
P.M. more moderate made all sail Set whole watches
Middle & latter part moderate Breezes & fine weather
heading East Saw nothing excepting Finbacks
A.M. went to Ship to Repairer So Ends

Lat 32.47
Long 172.08

Wednesday Sept 22 1847
Commences with moderate Breezes from S.E. & clear weather
heading East (employed in) Repairing Ship
Middle & latter part the same. A.M. finished Repairing
& went to Ship heading East by N and E.N.E.
So Ends another day Nothing seen

Lat 32.51
Long 173.42 E

Ship Ann Alex working toward the Sandwich Islands

Remarks On Thursday Sept 23-1847

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E at 4 inclined to be a little squally. Employed in overhauling Main lift blocks Rove also lifts Middle & latter part about the same A.M. employed in repairing some new rigging weather beginning to be some cloudy. Saw several finbacks. S. Ends Lat 33.16 Long 175.16.E

Friday Sept 24-1847

Commenced some squally at 1 P.M. took in all the light sails at 2 set No to G sail & fly. Jib Wind from S.E. to East standing to N.E. saw a finback & plenty of Pumper. Middle & latter part pleasant weather at Midnight tocked Ship to South. A.M. Carpenter employed in fanning the Boarding to the Monkey Rail. Got nothing of any note. S. Ends Lat 32.50 Long 175 42.E

Saturday Sept 25 1847

Commenced with moderate breezes from E.S.E & some Squally standing to the south with all sail out. Nothing in sight. Middle part fresh breezes from the Eastward standing to S.E. with all sail out. Latter part strong breezes from N.E. with a Rail heads saw at Squally took in the to G sails & fly. Jib split the Jib sent it in to Repair. S. Ends Lat 31.27.N Long 176.30.E

Sunday Sept 26-1847

Commenced with strong breezes from N.E. & Squally standing S.E. at 1 P.M. took in the Main sail at 3 Double Reefed the fore top sail finished repairing & bent Jib. at 4 Reefed No & Mizzen. Top Sails Middle part more moderate at Daylight. Made all sail heading S.E. at 10 squally wind. Heeded more to the south tocked Ship to the Eastward same time saw a sail standing to S.W. at 11 saw her tocked to the Eastward. Saw more worthy of note. S. Ends these 24 hours Lat 30.12.N Long 177.02.E

Monday Sept 27-1847

Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. & fine weather standing to E.N.E. some Ship 3 Points on our weather bow. Middle & latter part the same standing to the N.E. 1 Ship in sight. Saw nothing more. A.M. set up Main Top on backstays got up the top sail to Repair. S. Ends these 24 hours. At Meridian tocked Ship to S.E. Lat 30.23.N Long 178 10.E

Working Towards The Sandwich Islands

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 28.. 1847
Commences with light breeze from S.E. Standing to the South
at 3 P.M. spoke the *Andley* (Sloop 26 mo 856) from Capt
Came on Board After letters At Sunset tacked Ship to N.E.
Sept 30 =

For the last 2 Days light pleasant weather
Working to the Eastward Spoke the *Andley* (Sloop & Ship
To her) Saw nothing of any note Saw the *John* & *A. Come*
to gather Hinder S.E. Standing to N.E. = So ends the month

Lat 31..25 N
Long 178..40 W

Friday October the 1 1847
Comm. with light breeze weather & wind from S.E. Standing
to the Eastward by the wind at Sunset the *A.C.* & *John*
Just in sight astern Middle & latter part the same Standing
to S.E. N.E. by the wind with all sail out Saw nothing worthy
of note So ends these 24 hours

Lat 32..04
Long 177..15 E
By Line 176..53 W

Saturday October the 2.. 1847
Comm. with fine with fine weather wind from S.E. Standing S.E.
with all sail out the *A.C.* & *John* in sight astern
Middle & latter part the same Standing to N.E. by the wind
with all sail out at daylight A.M. saw a stranger on our
weather Bow at 11 came down & spoke me. The *Ganges* of
Montserrat 26 months 1350 of iron (cannon) came on Board
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 32..20
Long 175..50
By Line 173..37 W

Sunday Oct the 3.. 1847
Commences as usual the *A.C.* in sight astern saw one
or two *Spinbacks* - Standing along in sight of the *Ganges*
Middle & latter part the same H.M. wind more to the South
Fading. Out the *Ganges* & *A.C.* in sight astern
Saw nothing of any note So ends

Lat 32..33
Long 174..57 W

Monday October the 4 1847
Comm. with light air from the south & clear weather
Steering East Saw one or two *Spinbacks* at sunset hauled
in the weather Braces Steered S.E. Middle & latter part
light air from the south steering S.E. H.M. employed
in painting Water ways & Rail 2 Ships in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 31..57
Long 173..42 W

Tuesday Oct 5.. 1847
Commences with light air from the South at 3 P.M.
Spoke the *Ganges* & went on Board. at 10 Retained Steered
to N.E. Middle & latter part the same Wind bearing South to
the Westward A.M. 2 Ships in sight Steered N.E. to
have along chance So ends these 24 hours

Lat 32..03
Long 172..35

Ann Alexander Towards The Land Islands

Wednesday Oct. the 6. 1847

Commenced with light breezes from the westward steering N.E. & E
saw one Furback at 12 lost sight of both ships at sunset
steered E. by N. Middle part wind veered to the North & blowed
fresh with Squalls at 1 took in 20-y sails & Fly Jib at 2
A.M. double reefed the Top sails & pulled the M sail
at 2 Mizen Top sail sheets parted further the sail at daylight
shifted New ones steering E. by E. Wind N.N.E Lat-31.33
Long 170 34 West

Thursday Oct. 7. 1847

First not quite so squally at 1 P.M. set M sail whole
Main Top sail & double reef Mizen Top sail steering E. by S
Middle & bottom part squally bad weather at daylight
saw a sail on our bow blow wind from N.E. with heavy
squalls employed in taking in & making sail steering different
courses to suit the squalls S. by E Lat 30.11
Long 168.43 W

Friday October the 8. 1847

Commenced more moderate at 1 set Main to 4 sail one Single
reef M Top sail set Fly Jib kept making little at a time
at sunset had all sail on heading to S. by E by the wind
weather fine 2 ships in sight Middle & bottom part light
breezes & fine weather wind veering gently to the W. by W
A.M. employed in squaring, battened on Lower rigging
2 ships in sight S. by E Lat 29.35 N
Long 167.06 West

Saturday Oct the 9 1847

Commenced with light breezes from N. by W & clear
steering E. by N with fore 20-y Mast & Main to 4 sail
out 2 ships steering same (albeit the beam of course)
at 5 P.M. saw them come together steered East through
the night wind veering to S. by W A.M. strong steered E. by E
with all sail out Now nothing of note Lat 28.47 N
Long 165.50 E

Sunday Oct the 10. 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from N. by W steering E. by E
with all sail out excepting Midding Sails Middle & bottom part
strong breezes & thick weather wind veering to the North
At 10 A.M. wind N.W. steering E. by E set fore 20-y mast & Main
to 4 steering sails Nothing in sight S. by E Lat 27.09 N
Long 162.09 E

Ann Alexander Towards the Sandwich Islands

Monday October the 11th 1847

Commenced with strong breezes from the North steering
 E. by S. by S. at 2 P.M. took in Main to G. Strucking Gull
 at Sunset Top Mast S. Sail fore & Mizzen to G. Sail
 Middle & latter part strong trades & overcast heading E. by E
 by the wind at 8 A.M. Squally took in Fly Jib Mizzen to G. Sail
 at 9 Main top sail the part checked it floated up the sail
 at 10 Main to G. last part of Splice set it again
 Employed in painting companion way & Binnacle
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 25° 55'
 Long 159° 37'

Tuesday October the 12th 1847

Comm. with strong trades & squally in part Meridian took
 in. M. to G. Gull heading E. by E close by the wind
 at Sunset double reefed the top sails Middle & latter part
 the same trade well to the Eastward heading to the S. E. Sharp by
 the wind at 4 P.M. took in the Jib & secured the chock & put
 a prevented hooking on the head of the Boom at meridian
 Let the sail again Nothing in sight (so ends)

Lat 24° 39'
 Long 158° 10' W

Wednesday Oct 13th 1847

Comm - a little more moderate at 3 P.M. set Main to G. sail
 over Single Reef Main top sail at 5 Squally took it in again
 one hand employed in painting cabin - at Sunset heading
 S. E. by Comp. Middle & latter part trade well to the Eastward
 & Squally Employed in taking in & Making sail Nothing
 in sight mate off duty (Pick)

Lat 23° 34' N
 Long 157° 26' W

Thursday Oct. 14th 1847

Comm - as usual Gulls and the wind from S. E. to S. by E. with
 Main to G. sail & Fly Jib out at 3 P.M. squally took them
 in Middle & latter part moderate trade heading to S. E.
 at 10 P.M. took in Ship to S. E. had a few light squalls
 of Rain - at fore mast hand gave the second mate some stripes
 for negligence which he deserved severe punishment but expecting
 to be in port in a few days - after a sharp reprimand I
 let it pass So ends another day

Lat 23° 41'
 Long 157° 08'

Friday Oct 15th 1847

Comm - with light breezes from S. E. heading N. E. & E. N. E.
 had several light squalls of Rain Middle & latter part moderate
 from S. E. & fine weather standing to E. N. E. with all sail out
 A. M. employed in cleaning iron works Saw nothing of any note
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 24° 44' N
 Long 155° 50' West

Ann Alexander Towards the Sandwich Is

Saturday October the 16 1847-47

Remained with moderate breezes from S.E. & pleasant weather
standing to N.E. with all sail set Middle & latter part squally
at daylight A.M. double reefed the top sails ending squally with
some rain heading of E by E Saw nothing of note
So ended these 24 hours

Lat 25.15
Long 154.28 W

Sunday Oct the 17 1847

Com - with fresh breezes from E. by E & squally standing to
N.E. unheeded fore & top sail to repair at sunset took the
ship to the South - weather milder set M to E sail & fly jib
Middle & latter part strong trade from the Eastward & squally
at 3 A.M. took in M to E sail & fly jib at 1/2 set
them again. at 9 labouring rather hard so took in fly jib
So ended under double reef fore & main - top sail. Ginkgo Reef Main
with M to E sail set over it So ended

Lat 24.17
Long 154.16 W

Monday Oct 18 1847

Com - more moderate at 2 set 1 reef out of fore top sail
set fly jib at 4 set whole fore & main top sail heading S. by E
Sharp by the wind - saw one Gimback Middle & latter part strong
trade from the East heading S by E by the wind under whole top sails
fly jib & main to E sail some of the time saw nothing of note
So ended these 24 hours

Lat 22.17 N
Long 154.53 W

Tuesday Oct 19 1847

Com - the same heading S. by E by the wind at Ginkgo Reef
fore & main top sail steering S. by E the wind a little free
Middle part squally with some rain latter part more moderate
at daylight steered S. by E. Made all sail set top mast standing sail
bent fore to E sail & bent it saw nothing of any note
So ended these 24 hours

Lat 20.07
Long 154.18 W

Wednesday Oct 20 1847

Com - with a moderate trade from the Eastward & clear weather
steered S. by E set main to Gallant heading sail At sunset saw
the East part of Oahu bearing N. by N 30 miles double reefed the top sails
hoisted the canvas up steered N. by E at 1/2 past 8 left to the wind to
the North with main yard back at 1 A.M. more to the south
at daylight A.M. off the East point Oahu made all sail
steered N. by N at 9 hoisted in to the land - kept away N. by N
for the Harbour saw an English Frigate standing in to the Harb
So ended these 24 hours

Lat 19.43 N
Long 154.56 W

Ship Anna Alexander Lying in Byron's Bay

Thursday Oct 21. 1847

Came with light breezes at 2 p.m. hove aback at the Mouth of the bay for a pilot at 3 p.m. took one on board at 1/2 past 3 came to anchor in 5 fathoms water furled the sails

21 Sea Account commences with moderate breezes with a heavy swell - Making it nearly back lanching got off a large Raft of weather & some vegetables for the present use Go Ende the first day in port

Friday Oct 22. 1847

Came - with light & some rain one watch on liberty the rest employed in painting Board
Go Ende

Thursday Nov 4. 1847

Came with smart rain - at Sunset got all ready for sea at Daylight - At the Pilot came off weighed anchor and proceeded to sea with a fair wind out of the harbor at 8 Pilot left Stowed Anchors & cables checked up the Decks
Go Ende

(Discharged 2 men Shipped one)

Lat 20. 04
Long 154. 59

Friday Nov 5 1847

Came with a strong trade from the Eastward and pleasant weather - Starting to the N.E. by the wind with all sail out Middle & latter part the same proceeding to N.E. (employed) in fitting the Boat Nothing in sight
Go Ende these 24 hours

Lat 20. 34 N
Long 154. 05 W

Saturday Nov 6. 1847

Came with a strong trade from the Eastward standing the N.E. at sunset tacked to the south - Lost overboard Main tack for the want of a rope yarn took in Main top of sail Middle & latter part squally with rain heading South Sharp by the wind Nothing in sight
Go Ende these 24 hours

Lat 20. 38 N
Long 154. 19 W

Sunday Nov the 7. 1847

Came with strong breezes from E & SE heading South by the wind under whole Sts sails Middle & latter part the same heading South & South by West by the wind saw 1. Finback weather Squally some rain
Go Ende

Lat 19. 20 N
Long 154. 49 W

Alfred Alexander from the G. W. J. to the Line

Remarks (New Record) Monday Nov 8 1847
Commenced with strong trade & cloudy since E. S. E. heading
South by the wind Middle & latter part moderate breezes &
from the Eastward with light drizzling rain
Saw nothing of any note So. Ends (No Observation)

Tuesday Nov the 9 1847
Comm- with moderate breezes from E. S. E. with thick heavy
weather at sunset broke away Middle & latter light &
breezes & fine weather since East heading S. S. E.
Saw nothing of any note
Lat 16 48
Long 155 07 W

Wednesday Nov the 10 1847
Comm- with light breezes & fine weather heading S. S. E.
since East Nothing in sight Middle part the same latter
light airs and calms employed in overhauling & stowing away
Shops Casks Nothing in sight So. Ends
Lat 15 47 N
Long 155 15 W

Thursday Nov the 11 1847
Comm- with light airs from the North with calms heading
E. S. E. employed in preserving provisions Middle & latter part
Moderate breezes & cloudy with some rain heading from E. S. E. to South
Saw nothing of any note So. Ends
Lat 15 02 N
Long 154 40 W

Friday Nov 12 1847
Comm- with moderate breezes from the Eastward & overcast
heading S. S. E. at 2 P. M. saw something aloft about the size
of a large Corks could not make out what it was Middle part
Moderate breezes & good weather. Latter part heavy squalls striking
in & making sail (continually) (So. Ends with heavy rain)
Lat 13 28 N
Long 154 20 W

Saturday Nov 13 1847
Comm. with squally bad weather at 1 P. M. fished
Main sail took in Jib & Spanker at 2 P. M. set Jib & Spanker
all 3 Top Gails (double reef) at sunset broke away
Middle & latter part strong breezes from the Eastward
heading S. E. by South by the wind at 7 A. M. turned one
keel out of Main Top Sail set Main to G. sail at 9 passed
a Board for Cask-wooden bound
So. Ends another day
Lat 12 20 N
Long 154 00 W

From the Sandwich Isl to the Line

Remained On Board Yacht Nov the 14 1847
 Com- with strong breezes & fogged weather Wind East heading S.E.
 Saw nothing of any note at Sunset took in Main & Jolly Sail
 Middle & latter part Strong trade from E. N.E. and cloudy
 heading S.E. by the wind under double Reef Top sails & covered
 No Jolly sail set over Single Reef Main Top Sail
 Saw nothing of any note

Lat 11.52 N
 Long 153.17 W

Monday Nov the 15 1847
 the 24 hours com- about the same - cloudy & a bad sea on
 at sunset took in M. & J. Sail - heading S.E.
 Middle & latter part squally with heavy rain Wind E. N.E.
 heading S.E. at 10 Broke away wind light & hauling gently to the
 Southward Saw nothing of any note

Lat 9.34 N
 Long 153.20 W

Tuesday Nov the 16 1847
 Commences with light airs from S.E. heading S.W. with a
 heavy swell on Middle & latter part moderate hoisting wind
 with plenty of rain Stormy to the south by the wind
 Saw nothing of note No Ends

Lat 8.50 N
 Long 152.16 W

Wednesday Nov 17 1847
 Com- with moderate breezes from the East with light squalls
 of rain heading S.E. by the wind
 Middle & latter part squally with heavy rain taking in & making
 sail continuously (Nothing in sight) (No Ends)

Lat 7.14 N
 No Ends

Thursday Nov 18 1847
 Com- with bad weather at 2 P.M. to a heavy squall
 of wind & rain took in all sail but Double Reef Main
 Top Sail & Fore Sail - Blowed heavy till 4 P.M. then broke
 away some - at 5 set Double Reef Top Sails Main sail
 Jolly & Spanker heading S.W. Wind S.E. Middle & latter
 part Moderate S.E. trade & pleasant weather at 6 sent down
 Mizen to J. yard to repair the sail (Nothing in sight)
 No Ends another day

Lat 6.09 N
 Long 152.00 W

Friday Nov the 19 1847
 Com- with a moderate S.E. trade & fine weather heading
 S.E. W. Employed in repairing Mizen Top Gallant sail
 Middle light trade with a few rain squalls ending with
 a light S.E. trade with fine clear weather Employed in repairing
 Old Main to J. sail Sent up Mizen to J. yard set the sail
 Saw nothing of any note (No Ends)

Lat 4.37 N
 Long 152.50 W

Ship Ann Alexander Nov the Line 1847

Remarks On Board Nov. 20
Com- with a light trade with fine pleasant weather
Heading S.E. & W. Spinnaker Repairing M. To & Sail
Middle & latter part the same trade well to the south
A.M. employed in a few jobs about the rigging
Saw not so much as a bird So. Ends

Lat 3.46 N
Long 154.26 W

Tuesday Nov the 21. 1847
Com- with a light trade & fine weather. Heading S.E.
at 4 P.M. worked off got all ready for the Sabbath
Middle & latter part the same - perceived a strong setting
to the N.W. Saw nothing of any note (So Ends)

Lat 2.44 N
Long 155.55 W

Wednesday Nov the 22 1847
Com- with light wind with fine pleasant weather heading
S.E. & W. by the wind with all sail out
Middle & latter part fine weather trade well to the
Eastward. Heading S.E. & A.M. employed in in Painting
L. Boat Overhauling the potatoes &c. Saw nothing of any note

Lat 1.07 North
Long 155.57 W

Thursday Nov 23 1847
Com with light trade from the Eastward heading S.E.
Littell as place over. The Steward for potatoes and filed it
Middle & latter part the same Standing to the south
A.M. turned up L. Boat to Point Saw nothing of
any note So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 0.38 South
Long 156 30 West

Friday Nov 24. 1847
Com- with a light trade & fine weather Standing
to the south with all sail out - Saw 2 Long School of
Blackfish Middle & latter part the same Lat 6 A.M. locked
Ship to N.E. at 7 unbrant Mizen Top Sail to Repair
Saw nothing of any note So Ends

Lat 1.39 South

Saturday Nov the 25 1847
Com- with fine smooth weather Standing to N.E.
Spinnaker Repairing & bent Mizen Top Sail
Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. unbrant
the Mizen sail to Repair Nothing in sight
2 Men sick off duty
No. Ends these 24 hours

Lat 0.21 S
Long 155.02 W

Ann Alexander On The Line 1847

Friday Nov the 26. 1847
 Com - as usual with fine weather Standing to the North
 Employed in Repairing Main Sail at Sunset Tacked Ship to
 S.E. - Middle & latter part trade well to the Eastward
 Standing to the S.E. Employed in Repairing M. Sail
 Nothing in Sight - So Ends
 Lat 00. 58 S
 Long 154. 15 W

Saturday Nov 27 1847
 Com the same Finished Repairing & Bent Main sail
 unbent fore to S. sail to Repair. Still standing to S.E.
 Latter part strong trade & fine weather at 6 A. M. Bored
 Ship Sterned N.W. & finished Repairing fore to S. sail
 Saw nothing of any note
 Lat 1. 41 S
 Long 155. 29 W

Sunday Nov 28 1847
 Com - with a fresh trade & fine weather Steering
 N.W. (Saw nothing of any note) Middle & latter part
 moderate trade & fine weather at 6 A. M. Bored
 Ship & Sterned S.W. Nothing in Sight (So Ends) miles
 Lat 15. 42 S
 Long 157. 24 W

Monday Nov the 29. 1847
 Com - with fine weather Steering S.W. at Sunset
 wore Ship stood to the North by the wind
 Middle & latter part the same at 6 A. M. Sterned S.W.
 unbent fore & top sail to Repair. Saw nothing but porpoises
 So Ends another day
 Lat 00. 26 S
 Long 158. 04 W

Tuesday Nov the 30. 1847
 Com - as usual Steering S.W. Employed in Repairing
 fore & top sail at Sunset left to the wind to S.E.
 At 6 A. M. Sterned S.W. unbent & Bent Main top sail
 and Main to S. sail - commenced altering Old Main
 top sail for the fore - Nothing in Sight
 So Ends
 Lat 1. 24 S
 Long 158. 35 W

Wednesday December the 1. 1848
 Com with light breeze & fine weather Steering
 to S.W. at 3 P.M. Saw a Sail Standing to the North
 finished & Bent fore top sail at Sunset stood
 to the North by the wind Middle part the same
 Latter part strong trade at 6 A. M. Tacked to the South
 unbent fore sail to Repair at 9 P.M. down to a Ship
 Not liking the cut of his file I did not speak him - passed so
 as to read his name (The Nippon) Not touched
 Lat 1. 11 S
 Long 158. 56 W

Ann Alexander Cruising On The Line

Memorandum On Board Ship Dec 2. 1847
 Com - with a fresh trade & fine weather standing to the
 North by the wind finished repairing & bent fore sail
 at midnight tacked ship to S.E. At 10 strong trade
 at daylight saw a ship standing to S.E. at 10
 past the (Nippon) went Mizzen Star sail to
 repair. So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1. 10 S
 Long 158.49

Tuesday Nov the 3
 Com. with a strong trade with a bad sea standing
 to S.E. under top sails & courses at sunset doubled
 kept top sails & courses saw a school of porpoises
 Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. tacked
 ship to the North saw nothing of any note
 So ends

Lat 1. 54. S
 Long 158 20 W

Wednesday Dec 4 1847
 Com - with a moderate trade & pleasant weather
 standing to the North saw nothing
 So ends

Lat 00. 32 S
 Long 158. 21 W

Thursday Dec 5. 1847
 Com with a fresh trade & pleasant weather
 standing to the North by the wind
 Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. tacked
 ship to S.E. saw nothing of note
 So ends

Lat 00. 10 N
 Long 158. 12 W

Monday Dec 6. 1847
 Com no wind standing S.E. at 3 P.M. saw
 a sail to the South at sunset past the (Nippon)
 standing to the North Middle & latter part fine weather
 at 6 A.M. tacked to the South at 9 steamed to the westward
 saw nothing but the (Nippon)

Lat 33 m. S
 Long 158. 21 W

Tuesday Dec 7. 1847
 All these 24 hours fine weather steering different
 courses. Looking Glass for Whales
 saw nothing of any note
 So ends

Lat 00. 11 S
 Long 158. 40 W

On The Line

1847

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 8
 Com - with fine weather Steering to the S.W.
 at 4 p.m. part the Ship - at Sunset took in
 light Sails laid with the M. S. back heading to the South
 throughout the night at Daylight A.M. made all sail Steered S.W.
 employed in fitting Mortar & Gun (Nothing in sight)
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 10. 57 S
 Long 159. 33 W

Thursday Dec the 9. 1847

Com - as usual at 1 p.m. the M. S. Ship to the North
 at Sunset Double Reef - fore top sail took in M. S. sail
 heading N by E by the wind Middle & latter part strong
 strong trade & breeze at 6 A.M. steered S.W. at 9 p.m.
 Ship steered N.W. by N at midnight Steered N.W. by North
 for (Fanning Island) So ends

Lat 30 miles S
 Long 159. 38 W

Friday Dec the 10

Com with a very strong trade Steering N.W. by N at 3
 p.m. saw Coring Island a head Run down the North side
 of it - at sunset shortened Sail Left to the wind to the
 South - Sol bearing E.S.E. Middle & latter part weather
 the same Steering to the South (Nothing in sight)
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1. 20 S
 Long 160. 26 W

Saturday Dec 11

Com - breezed Steering to the South under double
 Reef top Sail at Sunset took in the S. S.
 Middle & latter part weather the same at 6 A.M. the
 Steered N.W. - So ends with a sharp look out - Nothing seen

Lat 2. 42 S
 Long 161. 10

Sunday Dec the 12. 1847

Com as usual Steering N.W. at sunset Steered N.W.
 Middle & latter part strong trade & breeze
 Steering N.W. Nothing in sight
 So ends the Sabbath

Lat 11. 25 S
 Long 162. 55 W

Monday Dec 13. 1847

Com - the same Steering N.W. at sunset Steered N.W.
 Middle & latter part more moderate Steering different
 course to the westward A.M. employed in the pairing hose
 and getting ready to break out once coarser Oil
 Nothing but Salt water in sight
 So ends these 24 hours

Lat 10. 20 S
 Long 164. 50 W

Ship Anna Alexander On The Line

Dec 14

Remarks On Board Tues Nov 14 - 1847

Comm with a moderate trade & fine weather
Steering different courses to the westward at sunset
at Sunset double Belfore & Mizzen Top sails took in
the Jib - Steered N. by E. Middle & latter part the same
At Daylight A. M. left to the wind to the North commenced
breaching out oil to Cooper Saw nothing of any note

Lat 20m N

Long 166-10

Wednesday Dec 15

Comm - as usual Employed in coopersing Oil Standing
to the North under Short sail Latter part fresh trade
& fine weather Employed in breaching out & coopersing
Oil at 10 A. M. were Ship to the south Nothing in sight
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 00 58 N

No lbs

Thursday Dec 16. 1847

Comm - with a fresh trade & clear weather
Employed in coopersing Oil Middle & latter part
the same A. M. finished coopersing 300 lbs washed off
Ship Standing to the south (Nothing in sight)
So ends

Lat 00-07 S
Long 166-55 W

Friday Dec 17. 1847

Comm with a fresh trade Standing to the South
at 5 P. M. Saw a breach on our weather beam
Braceed up. Sharp but Saw no more of it at 10 P. M.
Tacked Ship to the North at 7 A. M. tacked to the South
in hopes of seeing Whales (but saw nothing)
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1-13 S
Long 166-21 W

Saturday Dec 18. 1847

Comm with a fresh trade Standing to the south
at sunset Steered N by E Middle & latter part light
trade & fine weather A. M. Steered N. by E. (Nothing in sight)
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 1-30 S
Long 167-53 W

Sunday Dec 19. 1847

Comm with a light trade & smooth sea Steering N. by E
at Sunset Steered S. by E Middle & latter part the same
at 6 A. M. set fore Top mast Studding sail & Steered
S. by E. Nothing in sight So ends another Sabbath

Lat 2-31 S
Long 169 30 W

Working to the Westward to the Groups

Remarks (on) Monday Dec the 20. 1847
 Comm with light trade & fine weather Steering S. W.
 at Sunset Shortened sail Steered West. Forwards Island
 N. 55 miles Middle & latter part light trade & fine weather
 from Mid. to daylight Laid with Steering S. W. and
 headed to the North at Daylight made all sail Steered west
 Saw nothing but Birds So Ends
 Lat 2.50 S
 Long 170.54 W

Tuesday Dec the 21 1847
 Comm with fine weather Steering N. 1/2 N part in the
 Lat & Longitude of some Islands laid down on the chart
 but saw Nothing at Sunset. Saw a small Island (old
 Marys Is) bearing S. W. Shortened sail kept to the wind
 to the North at 2 A M. Tacked Ship to the South
 at Daylight A. M. saw a Ship and our weather bow under
 Short sail Steering to the North at 9 tacked & stood along
 under his lee - (So Ends)
 Lat 2.16 S
 Long 171.46 W

Wednesday Dec 22. 1847
 Comm as usual Steering to the North by the wind with
 all sail out at 3. P. M. Spoke the (A. O. O. O.) 700 of sperm
 went on board & got the news at Sunset Shortened sail
 A. M. light weather Steered N. W. 75 the (A. O. O. O.) Steering
 Same Employed in setting up fore rigging
 Saw nothing the look Whaly
 Lat 1.20 S
 Long 172.49 W

Thursday Dec 23. 1847
 Comm with light trade & fine weather Steering N. W. W
 at Sunset Shortened sail the A. O. O. off our L Beam
 Middle & latter part the same Steering to the westward
 at 7 A M. got down the fore top mast head Stays
 to over-haul Nothing what ever in sight
 So Ends
 Lat 00.25 S
 Long 174.40 W

Friday Dec 24. 1847
 Comm - with light fair & warm Employed in Shpping
 and Resowing head Stays at Sunset got them on and
 set up Steered west with all sail Middle & latter part
 light trade & fine weather Steering N. W. N. A. M. hatched out
 After Hole after rigging at Merid. part a Bright Ship
 Lat 00.07 S
 Long 176.20

Ann Alex off New Nantucket On the Line

Remarks On Board Sat Dec 25. 1847

Came on usual Steering N. N. W. Employed in turning up Fore Top Mast Back Stay at 5 P. M. the Island of New Nantucket bearing N. by W. at Sunset left to the wind to S. E. carried all Sail throughout the night at 2 A. M. tacked off to the North A. M. Employed on the Rigging Nothing but Birds in sight
So Ends

Lat 00 08 N
Long 176 53 W

Sunday Dec 26. 1847

Came with light weather Standing to the North by the wind Middle & latter part the same at Midnight tacked to S. E. Saw nothing of any note
So Ends

Lat 00 04 N
Long 177 09 W

Monday Dec 27. 1847

Came some Hazy at 4 P. M. light mists of rain at Sunset shortened Sail Steered South

Middle part Small rain Latter moderate Breezes and cloudy Employed in stripping Fore & Top mast Back stay at 1 P. M. hoisted Ship Steered N. N. W. So Ends

Lat 1 45 S
Long 177 40 W

Tuesday Dec 28. 1847

Commenced with a fresh trade & overcast steering N. W. at sunset shortened Sail laid with the Main Yard aback heading to the North Middle part cloudy Latter part Dark heavy looking weather Steering N. W. at 10 double reefed the Top sails left to the wind heaving N. by E. So Ends Nothing in sight
No Observation

Wednesday Dec 29. 1847

Came with strong Breezes and Squally with some Rain at Sunset took in the sail Sir & Spanker Middle & latter part strong Breezes from the Eastward with a heavy swell from the Westward at Midnight wore Ship to the south at 7 A. M. Steered south under double reef Top sails Saw one School of porpoises So Ends

Lat 00 58 S
Long 179 04 W

Thursday Dec 30. 1847

Came with strong Breezes & clear weather Steering South at Sunset took in the sail Sir & Spanker wore Ship to the North Middle & latter part strong Breezes at 6 A. M. Steered N. W. Employed in setting up Main Stay So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 00 52 S
Long 179 58 W

Friday Dec 31.. 1847
 Com with strong breezes steering to the southwest
 under short-sail at 9 P. M. Aided a ship
 ahead at 2 P. M. spoke her. The mechanic of
 Newport- 4 P. M. Bordered at 5 P. M. Saw another
 sail running off at 6 A. M. observed 4 or 2 ships
 in sight. Steaming to the westward
 employed in getting up kitting (10 Whales)

New Year Day 1848

Lat 00 41 S
 Long 179.06 E

Com moderate at 1 P. M. Steered N^W at 4 A. M.
 a ship standing to the North by the wind
 Middle & latter part the same at 6 A. M. were ship
 steered S. E. all hands at leisure enjoying the New Year
 at 9 A. M. saw a school of Blackfish
 So ends the first

Lat 00 26 S
 Long 178.20 E

Sunday January the 2^d
 Com with a moderate trade & breeze steering South
 at 5 P. M. saw a sail steering North by E at sunset we
 left to the wind heading S. E. Middle & latter part
 the same at 6 A. M. perfect ship steered N^W by N one ship
 in sight standing to the South Nothing in sight - so ends

Lat 1. 21 S
 Long 178 00 E

Monday Jan. the 3. 1848

Com with moderate breezes & fine weather steering N^W
 at sunset left to the wind to the North Double Reef the Top
 sails (saw nothing that looked like Whales)
 Middle part light breeze latter part squalls of rain
 steering to N^W saw nothing worthy of note So ends

Lat 00 56 S
 Long 177 30 E

Tuesday Jan. the 4. 1848

Commence with light breezes & fine weather steering N^W
 at sunset left to the wind heading N^W by N Middle & latter
 part light baffling winds with light squalls of rain
 standing to the North employed in getting up Main to 9. Both
 stays. Nothing in sight - so ends

Lat 00 53 S
 Long 177 09 E

Wednesday Jan the 5. 1847

Com - squally with calm & smart rain at 3 P. M. saw 2
 Blackfish lowered for them struck 2 saved one took him
 on Board took his Jacket off at once stood to S. E. with all
 sail out - wind light Middle part squally with rain
 A. M. Broke away wind from the North steering East
 at 11 fine clear weather Nothing in sight - so ends
 Blackfish

Lat 1. 28 South
 Long 176 50 East

Ann Alex at the King Mills Group 1848

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan. 6
First part Moderate breezes from the North with fine
clear weather at 2 P. M. saw a dead whale 4 points on
our weather beam. went to him with a boat - found him
good what the sharks had left at 4 P. M. took him along
side - at 5 finished cutting Bruised full Stowed to the Eastward
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine
weather at 11 saw a sail on our lee beam
standing to the westward at Merid. finished
Boiling Nothing in sight (So Ends) Lat 1.52 South
Long 177.20 East

Friday Jan 7. 1848
Com - with stronger breezes standing to the Eastward
at 4 P. M. squally at 5 doubled kept the top sails
Middle & latter part squally bad weather standing to the
Eastward under short sail Saw nothing of note
Lat 2.17 S
Long 178.49 East

Saturday Jan. the 8. 1848
Com more moderate with a bad cross sea at 1 P. M.
wore ship to the Westward at 2 Saw a sail on our lee beam
at Dark spoke him (the California) 1700 - 360 Gorm Middle &
latter part light-buffing winds with squalls of rain Wind from
North to West So Ends (the Cali in sight) Lat 2.17 S
Long 178.40 E.

Sunday Jan the 9. 1848
Com with light breezes from the North & cloudy standing
to the NE at 4 P. M. doubled off Middle & latter part
Moderate breezes & overcast at Daylight A. M. made all sail
at 7 tacked ship to N.W. at 10 tacked ship to NE took in
light sails Saw nothing of note
Lat 1.47 S
Long 179.68 E

Monday Jan the 10. 1848
Com with fresh breezes from the North & cloudy heading
to NE by the wind the (California) in sight Middle & latter
part light-buffing winds with heavy rain at 9 A. M. Broke
away wind from the North made all sail standing
to the North Saw nothing (So Ends) Lat 1.28 N
Long 179.36 W

Tuesday January the 11
At 3 P. M. saw a whale at 1/2 past 3 lowered all 5 boats
L Boat struck & got one 1/2 thence Boat had one shot
at sunset Hooked one in the small rain net 9 in the (over)
then cut came on Board to air sail
Middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain
at broke away cut in the whale made sail
Stood to N.E. Wind North at Merid. commenced
Boiling So Ends
Lat 1.24 S
Long 179.35 E

On the Meridian 12th 1848
 Commenced with fresh Breezes from the North & cloudy
 standing to the Eastward under whole top sails at sunset
 double reefed the top sails Middle & Latter part fresh Breezes from
 N.E. & clear weather at 7 A.M. were Ship started N. W. with Main
 to fly sail out Employed in Boiling So Ends there 24 hours Lat 1.43
 Long 179.56

Thursday January 13
 Commenced with fine weather steering N.W. at 1 P.M. finished
 Boiling washed off at sunset Shift to the wind heading
 North by W. took in Main to gallant sail Latter part fresh
 Breezes & fine weather at 10 P.M. Saw Breezes on our
 weather Beam Made all sail to work up to Windward
 at 11 Saw a sail on Lee Bow (So Ends) Lat 00.31 S
 Long 179.21 E

Friday Jan. 14th 1848
 Commenced with fine weather standing to the North looking sharp
 for whales at 1 P.M. saw white water on the Lee Beam from
 the Whales saw the Ships Boats down at 2 we lowered
 2 Boats Both struck at 5 took one along side at Dark the
 Ship out of sight from the other at Dark took the Whale
 along side of the Bark Garland & towed him to our Ship
 at 9 took him along side of our Ship and felt very
 thankful for the favour Middle part smart squalls of rain
 at 7 A.M. commenced cutting at M finished
 one Ship in sight So Ends with strong Breezes
 from the Eastward Lat. 00.20 S
 No. 156

Saturday Jan. 15th 1848
 Commenced with strong Breezes standing to the N.E. under
 double reefed top sails cleared away the Heads commenced
 Boiling weather some squally Middle & Latter part moderate
 Breezes & fine weather standing to N.E. at 9 A.M.
 saw white water kept off for it Employed in Boiling
 & Mending a Boat So Ends Lat 00 59 S

Sunday Jan 16th 1848
 Commenced with moderate Breezes & some cloudy steering
 S.W. at 1 P.M. saw white water kept off it & made
 sail but saw no more at sunset shortened sail
 one Ship in sight Middle & latter part the same
 at 8 A.M. finished Boiling washed off All-More
 Ship to the North saw nothing of note So Ends Lat 1.45 S

Arrival Alexander Near the Meridian

Remarks on Monday Jan 17. 1848
Calm squally with rain wind light and baffling
at 1 P.M. set the Main sail - at Sunset took it in
Middle & latter part fine weather Standing to N.W.
A.M. Employed in fitting Boats (Saw nothing)

Lat 11 53 S

Tuesday Jan 18. 1848
Calm with fine weather Standing to N.W. at
Sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part moderate
Breezes from the Eastward & fine weather Standing
to the North at 7 A.M. Turned up S. Boat to
Point Saw nothing of any note So Ends

Lat 00.09 N
Long 177.06 E

Wednesday Jan 19 1848
Calm with fine weather at 1/2 past. M. wore Ship to S.E.
at Sunset took in the M. sail Middle & latter part
moderate Breezes from the Eastward & cloudy A.M. Employed
in coopersing Oil to stow saw nothing So Ends

Lat 11.52 S
Long 176.48 E

Thursday Jan 20 1848
Calm with moderate Breezes from E.N.E. Standing to S.E.
Employed in coopersing Oil to stow at 4 P.M. Little squally
with light rain Middle & latter part strong Breeze
and clear weather A.M. Employed in stowing down
Oil the Ship Standing to S.E. (Saw nothing)

Lat 1.35
Long 176.54

Friday Jan 21 1848
Calm with strong Breezes from E.N.E. and clear
Standing to S.E. Employed in stowing Oil
Middle & latter part fine weather A.M. Employed
in stowing Oil at 10 A.M. saw a Breach at 11
proceed to the Whales Ship standing to N.E. Whales going
the same got the Boats all ready So Ends

Lat 1.56
Long 177.04

Saturday Jan 22 1848
Calm with Whales in sight at 1 lowered at 1/2 past
4 P.M. got up with them got one small Whale
at Sunset took him along side at Dark commenced cutting
at 1/2 past 9 finished but all sail stood to N.E. after
the Whales Latter part light Breezes from the
Eastward with fine clear weather
observed every head broke out fore side
after coopers - Saw nothing of note
So Ends

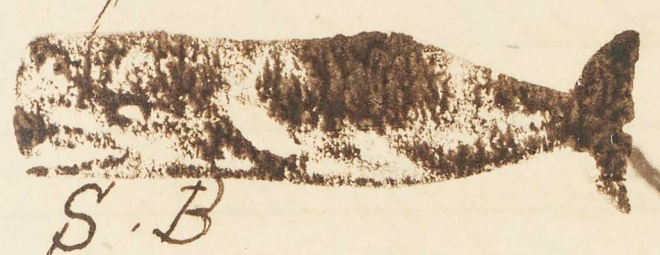
L.B

Lat 1.09 S
Long 176.51

To the weather of the Group

Sunday Jan 23 1848
 Commenced with fine weather standing to N.E. saw
 porpoises & small fish. Hoisted off fore & main
 hauling Middle & latter part light air & fine weather
 at 4 A.M. took ship to S.E. at daylight A.M. in company
 of 3 boats. Landed all 3 boats at 10 struck & got on and continued
 the chase (to ends) ship almost out of sight Lat 00.30.5
 No Obs.

Monday Jan 24 1848
 Commenced with a heavy breeze at 3 P.M. took whale along
 side gave up the chase at 4 commenced cutting at sunset
 finished stock to the north with all sail out



Middle & latter part fine pleasant weather
 standing to the north with all sail out
 Employed in boiling saw nothing of note

Lat 00.53 North
 Long 176.30 East

Tuesday Jan 25 1848
 Commenced with light breezes from the Eastward and
 clear standing to the north Employed in boiling at midnight
 finished Boiling at 6 A.M. took ship to S.E. & reached ship
 broke into after hooks (saw nothing of note) to ends

Lat 01.48 N
 Long 176.02 E

Wednesday Jan 26 1848
 Commenced with moderate breezes from S.E. and a little squally
 Cooper setting up the rest starting fresh water to get
 spare casks Middle & latter part small squalls & heavy rain
 wind from N.E. ship standing to S.E. Cooper setting up
 hooks between squalls (saw a school of Blackfish
 to ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.15.5
 Long 175.58 E

Thursday Jan 27 1848
 Commenced with squally black weather at 3 P.M. took in
 light sails at 5 small squalls with heavy rain took in
 Main sail double reefed fore & main top sail Middle &
 latter part squally with rain at 9 A.M. took a smart
 squall from the westward squared the yards steered East
 at 11 broke away saw a ship standing to the south
 to ends these 24 hours

Lat 4.4 mi S
 Long 176.20 E

Friday Jan the 28 1848
 Commenced with moderate winds from the westward at 4 P.M. spoke
 the Josephine Gaff in 1200. To oil went on Board
 at 9 came on Board stood to the South at 9 A.M. made
 Bay of Islands bearing S. by E. 20 miles had the Spanish Gaff
 down fitted the rigging (saw a large school of Blackfish
 to ends steering for the Island

Lat 01.07.5
 Long 176.05 176.44 30

Ann Alexander cruising about the Groups

Saturday Jan 29th 1848
 Com - with fine weather wind from the Eastward
 At 2 P.M. came to under the Lee of Bapona Island
 and got a supply of coconuts & Mats and a few Paul
 at 4 more nounce stabel to the north with all sail out
 Middle & latter part fine weather at Daylight A.M.
 tacked Ship to the south commenced Bore-boarding out
 after 10 to 11 A.M. in sight of
 Bapona & Perote Islands So Ends there 24 boats [Lat 1.06 S
 Long 175.49]

Sunday Jan 30 1848
 Com with light breezes from the E. N. E. Standing
 to S. E. at 4 P.M. finished Stowing - In hands to B. Jones
 I saw the canoes coming off - tacked Ship & stood off
 Port 3 of them over took us & came on board
 Middle & latter part the same Standing to the
 north with all sail out - Saw nothing So Ends
 [Lat 00.37 S
 Long 175.29]

Monday Jan. 31. 1848
 Com with fine weather standing to the North with all
 sail out - Wind from N. E. Middle & latter part the same
 Standing to N. W. Cooper repairing carhes the rest doing
 some small jobs about the rigging saw porpoises & Grampuses
 So Ends - (very clear & almost calm)
 [Lat 00.07 N
 Long 174.50 East]

Tuesday Feb 1. 1848
 Com - with light airs from N. E. & clear weather
 standing to N. W. Cooper to work on carhes
 some repairing Rattines & Middle & latter part
 the same A.M. wind from the North Standing to the
 Eastward employed in cleaning from work out side
 Cooper to work on carhes Saw nothing of note
 So Ends [Lat 00.10 N
 Long 174.24 E]

Wednesday Feb 2. 1848.
 Com with light airs from the North & clear weather
 standing to the Eastward employed in Painting from
 work and waist I Lide Middle & latter part the same
 heading East - a strong current setting to the S. W.
 A.M. employed in cleaning & Painting Ship & Lide
 Nothing in sight So Ends [Lat 00.17 S
 Long 174.39 E]

Thursday Feb 3. 1848
 Com same hanning along to the Eastward
 Middle & latter part light airs & calm Standing
 to the Eastward employed in cleaning & Painting the
 Green work aloft - Saw nothing so Ends
 [Lat 00.52 S
 Long 174.49 E]

Crossing about the King Mills Group 1848

Friday Feb the 4. 1848
 Com - as usual employed in painting from work
 at Sunset wore ship to N.W. - Strong current setting
 to S.W. Middle & latter part squally with smart rain
 wind from all quarters with calms holding on to
 the Eastward. Saw nothing so End
 Lat 00. 48 S
 Long 174. 48 E

Saturday Feb 5. 1848
 Com with the wind from S.W. Steering NE with
 squally winds at 4 P.M. wind veered to N.W. with
 smart rain Middle & latter part squally with light
 rain & calms Nothing in sight so End
 Lat 00. 46 S
 Long 175. 19 E

Sunday Feb 6. 1848
 Com with light airs from the North & cloudy Steering
 to the Eastward by the wind Middle part moderate
 breeze from N.W. with some light squalls Steered NE
 Latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw a large school
 of Blackfish and Grampuses So End
 Lat 00. 27 S
 Long 176. 02 E

Monday Feb the 7. 1848
 Com with bad weather Steering to N.E. at 2 P.M.
 took a heavy squall from S.W. Steered E.N.E. took in
 M. sail & light sails at 5 took another took in fore &
 Mizen top sail fore & spanker since 4 P.M. heading to
 the North Middle part blowing fresh from N.W. with
 heavy rain A.M. light breeze from N.W. and overcast
 Steering E.N.E. Nothing in sight (So End)
 Lat 00. 01 S
 Long 176. 45 E

Tuesday Feb 8. 1848
 Com with light airs from N.W. & overcast Steering E.N.E.
 at 4 Steered S.E. & employed in knotting yards Paint
 Bands & Truss etc Middle & latter part calm with light
 air heading to S.E. A.M. employed in knotting yards
 Painting from work so End
 Lat 00. 22 S
 Long 177. 21

Wednesday Feb the 9. 1848
 Com calm with a swell from N.W. heading to
 the South Middle part took a light breeze from
 the Eastward Latter part fine breeze & overcast
 Steering S.E. employed in painting ship in side
 So End these 24 hours
 Lat 00. 11 S
 Long 177. 41 East

Ann Alexander at the Groupes

Remarks On Board Ship Feb 10, 1848
 Bore - with moderate breezes from the Eastward and cloudy at 2 P. M. saw a Boreach from fort at-
 tal 4. Saw nothing more at sunset took in light sails
 and M. sail. stood to S.E. by the wind. Middle and
 latter part fresh trade & cloudy at 7 A. M. steered
 S by E employed in printing Boute over head
 Saw nothing of note to Ends
 Lat 2. 17 S
 Long 171. 25 E

Thursday Feb 11 1848
 Bore - with a strong trade & cloudy steered S. by E
 at 4 P. M. saw a Boreach at sunset took in
 Main sail & double Reef the Top sails left to the wind
 to S.E. at 11 were Ship to the North at 4 P. M. the
 wind changed suddenly to S. by E and blew heavy with Rain
 Steered N.E. with square yards at 8 A. M. Boreach away
 under headed to S.E. at 9 saw Hope Island bearing S. by E
 Boreach Ship & stood for it - So Ends
 Lat 2. 30 S
 Long 176. 26 E

Saturday Feb the 12 1848
 Bore with a strong trade steering to the south
 under double Reef Top sails at 4 P. M. Hope Is
 bearing N.E. at sunset took in Top & Spanker, Middle
 and latter part blowing fresh at 6 A. M. were Ship to the
 North took in set Main sail Top & Spanker
 Nothing in sight - So Ends
 Lat 3. 03 S
 Long 175. 26 E

Sunday Feb 13 1848
 Bore with strong breezes & Rugged at 5 P. M. took
 in M. sail at Sunset took in Top & Spanker were
 Ship to S.E. Middle & latter part blowing strong from the
 Eastward at 6 A. M. were Ship to the North Steered N. by E
 under double Reef Top sails Saw nothing to Ends
 Lat 3. 12 S
 Long 174. 45 E

Monday Feb 14. 1848
 Bore - with heavy weather at 1 P. M. steered N. by E
 Middle part the same Latter more moderate at 7 A. M.
 set Top & Spanker, heading N. by E by the wind
 Nothing in sight - So Ends
 Lat 2. 08 S
 Long 173. 04 E

Tuesday Feb the 15 1848
 Bore with moderate breezes from the Eastward and clear
 weather steering to the North Middle part the same
 at Daylight made all sail heading N. by E. on the wind
 at 10 A. M. took a smart Squall of Wind & Rain from S. by E
 Steered E. N.E. with square yards took in light sails at Double
 Reef the Top sails - So Ends
 Lat 01. 00 S
 Long 172. 45 E

To the West of the Grouped
 Remarks On Board Ship Feb 16 1848
 From squally with Rain from S.W. with heavy Thunder
 Wind heading to S.E. at 2 P.M. cleared away at Sunset
 the wind E & NE and light heading to the North
 Middle & latter part light breezes from E.N.E. & fine weather
 Heading to the North Nothing in sight So Ends Feb 16 1848
 Lat 00 06
 Long 173 20

Ship Feb 17 1848
 From with light breezes from the Eastward heading N.E.
 at 2 P.M. made Hooded & Henderson's Island heading
 N.N.E. distant 12 miles at sunset bearing E.N.E. 10 miles
 Middle part squally with Rain attended with Thunder and
 sharp lightning Wind from the westward during the squalls
 - at Daylight fine weather Hooded Is. bearing S.E. 10 miles
 at 10 canoes came off and in them one white man who
 reported the Ship Triton (at another Is.) being taken by the
 Natives and 14 men held - Bought a few food and
 some Coconuts - at. Mo left stand to N.W. by the wind
 So Ends these 24 hours
 Lat 00 17 N
 Long 173 30 E

Friday Feb 18 1848
 From with light breezes from NE & fine weather heading
 to N.W. by the wind at 2 P.M. saw Halls Is. bearing N.W. N
 at 9 anchored to the Eastward at 3 A.M. to N.W. at Daylight
 heading to Halls Is. saw a great many Blackfish & porpoises
 at 7 lowered a Boat for Blackfish - soon saw the canoes
 coming off - took the Boat up & ran off 2 canoes continued
 the chase till 11 A.M. - hauled overboard 1000 to the North
 So Ends
 Lat 00 58
 Long 173 00

Saturday Feb 19 1848
 From with light breezes & fine clear weather at 3 P.M.
 saw Elmore Island at sunset took Ship to S.E. = Antione
 who has been injured - had a violent turn of vomiting Blood
 Middle & latter part light, cruising in sight of Halls Is.
 at 11 took Ship to the North saw porpoises So Ends

Sunday Feb 20 1848
 From as usual Heading to the North at Sunset Halls
 Is. bearing East 10 miles Middle & latter fine weather
 Heading to the North by the wind Saw nothing but porpoises
 ending with light wind
 Lat 1 35 North
 Long 172 36 East

Ann Alexander Cruising about the Group

Monday Feb. 21. 1848
 Comm. with light airs from from NE standing to the North
 at 2 P.M. wore Ship to S.E. at 5 P.M. Anthony Mary & Peter
 had another turn of bleeding from the lungs which in
 a few minutes put an end to his mortal career
 At sunset little squally put the Ship under short sail
 Middle & latter squally standing S.E. at 7 A.M. with the
 Main Top sail aback and Col'd 1/2 mast Read the
 burial service for the dead and committed the body to the deep
 at 8 Bruce forward stood to S.E. to End
 No Observation

Tuesday Feb. 22 1848
 Comm with light-breezing breezes from the North standing
 to the Eastward at 4 P.M. sold the deceased things at
 Auction Middle & latter part the same at 10 P.M.
 hoisted the Main yard aback at Daylight A.M.
 Hawks Is. in sight bearing East 12 miles at 10 P.M.
 3 Canoes came along side brought what they had and
 sent them off (saw one or two schools of porpoises)
 So Ends

Lat 00. 49 N
 Long 173. 00 E

Wednesday Feb. 23 1848
 Comm with light-airs from the North standing
 to the Eastward at 1 P.M. 2 Canoes came along side
 brought what they had and sent them ashore again
 at Sunset Is. bearing N. by E 10 miles Middle part
 light breezes from the North stood East at Daylight A.M.
 Hawks Is. in sight bearing N.W. at 8 Saw Howells Is. bearing S.E.
 Saw Nothing of any note weather little squally

Thursday Feb. 24 1848
 Comm with light-squalls some rain wind hailing
 standing in for Howells Is. at 1 saw the Canoes coming off
 wore round and stood off from the Land at 4.3 of them
 came up with us brought a few food & Coconuts
 stood S.W. under short sail through the night at 1/2 past
 10 A.M. saw Whales breaching at Meridian saw them
 Spout So Ends

Lat 00. 27 S
 Long 172 37 E

Friday Feb. 25
 Comm squally at 1/2 past No lowered for Whales with out
 success at 3 came on board at 1/2 past 4 lowered again
 with no better luck at Dark came on board stood to the
 Eastward under short sail Wind N.N.E.
 Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the North
 at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship to N.W. at 1/2 past 9 saw
 Breaches 4 points on our weather bow at 1/2 past 10
 saw them spout going S.E. backed Ship at Meridian
 Lowered 2 Boats So Ends

Lat 40 mi S
 Long 173. 15 E

To the Westward

Saturday Feb 26, 1848

Com - with chasing Whales at 3 P.M. Struck one and secured him but 5 took him a long side continued the chase till dark at 1/2 past 7 took up the Boats

L.B.



Middle part - fresh squalls with smart rain
Latter part - calm with steady rain cut in the
Whale cleared away the head cut up the blubber
and sent the men below out of the rain
So Ends No Observe

Sunday Feb 27, 1848

Com - with hard rain & calm at 5 P.M. Broke away
some & lowered fresh from N.W. took in fore & mizen
top sail at 7 more ship to the North Middle part cloudy
at 3 A.M. started the work Latter part - calm with light airs
Employed in boiling Saw porpoise &c Lat 00° 50'S

Monday Feb 28, 1848

Com - with thick weather & calm at 3 P.M. took a light
Breeze from the Eastward Steered N.W. at 4 P.M. cooled
down weather thick & Rainy at sunset stood to the
south Middle & latter part calm Lat part clear wet & cold
Started water &c Saw nothing of note So Ends Lat 00° 20'S
Long 173° 31'E

Tuesday Feb 29 and last

Com with a calm and clear weather at 5 Saw Black fish
Lowered 1. Boat but did not have time to fasten
Middle & latter part light airs from the North with calms
and squalls of Rain Steaming S.E. saw nothing of note
Lat 00° 37'S
Long 174° 06'E

Wednesday March the 1, 1848

Com with light Breezes from the North & fine weather
Steered E.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish and a finback
Middle part - squally with rain attended with thunder
& sharp lightning Latter part light airs from the North
Steering to S.W. at 9 Saw a Brachium for it but
but saw no more of it So Ends Lat 00° 56'S
Long 174° 02'E

Thursday March 2, 1848

Com with light - airs from the North & fine weather
Steering different courses saw porpoises & Blackfish
at sunset Shortened sail - steered E.S.E.
Middle & latter part light baffling Breezes with squalls
of rain at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered all 3 Boats
with out success Whales very wild at 1/2 past
it came on Board So Ends Lat 01° 10'S
Long 174° 30'E



ANNEXED Alexander To The West of Drummond Isd

Friday March 3 1848

Came with a smart gale of rain took a breeze from the North steered N.E. the way the whales went at sunset shortened sail Left to the wind to the Eastward Middle part baffling breezes with squalls of rain attended with many heavy thunder & sharp lightning at 7 A.M. broke away took a light breeze from N.E. standing E by S Saw nothing but a finback

Lat 4.51 S
Long 174.38 E

Saturday March 4 1848
Came with light breezes from N.E. with fine weather standing to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail wore ship to N.W. saw several finbacks

Middle & latter part light baffling breezes with a few light squalls of rain at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered them & got a small whale the other boats chasing to windward so ended there 24 hours DR Lat 1.31 S

Long 174.08 E

W. B.



Sunday March 5 1847

Came with clearing whales at gave up the chase at 2 P.M. took whales along side at 1/2 past 3 took him cut in and all sail on the ship standing to N.W. cut up the blubber cleared away the head at sunset wore ship to the East wind N.E.

Middle & latter part fine weather at daylight A.M. started the work at 6 started ship to the North at 11 saw breaches on our weather bow so ended

Lat 2.02
Long 174.34

T.T.T.

Monday March the 6 1848

Came with fine weather at 1/2 past 1 P.M. saw the breaches again on our weather bow lowered 2 boats & pulled for them about 4 came on squally with rain lost the view of them at sunset got on board again

Middle part steady rain & calm at 7 A.M. broke away some had light wind from the Eastward standing to the south saw a breach to windward 10 miles off so ended

Lat 2.29 S
Long 174.31 E

Tuesday March the 7 1848

Came with squally rain at 4 P.M. took in main sail & fore & mizzen sails Middle part heavy rain at daylight A.M. broke away took a breeze from the Eastward standing to the south by the wind with all sail out saw porpoises in abundance at 11 started ship to the North so ended

Lat 3.07 S
Long 174.28 E

Cruising the Lane

Wednesday March the 8. 1848

Calm - with light breezes from the Eastward
and fine weather Standing to the North
Middle & latter part fine weather Standing to the North
at 1/2 past 9 A.M. saw Breaches which proved to be
Whales going to Windward So ends in sight of Whales
Lat 2. 00
Long

Thursday March the 9

Calm - with fine weather working to Windward after
Whales at 9 P.M. saw the A. Adams at 4 P.M.
Spoke her stood to the south through the night
Middle moderate breezes & fine weather at 6 A.M.
took Ship to the North the A. Adams in sight ahead
Saw nothing of any note So ends
Lat 2. 26 S
Long 174. 39 E

Friday March the 10 1848

Calm with fine weather Standing to the North the
A. Adams in sight on our weather Bow at 1/2 past 1
saw Whales on the Beam lowered & succeeded in taking
a small Whale continued chasing til Sunset in company
with the other Ships Boats at dusk took Whale along side
Middle & latter part fine weather at 7
A.M. finished cutting stood to the S.E. with
all sail out Saw nothing of note the A. Adams
in sight
Lat 2. 40 S
Long 174 26 E

Saturday March 11 1848

Calm with light airs from the Eastward & clear weather
Standing to the south at 1 P.M. took in Main sail
Commenced boiling Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M.
cooled down wore Ship to the north saw nothing of note
So ends these 24 hours
Lat 3. 02 S
Long 174 28 E

Sunday March 12 1848

Calm with light airs from NE & fine clear weather
Saw nothing but a finback
Middle & latter part light airs & calms at 6 A.M.
Saw Whales at 7 lowered - Whales away wild could
not get on - it being calm at 10 succeeded in striking
So ends No other

Monday March 13 = 1848

Calm with chasing Whales at 4 P.M. struck another at 3
took one along side at 9 took the other Shortened sail - weather
fine at daylight A.M. commenced cutting
at 1/2 past 9 finished Made sail stood to the
Eastward wind from the North Lat 3. 06 S
Long 173. 30
So ends

Small Charybde to the S. West of the Group

Tuesday March 14. 1848

Commenced with fine weather wind from the North standing to E. N. E. cleared away the heads commenced Boiling at Sunset double Reef the Top sails Middle part & Gally took in fore & Mizen Top Sail Ending with moderate Breezes from the North & cloudy standing to the Eastward with all sail out (but Main Sail) Employed in Boiling
So Ends

Lat Dk. 3.00 S
Long 173.44 E

Wednesday March 15

Com with fresh Breezes from the North & cloudy at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part the same A. M. wind N. E. standing to N. N. W. got through Boiling took off - started water got the Bread cook in deck and fitted a scuttle to it to keep the Cockroaches out (So Ends

Thursday March 16

Com with moderate Breezes from N. E. and cloudy standing to N. N. W. with all sail out - Employed in starting Bread Cooper fitting casks for Oil Saw nothing Middle & latter part - squally had weather at 3 A. M. double Reef the Top sails took in Main sail at 9 A. M. took in fore & mizen Top Sail Fil & Spanker
So Ends

Lat 2.55 S
Long 174.25 E

Lat 2.40 S
Long 174.13 E

Friday March 17 1848

Com with moderate Breezes from N. E. & cloudy set the Top sails Fil & Spanker (Nothing in sight) Middle & latter part fresh Breezes & cloudy A. M. coopersing did to stow (Saw nothing of any note
So Ends

Lat 1.27 S
Long 174.01 E

Saturday March 18. 1848

Com with fresh Breezes from the Eastward & clear weather at 1 wore Ship to the S. E. Employed in coopersing Oil at Sunset took in M. Sail Middle & latter part fine clear weather At daylight A. M. wore Ship to the North commenced Breathing after 5 Hrs to Star - Oil - Nothing in sight
So Ends

Lat 1.40 S

Sunday March 19. 1848

Com with fine weather Employed in stowing Oil at Sunset finished stowing 90 Bbls wore Ship to S. E. Middle & latter part light Breezes from N. E. with fine clear weather At daylight A. M. made all sail heading E. S. E. Saw nothing of note So Ends

Lat 1.47 S
Long 173.47

To the West of the Galle

Monday March 20. 1848
 Com with fine weather. Standing to the Eastward
 Saw a good many small fish jumping about
 Middle & latter part the same wind from NE & light
 Employed in making a forge bent for tack sail etc
 Saw plenty of Porpoises caught one (So Ends) Lat 2 13
 Long 174 11

Tuesday March 21. 1848
 Com with light breezes from NE and fine weather
 Steering S.E. saw several schools of Porpoises
 Middle & latter part the same Nothing in sight
 Blacksmiths doing some small jobs at the forge
 So Ends Lat 3 05 S
 Long 174 19

Wednesday March 22. 1848
 Com the same Standing to SE at Sunset wore ship
 to N.W. Employed in Blacksmithing Middle & latter
 part light breezes from N.E. & fine clear weather
 Standing to N.W. Saw several school of porpoises caught
 one - at noon So Ends Lat 2 40
 Long 173 52

Thursday March 23. 1848
 Com with fine weather Standing to N.W. by the
 wind with all sail out Middle & latter part the same
 Standing to the North by the wind A. No stronger breeze
 Saw porpoises & a fin back So Ends Lat 1 46 S
 Long 173 08 E

Friday March 24
 Com with moderate breezes from NE with clear
 weather Standing to the North at Sunset took in light
 Sail & Main sail Middle & latter part the same
 Standing to the North Saw (nothing of note) So Ends
 Lat 00 02 N
 Long 172 17 E

Saturday March 25. 1848
 Com with light weather & clear Standing to the
 North at sunset Shortened sail wore ship to the South
 Middle & latter part fine weather Standing to the
 South Saw plenty of Porpoises So Ends Lat 00 06 S
 Long 171 44 E

Sunday March 26 1848
 Com with light air from the Eastward & clear weather
 Standing to the South at sunset took in light sail
 Middle & latter part the same Saw nothing of any note
 So Ends there 24 hours Lat 00 44 S
 Long 171 12 E

Ship Ann Alexander Off Ocean Island

Monday March 27 1848
Came with light air from the Eastward & clear weather
heading to the south at sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. steered W. by N
Employed in Repairing sails saw one or two Jacksacks
Go Ends

Lat 1.06 S
Long 170.35 E

Tuesday March 28
Came with light air from the North standing to N. by W
by the wind at 3 P.M. made Ocean Is bearing N. by W
at sunset Shortened Sail more Ship to the Eastward
Middle & latter part the same at 3 A.M. more Ship
to the westward at Daylight made all sail - Ocean Is
in sight - Employed in Repairing sails

Lat 00 58 S
Long 170.12 E

Wednesday March 29 1848
Came with moderate breezes from the North standing
for Ocean Is - Run past to the south of it - at sunset
bearing N. E. Shortened Sail - Steered S. E
Middle & latter part squally with smart rain standing to S. E
Ocean Is in sight bearing N. by N Go Ends

Lat 1.18 S

Thursday March 30 1848
Came squally with some rain wind from the westward
steering S. E by E at sunset furled M sail took in
Main to G sail Middle & latter part smart squalls of
wind & rain steering to S. E under Double Reef Top Sails
Go Ends there (24 hours)

Lat 1.53 S
Long 171.06 E

Friday March 31
Came with squally bad weather wind from S. by E
Middle & latter part heavy squalls from S. by E with rain
steering to the Eastward at 9 A.M. Double Reef kept
Main Top sail & took in the Mizzen (Nothing in sight)
Go Ends

Lat 2.10 S
Long 172.46 E

Saturday April 1
Came with heavy squalls from the westward with
dark Rainy weather at sunset took in Fore Top sail
steered S. E by E Middle & latter part blowing a gale
from the westward with heavy squalls of wind & rain
steering to the Eastward under Double Main Top sail
& Fore Sail saw nothing but Birds

Lat 3.00 S
Long 175.00 E

To the Southward of the group 1848
Came with a gale from the west steering E by S
under double Reef M Top sail & fore Sail at Sunset
more moderate Middle & latter part blowing heavy from
the westward steering E.S.E. Saw nothing but birds and a
number of them came on Board
{ Lat 61° 3' 45 S
Long 176° 50 E

Monday April 3 1848
Came with a gale and squalls of Rain steering E by S
at 6 PM moderated wind hauled to the North at Sunset
lost Reef M Top sail Steered East Middle & light hailing
Breuges & Squalls with Rain to End
{ Lat 4° 00 S
Long 178° 40 E

Tuesday April 4 1848
Came with squalls & calms with plenty of Rain
Middle & latter part little of all kinds of weather
Going to under Short-sail Nothing in sight
{ Lat 4° 27
Long 178 53

Wednesday April 5 1848
Came with light airs from the North at 2 P.M. hauled
away some more sail heading N.W.
Middle & latter part fine weather wind from N.E.
Steering to N.W. with all sail out Saw nothing of any note
to End
{ Lat 3° 35 S
Long 178 00 E

Thursday April 6
Came with light Breuges from N.E. with fine
Clear weather heading N.W.
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight Hope Is.
in sight from the Deck at 7 Canoes came off but only
a few succeeded in getting along side - as I did not
believe to for them brought a few coconuts of them
bought and sent them off - to End steering West by North
{ Lat 2° 42 S
Long 176° 49 E

Friday April 7
Came on a vessel steering N.W. at 1 saw white water
stood for it but saw no more at 3 P.M. made
Proches Island - at Sunset off the south part of it
and received another vessel from the shore getting
got up a sort of an exchange trade with them. Male scraps
for Coconuts - Shortened sail stood to S.E.
at daylight A.M. made all sail wore Ship to N.W.
at 9 saw large white water stood for it - saw nothing
more - to End
{ Lat 2° 58 S 176° 12

Saturday April 8 Came with light
airs from the north standing to N.W. at sunset took in
Main sail & light sails Middle & latter part the same
Nothing in sight to End
{ Lat 2° 46 S
Long 175° 12 E

Ann Alexander To The West of the Group

Sunday April the 9 1848
Commences with light airs from the North and fine
weather Standing to the westward Middle & latter part
the same Nothing in sight - Thence a strong current
Setting to S.W. So Ends these 24 hours {Lat 2. 50 S
Long 174. 10 E}

Monday April 10
Dawn with light airs from N.W. & easterly heading to the westward
at 9 P.M. took the wing from the G.F. with a smart
squall Steered N.W. & E latter part steady Breezes from N.W.
heading N.N.E. by the wind with all sail out - without Sparker
to Repair. Saw nothing of any note {Lat 2 34 S
Long 174. 24 E}

Tuesday April 11 1848
Dawn with moderate breezes from N.W. at 4 P.M. some
squally Breeze spinked without Fly Jib to Repair at sunset
had a smart squall Double Reefed the Top sails took in
Jib & Sparker heading N.W. & E Middle part broke away
made some sail. Latter part heavy squalls from the westward
at 9 took in fore & Mizzen Top sail Jib & Sparker
at 10 set them again So Ends {Lat 2. 02 S
Long 174 22 E}

Wednesday April 12
Dawn with bad weather Standing to the North
under double Reef Top sail - Squalls heavy heavy obliged
to take in fore & Main Top sail Jib & Sparker for them
Middle & latter part the same at 1/2 past 9 broke away
set fore & Main Top sail. work Ship to S.W. So Ends {Lat 1. 29 S
Long 174. 35 E}

Thursday April 13 1848
Dawn with strong breezes from the Westward & some squally
heading S.W. at sunset took in fore & Main Top sail
Saw porpoises & caught one Middle moderate with few squalls
at 6 wore Ship to the north set double Reef Top
sails Ending with heavy squalls from the westward
So Ends {Lat 1. 48 S
Long 174 50 E}

Friday April 14 1848
Dawn with very heavy squalls from the west at 2 wore Ship to
the south took a severe squall from the westward took in
Top sail settled Main Top sail on the cap and still the canvas
looked large Middle & latter part squalls lighter at daylight
A.M. made all sail at 8 squally took in light sails &
Main sail Thence west heading S.W. Nothing in sight {Lat 1. 55 S
Long 175. 00 E}

Saturday April 15 1848
Dawn squally at 3 P.M. Double reefed fore & main Top sail
at Sunset Double Reefed all Top sail Furled M. sail
Middle & latter part more moderate - Squalls lighter
A.M. set double Reef Top sails & Main sail
wind from the westward {Lat 2. 31
Long 174. 57}

April 16 To the South of the Group = ^{trying to get North} ~~XX~~
Com - squally Steaming to the south at 1 P.M. took
in Main sail Reefed No Top sail at 4 it came on severe
Took in all sail but close reefed No Top sail & fore sail
Middle & latter part light squalls with rain wind from
the westward and backing heading to the S.W.
Saw nothing of any note. So ends
Lat 2. 53 S
Long 174 44 E

Monday April 17. 1848
Com - with light backing winds from the westward
with smart Showers of rain Middle & latter part light
backing Breezes with a few squalls of rain at 11 A.M. took light
sails from the Eastward. steered N.W. Employed in light jobs
about the Rigging - Carpenter Employed &c
Lat 2. 59 S
Long 174 17 E

Tuesday April 18. 1848
Com with light puff of wind from S.E. course N.W. by N
Employed in overhauling Block Straps Shipped out a fore
Top mast Studding sail Middle & latter part light air
from the Eastward with light squalls of rain Steering N.W.
With fore Top mast & Main to G Studding sails set
So - Ends
Lat 2. 30 S
Long 173 37 E

Wednesday April 19 1848
Com with light from the Eastward and squally looking
weather at Sunset wind hauled to the North Brace the
yards took in Main Top & Studding sail Steered N.W.
Middle & latter part weather about the same with few
squalls of rain A.M. Employed in fitting the Irons
Saw nothing of note
Lat 1. 29 S
Long 172 26 E

Thursday April 20 1848
Com squally at 3 Smart rain wind hauled to N.W. took in
Studding sails - Brace the yards Middle part squally had
weather from 2 to 9 A.M. heavy rain wind from the Eastward
at noon broke away - Steering N.W. Saw nothing
Lat 00. 51 S
Long 171 30 E

Friday April 21. 1848
Com squally Steering N.W. by N at 1 P.M. had a severe squall
from S.W. Shept hove before it & got in sail at 3 made sail again
wind. &c - at Sunset wind N.E. Middle & latter part fine
pleasant weather wind from N.E. course N.W. Employed in
knocking yarn - Saw several school of Porpoises
Lat 00. 10 North
Long 171 20 E

Saturday April 22 1848
Com with fine pleasant weather - knocking yarn Making Spun-
yarn &c at sunset bent up to Gallant sail Middle & latter
part the same at 1/2 past 8 A.M. saw Breaches which proved
to be sperm & Whales - got in studding sails and at 10 lowered
2 boats both struck & saved one to Mast boat Ends with
chasing Whales
Lat 1. 07 N
Long 170 40 E

Ann Alex from the Group to Guam

Sunday April 23 1848

Com - with chasing whaler at 1/2 past four up the chase took the whale along side at 5 finished cutting - commenced cleaving away the head at 7 set the watch - ship heading to the south under short sail - at 10. commenced Bailing at 1. A. M. were ship to the North at 6 steered N. by N. wind East and fine weather. Saw nothing of note
W. B. To End there 24 hours

Lat 1.38 N
Long 170.20 E

Monday April 24. 1848

Com with moderate breezes from the East and clear weather steering N. by N. at sunset stood to the south by the wind at 8 finished Bailing Middle & latter part the same at 6 A. M. Steered N. by N. with studding sails set Saw nothing of any note To End

Lat 1.49 N
Long 169.45 E

Tuesday April 25. 1848

Com with fine weather steering N. by N. Middle & latter part the same wind from E to N. E employed in Bailing & Spun yarn

Lat 2.58 N
Long 168.25 E

Wednesday April 26

Com - with fresh breezes from NE and clear weather steering N. by N. Middle part heavy squalls with rain split & tore 2 top mast studding sail & fly till parted back rope to Mizen top sail latter part fine weather repaired split sails - set top mast & studding sails To End

Lat 4.31 N
Long 166.47 E

Thursday April 27

Com with a moderate trade & clear weather Head Mizen stay down & over hauled it - steering N. by N. Middle & latter part light air from S. E with a few light squalls of rain steering N. by N. Employed in small jobs

Lat 5.46 N
Long 166.07 E

Friday April 28. 1848

Com with light - from S. E and fine weather at 8 P. M. Steered N. by N. Middle & latter part the same A. M. employed in coopersing Oil. Nothing in sight To End

Lat 6.38 N
Long 165.20 E

Saturday April 29. 1848

Com - squally with smart rain steering N. by N. wind N. E Middle & latter part about the same wind baffling A. M. heavy rain steering N. by N. Nothing in sight

Lat 7.18 N
Long 164.20 E

Sunday April 30. 1848

Com - with baffling breezes with rain at 2 P. M. broke away at sunset wind N. E & cloudy Middle & latter part squally thick weather steering N. by N. Lat 8.05 N Long 162.35 E

From the Group to Guam

Monday May 1. 1848

Came with thick squally weather with light rain at 4 P.M. wind light & baffling Middle & latter part light squalls with smart rain Steering N. N. W. Saw nothing of note Go End these 24 hours

Lat - 18 52 N
Long 161 15 E

Tuesday May 2. 1848

Came as usual with squalls & Rain Steered as per at Dark, steered West by South Middle & latter part steady rain at 8 A.M. blowing fresh took in all light sails at 1/2 past 9 broke away set Main to G sail Steering N. N. W. Go End

Lat 9 13 N
Long 159 10 E

Wednesday May 3. 1848

Came with a strong trade & cloudy at 2 P.M. No more moderate made all sail set Main to G Steered Course N. N. W. at sunset weather pleasant Middle & latter part strong steady trade Course N. N. W. Nothing in sight Go End

Lat 10 38 N
Long 156 38 E

Thursday May 4. 1848

Came with a fresh breeze and squally at 4 P.M. took in fore & main to G sails at 7 set then = & Main to G Steady sail Middle & latter part strong trade & some squally Steering N. N. W. Nothing in sight Go End

Lat 11 52
Long 153 58 E

Friday May 5. 1848

Came with strong breezes with smart squalls of wind & rain trade well to the Eastward Steering N. N. W. Middle fresh breezes from the Eastward with some rain & sharp lightning A.M. Breeze lighter broke out for Shooks Cooper came setting them up - saw nothing of any note

Lat 12 41 N
Long 151 32 E

Saturday May 6. 1848

Came with a light trade from the Eastward & overcast steering N. N. W. employed in setting up Shooks for water Middle & latter part fine weather the trade East steering N. N. W. Nothing in sight (so End) setting up Shooks

Lat 13 03 N
Long 149 43 E

Sunday May 7. 1848

Came with light breeze with fine clear weather steering West employed in setting up Shooks Middle & latter part the same had a few light squalls of rain Saw nothing of any note (so End)

Lat 13 05 N
Long 147 36 E

Monday May 8. 1848

Came some squally with a fresh trade from E. N. E. at 5 took in Main to Gallant studding sail at 6 set it again fresh breezes through the night at daylight A.M. with in 12 miles of the land - at 10 took a pilot to carry her to Umatac Bay (Guam) Go End these 24 hours

May 9th Ann Alexander at Guam 1848
Came with a strong trade & fresh squalls or flares off
the land which obliged us to reef down at 1/2 past
2 P.M. came to Anchor in 11 fathoms of water in
Mamata bay (Guam). Furler sails - got 60 Bbls water
on board - Had smart squalls of wind & rain through
the night - Latter part continued coming stronger & stronger
got off a large raft of water stowed some of it down.
So Ends the first day in port

Wednesday May the 10 1848
These 24 hours commenced with a gale from the Eastward
getting water below as fast as possible at 2 perceived
the Ship drag the best bower with 65 fathoms of
chain out - Let go the other Anchor and haul out
the whole length of both cables at 5 P.M. sent down
all 3 to E. J. & J. & got all secure about deck Middle port
heavy squalls from E. S. E. with rain Latter part still heavier
squalls had strong thought of shipping cables & getting
to sea wanting 50 Bbls of water but could have
no communication with the shore So Ends

Thursday & Friday May the 11 1848
Commenced with a gale of wind & a heavy swell
from the S. W. setting in to the Harbour - sent down
all 3 to Gallant mast - got all ready for shipping
Cables - 12 more moderate got over Anchor & went
to sea - in 36 hours Anchored in a fine harbour
got our recruits gave the men liberty - Discharged
one man. Steward Deserted - Shipped 13 men and the
23 of May went to sea - So Ends this port

Wednesday May 24 1848
First part of this day calm with light rain (lost
in to Goat Is. at 2 got a light air & stood off shore
at sunset N.E. point bearing E. by S. - Saw the Is. of Rota
bearing N.E. 25 miles

June the 11 1848
Since May 24 nothing has transpired worthy of note
The wind has been many light & baffling - weather
clear & warm for the last 12 days had the wind
from the S. W. shifting to the Eastward with fluctuating
sails out - have seen in the time several schools of
Porpoises and now & then a Finback
We are now in the Lat of 30.05 North
Long 151.09 East

Ann Alexander On Japan 1848

Remarks on Board Monday June 12
Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. with
fine clear weather Steering E.N.E. Saw nothing of any note
Middle & latter part the same at Daylight A.M. Steered
N.E. Employed in a few small jobs (Saw nothing of note
So ends these 24 hours)

Lat 30.54 N
Long 153.20 E

Tuesday June 13
Came with light breeze & fine weather at 1 P.M.
Steered E.N.E. Wind S.W. at sunset Shortened sail
Steered E.N.E. Middle & latter part calm, chilly weather
Wind from S.W. at daylight A.M. made all sail
Set up mast & so by Gustatory sail Steered N.E.
Nothing in sight So ends

Lat 31.26
Long 155.00 E

Wednesday June 14
Came with moderate breezes from S.W. with the air
very heavy & damp Steering N.E. by E
Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. Steered
E.N.E. Employed in overhauling cutting Block straps
Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 32.25 N
Long 157.30 E

Thursday June 15. 1848
Came with the wind from S.W. & damp at 1 P.M. saw
plenty of Blackfish & Finback & left to the wind
to S.E. & looked sharp for Whales at Sunset Shortened
sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & cloudy at 11 P.M.
wore ship to the westward at 6. M. Steered N.W. at 10
steered N. Saw several Finbacks & So ends

Lat 32.30
Long 157.46

Friday June 16. 1848
Came with strong breezes from S.W. at 2 P.M. moderated
at Sunset wore ship to S.E. wind light
Middle & latter part light breezes from the south & foggy
standing to the S.E. Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 32.19 N
Long 159.08 E

Saturday June 17
Commences with light air & foggy standing to S.E.
at sunset Shortened sail
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the south
and clear weather standing to the S.E. Nothing in sight
the last few days had a strong current setting to N.E.

Lat 32.05 N
Long 161.20 E

Sunday June 18
Commences as usual standing to the Eastward saw nothing
that looks like Whales at Sunset Shortened sail
Middle & latter part fine weather standing to the
Eastward Saw nothing of any note So ends

Lat 31.44.50
Long 162.20 E

Turn over & Behold

Ann Alexander Cruising On Japan 1848

Remarks On Board Monday June 19
Bom. with light airs from S.E. & clear weather
steaming to E.N.E. at Sunset shortened sail Tacked
Ship to S.W. Middle part the same latter part
little squally wind from the south steaming to the westward
Saw nothing that looks like Whales (So Ends) {Lat 31.28 N
Long 162.03 E

Tuesday June 20
Bom with moderate breezes from the south and clear
weather at sunset tacked Ship to the eastward shortened
sail Middle & latter part the same steaming to the
eastward Nothing in sight So Ends {Lat 31.10 N
Long 162.25 E

Wednesday June 21
Bom as usual steaming to the eastward (Wind) from
the south carried sail through the night
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine
weather steaming to S.E. Saw nothing worth note {Lat 30.45
Long 163.35 E

Thursday June 22
Commences with fine weather at 1 P.M.
steered East carried all sail through the night
Middle & latter part fine clear weather at 6 A.M.
steered N.E. set fore top mast steering sail Saw porpoises
and struck one & lost line So Ends {Lat 31.54.8
Long 165 16 E

Friday June 23
Bom. as usual at Sunset steered East with
all sail set Middle & latter part light airs from
S.W. with fine clear weather at 6 A.M. steered E.S.E.
Saw nothing but a school of Porpoises (So Ends) {Lat 31.04 N
Long 166.33 E

Saturday June 24 1848
Bom with light airs from S.W. steered E.S.E. at sunset
calm took in sail Middle & latter part light baffling
airs & calms steaming to N.E. Saw nothing of note {Lat 31.07
Long 167.00

Sunday June 25
Bom with light airs & calms wind from
the eastward heading to the North at sunset shortened sail
Middle latter part lying for a calm A.M. saw a Ship
to the South of us So Ends the Sabbath {Lat 31.24
Long 167.09 E

Monday June 26 1848
Commences with a perfect calm Nothing but the Ship
in sight Middle & latter part the same A.M. sent up fore
to Gallant Mast & yard bent the sail Saw nothing of any note
So Ends these 24 hours {Lat 31.21 N
Long 167.04 E

Wm Tappan 1848

Thursday June 27 1848

Came with light air from the westward steering to S.E.
at 4 P.M. aboard the Oblique (Capt Young 8 and 70 Sp)
went on Board after latter Middle part light air
steering to the south at 7 A.M. saw 4 whole Whales to
the other ship lowered from both ships with great
Success - the A. Henry Run over the 2 Whales
So ends in pursuit of fish

Lat 30. 58
Long 167. 08

Friday June 28 1848

Came calm Boats in chase of 2 Whales at 1 P.M. came
on board - went on Board the A & got a Box of
Tobacco and 1 Bolt of Duck & another in flight
Middle & latter part light air & calm steering to the
Eastward at 9 A.M. went on Board the Tappan 33 months
old sperm saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 30. 55
Long 167. 24

Saturday June 29 1848

Came with light air from S.W. & fine weather at 3 P.M.
Saw another ship coming from the Eastward at 4 Saw
the Top & Oblique come together Middle & latter part
moderate breezes from S.W. and little squally steering different
courses to the Eastward at 8 A.M. past a carcass of a ship
in sight So ends these 24 hours

Lat 30. 39
Long 168. 15 E

Sunday June 30 1848

Came with moderate breezes from S.W. and some squally
steering different courses to S.E. saw nothing but a finback
at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breezes
S.W. steering to the N.W. A.M. squally with some rain
steered S.E. Nothing in sight So ends

Lat 31. 47
Long 168. 29

Monday July 1 1848

Came with strong breezes at 1 P.M. double reefed the Top
sails took in the Top - left to the wind to N.W. at sunset
took in all sail except close reefed the Top Gail
Middle & latter part blowing fresh from the North at 7 A.M.
steered S.W. under double reefed the Top Gails at 8 Saw two
large sperm Whales close to the ship lowered 2 Boats but
it being so rugged soon lost sight of them at came on
board - set double reef Top Gails & stood after them at
sunset - saw a break kept off for it So ends

Lat 32. 05
Long 169. 11 E

Tuesday July 2 1848

Came with the weather moderating at 1 P.M. Run over
2 Large Whales going to windward set M Gail & whole
Main Top Gail to work to windward at 3 tacked to westward
at 4 saw them again 4 points on our weather bow at
sunset stood to the Eastward again weather quite Moderate
Middle & latter part moderate wind changeable steering
different to the North & East
Look the other side

Lat 32. 07
Long 169. 09

Wm Alexander On Tupper 1848

Monday July 3. 1848

Com - with light wind from the South with dark looking weather Standing S.W. at sunset took in all sail but Double Reef N Top sail & fore sail steered N.E. Middle & latter part - thick drizzling weather at Daylight A.M. set double Reef - fore Top Sail at 10 light to the wind heading East Saw nothing of note

Tuesday July the 4

Com with thick fog Standing to the Eastward by the wind at Sunset took in fore Top Sail Middle & latter part - light breeze from S.W. with thick damp weather Standing to the westward under Short Sail So. Ends the fourth

Wednesday July 5. 1848

Com with moderate breezes from the South with damp weather at 6 P.M. In port Rain with Thunder & sharp lightning at dark Shortened Sail Middle part light baffling Breezes with some rain Latter part small Breezes from N.E. Steered South with all sail out Saw several pieces of Squid So Ends

Thursday July 6

Com with moderate breezes from the Eastward steering to S.W. at Sunset took in light sails and stored S.S.P. Middle & latter part moderate breezes from S.E. to South Standing to S.W. (Saw nothing of note)

Friday July 7

Com with light breezes S.E. Standing to S.W. commenced all sail through the night at 7 A.M. steered S.W. wind from the S.E. employed in breaking out and resalting meat at 11 saw breached a long wrapp off stern for the weather clear & pleasant

Saturday July the 8

Com with fine weather Standing for the breached corn finished salting meat Stowed off - at 4 light to the wind to S.W. saw nothing Middle & latter part light breezes & fine weather Standing to the South A.M. employed in breaking out between decks to gain storage & put a fire coals of Oil down Saw nothing of note So Ends

July 9) Com with fine weather fine weather

wind from N.E. Steering S.S.P. at sunset wore Ship to N.W. laid with Main yard aback. Middle & latter part light breezes from the N.E. Standing to the N.W. by the wind with all sail out Saw nothing of note So Ends these 24 hours

July 10) On Tappan 1848
Commences with stronger breezes from N.E. standing to N.W.
at 5 P. M. took in G. to G. sail at sunset double reef
saw nothing but one spinback Mackerel & latter part moderate
breezes & pleasant weather steering different courses with a good
look out saw nothing of note Go - Ends

Lat 31. 18 N
Long 166. 23 E

Tuesday July 11. 1848
Commences with fine breezes from N.E. and good weather
standing to G.W. at 1 P. M. saw a breach below for it but
saw nothing more at sunset shortened sail left to the wind
to S.E. Mackerel & latter part the same at 6 A. M. more ship
to N.W. at 1/2 past 9 saw a ship standing to the Eastward at 9
saw another one Go - Ends

Lat 30. 45 N
Long 165. 52 E

Wednesday July 12. 1848
Com. with fine weather standing to N.W. at sunset spoke
Phoenix 11 mo out 250 sperm 200 H. whale went on board & got
the news Mackerel part light baffling breezes latter part
fresh breezes from the North standing to N.E. one ship in
sight Go - Ends another day

Lat 30. 45 N
Long 165. 00

Thursday July 13. 1848
Com with strong breezes from the North & some squally
at 4 P. M. took in G. to G. sail & Main to Gallant sail
at sunset double reef took in G. & Spanker

For the last 2 days moderate breezes & fine weather
standing different ways with a good look out but saw
nothing of any note one ship in sight most of the time

Lat 31. 05 N
Long 166. 26 E

Friday July 14. 1848
Com some squally with light rain wind from the South steering
N.E. at sunset calm shortened sail

Aug 4. Lat 31. 47 N
Long 171. 40 E

Saturday August the 5 1848
For the last 20 days nothing has transpired of much note
most of the time light breezes from the South had a few
days of squally bad weather mixed from 163. to 172 East Long
20. day at 13 P. M. saw a school of porpoises (very high)
at 13 observed all 3 boats it being calm and the porpoises very
wild could not get near them at dark came on board
shortened sail stood to N.E. Mackerel & latter part light
baffling breezes standing to N.E. at 1/2 past 11 A. M.
more ship to G.W. saw porpoises & Grampuses
Go - Ends

Lat 32. 06
Long 172. 08 E

Sunday August 6 1848
Com with light breezes from S.E. with fine clear weather
standing to G.W. at 4 P. M. saw a sail on our weather
beam running off at sunset took in light sails
Mackerel & latter part light winds from the South standing
to G.W. saw nothing of any note

Lat 34. 45 N
Long 171. 25 E

Arm Alexander. On. Japan. 1848

Monday August 7
Com with light airs at 4 p. M. saw a ship running
off at South Capt. Lane came on Board spent the Evening

Tuesday August 8. 1848
Commenced about calm with light airs Middle & latter
part about the same A. M. set up head Rigging got to
Stony Mason to profits saw nothing but porpoises
Ship heading to the North So Ends

Lat 32.49
Long 171.09 E

Wednesday August 10
Com with light airs from the Eastward Standing to
the North Am played in putting Lib start at 1/2 past
3. P. M. Raised Whales with a glass 5 miles off at
St. Lawrence at 3. Boats at South struck one and succeeded
in killing him by moon light at midnight took him
along Side stood N.E. after the Whales



J. Boat

At Daylight A. M. commenced cutting
at No. finished Made sail stood to
N.E. So Ends

Lat 33.14
Long 171.15 E

Thursday August 11. 1848
Com with light airs from S.E. cleared up Sails commenced
Boiling at 1/2 past 5 P. M. Saw Whales on our weather
quarter lowered all 3 Boats at Sunset struck one to J Boat
& Drawed at 8 came on board set the watch



Middle & latter part the same Standing
Different winds saw almost every thing but
but Whales Employed in Boiling

Lat 33.32
Long 171.10 E

Friday August 12 1848
Com as usual Steering different courses Saw plenty of
Blackfish at Sunset set the watch took in light sails and laid
with Main yard aback heading South Middle & latter part
light airs from S.E. once clear weather at 6 A. M. observed
N.W. the ground looking rather lively but no Whales
at 10 cooled down Watched off So Ends

Lat 33.48
Long 170.25

Sunday August 13 1848
Com with fine clear weather Steered E.N.E. at sunset
Shortened Sail wore Ship to the South
Middle & latter part the same Standing to the South
wind S.E. Saw porpoises & Grampuses

So Ends Lat 33.31
Long 170.12 E

Monday Aug 14 Com with fine
Clear weather Standing to the south
at 6 A. M. started Ship to N.E. with fine breeze from
the Eastward & clear weather Saw nothing of note

Lat 33.09
Long 169.55 E

O, W - Lapsan 1848

Sunday August 15

Corn with fine breezes & clear weather standing to the North at Sunset Tacked Ship to S.E. Middle & latter part light breezes continued with a few light squalls Ship standing to the south. Saw plenty of Lynampruses

Tuesday August 16

These 24 hours moderate breezes & fine weather excepting a few light rain squalls standing to the south - saw plenty of Lynampruses Porpoises &c at 6 minutes steered to the south Tacked Ship and steered E.N.E. Employed in coopersing Oil to stow

Wednesday August 17

Corn with light breezes from the south and little squalls standing E.N.E. with top then sail set at 1 P.M. Saw two large Whales at 2 lowered all 3 Boats succeeded in taking them both at 8 P.M. took the last one along side took in sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & clouds Employed in cutting got one Boat in & both heads off, then got Dimensions to ends



Friday August 18, 1848

Corn with strong breezes from the South with a bad short sea and at 4 got all in excepting one head more Ship to the Eastward Middle part clear up the Deck commenced boiling at 11 took in the other head the weather fresh with squalls of rain To - Ends Lat 32° 45'

Saturday Aug the 19

Corn with squally bad weather Employed in Boiling at Sunset Broke away Middle & latter part light air & overcast Latter part some squalls of wind & rain heaving to the Eastward under short Reeft No top sail & fore sail Employed in Boiling To - Ends Lat 32° 53'

Sunday August 20 1848

Corn with thick cloudy weather and some light Rain Middle & latter part squally with Rain Employed in Boiling Lat 32° 49'

Monday August 21, 1848

Corn with bad squally weather with some rain Employed in Boiling Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. steered South Wind N.W. finished Boiling employed in coopersing the Oil Exchanging with Gilbert Rain at 11 broke away Lat 32° 39'

Cruising Old Japan

Corn with clear weather Wind N.W. Steering to the South employed in stowing down Oil in Fore Hole Middle part the same latter part foggy with Rain employed in stowing Oil in Fore Hole wind N.W. Steering South wind N.W. So. End

Wednesday Aug 23

Corn a little squally employed in stowing Oil at 5 P.M. finished stowing 130 bbls washed off at Sunset wore Ship to N.W. Middle & latter part fine weather Wind N.E. Ship standing to N.W. Cooper Repairing cohes saw nothing of note

{ Lat 32.11
Long 170.31

{ Lat 32.26
Long 170.05

Thursday Aug 24

Corn with fine clear weather standing to N.W. Middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to S.E. Cooper Repairing cohes saw nothing of any note So. End

{ Lat 32.27
Long 169.31

Friday Aug 25

Corn with fine weather wind from the Eastward employed in coopersing Oil to stow saw Pumpers & a firehatch at Sunset tacked Ship to the North & shortened sail. Middle & latter part the same at day light A.M. tacked Ship to S.E. commenced boarding out after Hole to stow Oil saw nothing of note So. End

Lat 32.05

Saturday August 26

Corn with fresh breezes standing to the south at 2 P.M. finished stowing 50 Bbls stowed off and washed Ship at sunset tacked Ship to N.E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes at 10 A.M. squally took in Main sail Double Reef the Top sails at day took in the Jib So. End

{ Lat 32.32
Long 169 40 E

Sunday Aug 27. 1848

Corn more moderate at 1 P.M. set Jib Cooper Repairing cohes at 4 cleared Ship Middle & latter part strong breezes from the Eastward & clear weather standing to the North under Double Reef Top sails & cohes saw nothing but Pumpers

{ Lat 33.20
Long 169.58 E

Monday Aug 28

Corn more moderate at 1 P.M. set Main Top sail Main Top G. sail & Jib at sunset tacked to the south shortened sail Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally standing to the south under Short sail saw nothing of any note

{ Lat 33.04
Long 169.59

(M) Copper

Tuesday August 29 1848

Corn with strong breezes from the Eastward steering
to the south under Double Reef Top sails at 2 P.M.
took in Tide & Spanker cooper employed in repairing
casks Middle & latter part strong breezes & some squally
at daylight A.M. wind veered to the south more ship
heaving Eby under Double Reef Top sails at 10 set the
Main sail Saw nothing of note

Lat 32.29
Long 169.47

Wednesday Aug 30. 1848

Corn with squally bad weather at 2 P.M. took in the
Main sail & Spanker Steered E.N.E. at Sunset took
in the Tide employed in catching fish

Middle & latter part Strong breezes from the south
& squally at 8 P.M. took in fore & main Top sails
at 7 A.M. saw Whales on our weather beam set Double
Reef Top sail & wore ship to the westward - saw them
again but the weather being very bad could
not see them again (So Ends)

Lat 33.00
Long 171.04

Thursday Aug 31. 1848

Corn with bad rigged weather thundering different ways
looking sharp for the whales at 2 P.M. saw a breach
stood for it but saw no more of it at sunset took in
all sail but close Reef No Top sail & staysails - Hove too
heaving N.W. Middle & latter part blowing a gale from
S.E. heaving to the westward the weather thick with some
rain at 4 P.M. wind changed suddenly to N.E.

Lat 33.28
Long 171.14

Friday Sept 1 1848

Corn more moderate with a heavy cross sea.
at 1 P.M. set the fore sail steered E.S.E. at sunset took
in fore sail sheet to the heading East
Middle part blowing a moderate gale latter part blowing
heavy from all points of the compass with plenty of rain
attended with thunder & sharp lightning stirring before the
squalls under close reef Main Top sail (So Ends)

N.B. Qb

Saturday Sept 2

Corn more moderate & breaking across some at 4 P.M.
wind from N.W. and clear steering S.E. at Sunset
left to the wind heaving N.W. Middle & latter part light
and from N. to N.E. at daylight A.M. made all sail Steered S.W. by
Cooper employed in repairing casks Saw nothing of note

Lat 32.48
Long 171.52

Sunday Sept 3. 1848

Corn with light airs & calm heaving to S.E. at 1/2 past 5 P.M.
Saw Whales on our weather beam quite handy hoveed all 3
boats succeeded in getting near enough to dart at one at Dark
came on board stood to the westward after the whales
Middle part light breezes & some cloudy A.M. light
squalls of rain seeming different courses but saw nothing
of note (So Ends)

Lat 32.39
Long 172.10

And Alexander On Japan 1848

Monday Sept 4

Came with fine breezes from the Eastward weather some cloudy standing N.W. at 4 P.M. Shortened sail steered S.W. Middle & latter part light breeze & fine weather at 2 A.M. wore ship to N.E. laid with the Main yard aback at Daylight Made all sail Stained N.E. Saw nothing of any note So Ends

Tuesday Sept 5, 1848

Came with light breezes from the E. heading E.N.E. at sunset shortened sail wore ship to S.W. Middle & latter part small breezes & baffling standing to S.E. Saw nothing of any note

Wednesday Sept 6

Came with rain & cold wind East at sunset fine weather weather Shortened sail steered to S.E. Middle part fine weather latter part squally with some rain Wind variable Steered different courses but saw nothing that looked like Whales

Thursday Sept 7

Came with fresh breezes from the Eastward & some squally standing to S.E. by the wind under whole top sails at Sunset doubled Reefs Middle & latter part squally back weather changing to S.E. under Sail Saw nothing of note So Ends

Friday Sept 8

Came the same at 5 P.M. saw a fin back at sunset weather milder Middle & latter part moderate breezes & overcast wind from the North March to N.W. Saw nothing of note

Saturday Sept 9, 1848

Came with light breezes from the north & fine weather standing to the N.W. with all sails out at sunset Shortened Sail Middle & latter part fine weather standing to N.W. Wind about the same So Ends

Sunday Sept 10 1848

Came with light airs & fine weather standing to the West by the wind carried all sail through the night Middle & latter part the same saw nothing except a few porpoises So Ends

Monday Sept 11

Came with light airs from N.E. standing to the North carried all sail through the night Middle & latter part the same standing to the North Saw nothing but porpoises

Sept 12) On Japan 1848
Com with light air from NE & fine weather standing to
the North saw Grampuses & Finbacks
Middle & latter part light air from SE & calm standing
to the Eastward at 4 P.M. unbutton Main Top sail to
repair Saw nothing of note to end

Lat 33° 35'
Long 170° 24' E

Wednesday Sept 13, 1848
Com with calm clear weather Employed in repairing
Main Top sail Middle & latter part light air from
the south & fine weather finished repairing & bent
Main Top sail unbutton Mizen Top sail to repair
saw small white water several times

Lat 33° 10' N
Long 171° 15' E

Thursday Sept 14 1848
Com with light clear weather standing to ESE Employed
in repairing Mizen Top sail sent down the mast to go through
some repairs Middle & latter part the same
Employed in repairing Mizen Top sail Saw Finbacks
Porpoises & Grampuses standing different courses

Lat 32° 49'
Long 172° 05' E

Friday Sept 15
There 24 hours continuing the same
Employed in setting up Mizen Top mast rigging and over-
black straps Middle & latter part light breezes from S.W.
with fine clear weather sent up Mizen Top sail yard and
bent the sail standing to the south saw plenty of
Finbacks to end

Lat 32° 04'
Long 173° 15' E

Saturday Sept 16, 1848
Com with stronger breezes from the Westward (bored)
Ship steered N.E. Employed in nothing Mizen Top mast
rigging at sunset shortened sail
Middle part some squally winds huffing at daylight made
all sail stand to N.W. It saw a whale stood for it
to end

Lat 32° 19'
Long 173° 13' E

Sunday Sept 17
Com with fine breezes from N.E. at 1/2 part. No saw
Finbacks (bored) Ship stood to N.W. saw Finbacks
& Grampuses at sunset took in light sails
Middle & latter part light huffing breezes and calms
standing different ways saw plenty of Grampuses
to end there 24 hours

Lat 32° 30' N
Long 173° 07' E

Monday Sept 18 1848
Com with a light E. breeze from S.W. standing to
N.W. at 4 P.M. shortened the yards steered East carried all
sail through the night Middle & latter part the same
steering to the Eastward saw Finbacks & Grampuses Employed
fitting rigging to end with Fore Top Mast & Main to
galvanize standing sail out

Lat 32° 33'
Long 173° 55' E

Morning Towards The Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Sept 19 1848
Bom with light air from the westward with fine
clear weather steering East Employed in fitting Rigging
knocking down &c. Middle & latter part the same
Employed in fitting Rigging Making spinnaker &c
saw one or two fishbacks So Ends
Lat 32.31
Long 174.36

Wednesday Sept 20 1848
Bom calm at 5 P.M. Light air from the North
course Eby S. Shifted over standing sails A. M. wind from
N.E. & squally at 7 A.M. North wind to S. sails & Jib
beating to S.E. Employed in Making spinnaker
Rove some new Rigging &c So Ends
Lat 32.50 N
Long 175.46 E

Thursday Sept 21 1848
Bom with squalls standing to S.E. from 3 to 5
P.M. squalls rain at 4 took in M sail at 5 double
reeft the fore top sail - set whole top sail
Middle part halying breezes from the Eastward standing
to the N.E. & S.E. as the wind veered latter part wind
steady, heading S.E. Employed in Making spinnaker
Rove New Fore & Main braces Nothing in sight
So Ends
Lat 31.19
Long 175.32

Friday Sept 22 1848
Bom with steady breezes from the East standing to S.E.
at 6 P.M. took ship to N.E. Middle & latter part
light air from the Eastward & fine clear weather heading
N.E. Employed in fitting Rigging So Ends
Lat 31.35
Long 175.40 E

Saturday Sept 23 1848
Bom with fine weather standing to N.E. Employed
in fitting foot ropes to fore top sail yard
Middle & latter part the same standing to the Eastward
at 9 A.M. saw a sail steering same Employed in setting
up Rigging Saw a great number of fishbacks
So Ends
Lat 31 30
Long 176 54 E

Sunday Sept 24 1848
Bom with light breezes from N.W. steering East
Employed in fitting rigging at Sunset Cape the Milton
of New Bedford Bmo 788 Spinnaker went on board after
latter part strong breezes from N.W. steering E.N.E.
the Mid in sight steering same Saw nothing of note
Lat 31.35 N
Long 177.45 E

Monday Sept 25 1848
Bom with strong breezes from N.W. steering E.N.E.
under whole top sails the M still in sight at sunset
steered East Middle & latter part blowing a moderate
gale of wind from N.W. steering East the Milton
in sight on clear weather bearing. Saw plenty of Birds
So Ends
Lat 31.23 N
Long 179.29 West

(26) Tuesday The Sandwich Is. 1848
Came with a gale from N.W. steering East at Sunset
took in Jib & Main Top. Sails steered East by South
Gale increasing and getting very rough
Middle & latter parts about the same at 6 A.M. set close
Reeft Main Top sail & Jib. had some smart squalls
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 30.46 N

Long 176.56 W

Wednesday Sept 27 1848
Came Squally with light rain Wind from N.W. Course East
at 4 P.M. close reefed fore top sail Middle part more moderate
made some sail at daylight & M. made all sail at 8 Squally
took in Jib Employed in some small jobs
Nothing in sight So Ends

Lat 30.16

Long 174.46 W

Thursday Sept 28 1848
Came with moderate breezes from N.N.E with fresh blows
at 2 P.M. took in Main to G sail at 7 doubled Reeft
fore & Main Top sail heading East by the wind
Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward
heading to S.E. Employed in Rattling down Main Riggings
weather clear & cold Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 29.36

Long 173.27

Friday Sept 29 1848
Came with moderate breezes from E.N.E & clear weather
Employed in fitting Riggings at Sunset wore ship to the
North Middle & latter part light breezes from the Eastward
with fine clear weather Standing to the North by the wind
Employed in fitting Riggings Saw nothing of note

Lat 30.02

Long 173.10 W

Saturday Sept 30 1848
Came with light breezes & fine weather heading N.N.E Employed
in fitting Riggings Middle & latter part the same A.M.
winds increasing gently to the South at 9 set fore top mast
stretching sail steered N.E. Employed in Rattling Main Top
mast Riggings Nothing in sight So Ends

Lat 30.44

Long 173.00 W

Sunday Oct 1 1848
Came with light airs from the south steering N.E. by E Employed
in fitting Riggings Middle & latter part the same
steering N.E. by E saw nothing but green turtles So Ends

Lat 31.10

Long 172.04

Monday Oct 2 1848
Came with a calm at Sunset light airs from
the E.S.E took in steady sail placed up the yards
Middle & latter part the same heading N.E. Saw a fin back
& green turtles Employed in Rattling fore & fore top mast
Riggings So Ends

Lat 31.48 N

Long 171.10 W

Tuesday Oct 3 1848
Came with fine weather fair E.S.E heading N.E.
at 2 A.M. wind veered to S.W. steered E.N.E Squared yet steam
sails Employed in fitting Riggings had a long swell from N.W.
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.21 N

Long 169.45 W

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Board *Hedra* Oct 4 .. 1848
 Born with fine breezes from S.W. Steering E.N.E.
 employed in Towing down Rigging Middle & latter part
 fresh breezes with light rain & wind from the North Steered
 E.S. at 11 A.M. Bonnets squared took in light sails kept Min
 Top Sail So Ends

Lat 32° 28' N
 Long 167° 35' W

Thursday Oct 5
 Born squally with light rain at 3 P.M. broke away
 made all sail Wind N.W. course East Middle & latter part
 moderate breezes from N.W. & fine weather Steering East
 employed in Towing down Rigging So Ends

Lat 31° 38' N
 Long 165° 20' W

Friday Oct 6 1848
 Born with light breezes from N.W. & clear weather course E.S.
 Middle & latter part the same employed in the Rigging
 Saw a school of Gnampuses So Ends

Lat 31° 38' N
 Long 164° 30' W

Saturday Oct 7
 Born with light baffling breezes from N.W. Steered E.S.
 Middle part light breezes & cloudy Latter part wind
 from N.E. with squally hot weather some light rain
 took in light sails heading E.S.E. So Ends

Lat 31° 11' N
 Long 163° 06' W

Sunday Oct 8 .. 1848
 Born the same Steering E.S.E. at Sunset broke away
 Middle part strong breezes at daylight A.M. light showers
 of rain wind shifted to the south & died away Ending
 calm saw a ship to the N.E. of us

Lat 30° 10' N
 Long 161° 44' W

Monday Oct 9 .. 1848
 Born with light baffling winds from S.W. & clear weather
 Steered E.N.E. the ship ahead waiting for me to come
 along Middle part calm at 3 A.M. light winds from
 the Westward employed in breaking out new sails
 to get some to hand - the same ship 2 points on the
 S. Bow Nothing in sight So Ends

Lat 30° 17' N
 Long 160° 48' W

Tuesday Oct 10 1848
 Born with light breezes from the Westward Steered E.S.
 bent new & fly jib & tore to G sail at Sunset about
 calm Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the
 S.W. with fine clear weather A.M. Steered East
 employed in small jobs about the ship our chain
 still in sight So Ends

Lat 30° 12' N
 Long 159° 18' W

Wednesday Oct 11 1848
 Wind & weather continue the same Middle & latter
 part pleasant breezes from the Westward with a long
 heavy swell Steering E.S. employed in painting Mast
 So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 29° 45' N
 Long 157° 15' W

Towards the Islands, 1848

Thursday, Oct 12

Came with fine weather since some lighter at sunset time
more to the North Shifted over sternoclads
Middle & latter part light air at 1 A.M. wind shifted
to the Eastward heading to the S.E. by the wind employed
in getting coals ready for water S.E. ends Lat 29.22
Long 156.44 W

Friday Oct 13. 1848

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward and some
squally at 3 P.M. took in light sails at 5 set them
Middle & latter part strong breezes & squally supposed them
to be the N.E. trade at daylight 3 A.M. saw four or five
on the lee quarter steering off more - at 10 Doubled reef
the top sails employed in clearing ship S.E. ends Lat 27.58
Long 156.19

Saturday Oct 14 1848

Came the same at 3 P.M. more moderate set single
Reef Top Gails Main to G. Sail & G. Jib heading S.E.
by the wind Middle & latter part strong trade & squally trade
trade well to the Eastward heading S.E. under single
Reef Top Gail Main to G. Sail took in & set them again
General times employed in a few small jobs - Lat 26.05 N
Long 156.08

Sunday Oct 15. 1848

Came same at 5 P.M. more moderate trade N.E. set all
light sails checked in weather braces - Steered S.E. by S
Middle part steady breezes latter part squally taking
in & setting light sails continually (Nothing in sight)
Lat 24.05 N
Long 155.27 E

Monday Oct 16. 1848

Commences with a strong trade and is 30 miles North of
clear weather at 4 P.M. more moderate
set all light sails & fore Top Mast Stun - Sail steering S.E.
Trade N.E. Middle & latter part fresh trade & fine weather
A.M. steered S.E. by S fore Top Mast & Main to G. Stun sail out
employed in painting gunway & Hatchway Lat 21.33 N
Long 155.17 Chron

Tuesday Oct 17 1848

Came with a light trade & fine weather steering N. by N
at 3 P.M. saw the Isl of Moore ahead distant 30 miles
Saw two other ships standing in for the land at sunset
shortened sail light to the wind to S.E. the side of the Isl
bearing S.W. by S 15 miles laid off & on through the night
at 4 P.M. kept off trade moderate at 1/2 past 4 got in to
the channel saw the Shipping 2 other ships working in
S.E. ends there 24 hours O to O

Ship Ann Alexander at Anchor at Mouree

Wednesday Oct 18. 1848

At 1 P.M. trade lighters had light cats paws all the afternoon at Grinnat in on the River Shore had light and through the night worked across the channel by towing and at 1/2 past 3 A.M. came to anchor in 16 fathom water Making the 17th Ship at anchor

Saturday November the 11. 1848

This day completes three years since we left New-Beef then I was in hopes on this day to have been home but it is not the case And I must submit

For the last 20 days I have kept no Journal of time and events. We came to Anchor the 18 of Oct got water and a good supply of vegetables replenished small stores & Discharged 3 Men & Shipped 3 and sailed on the 31 Bound to the Coast of California from there to Peru

Sunday Nov 12. 1848

Came with light breezes from S.E. with fine clear weather Employed in Repairing Old sails Rove new Tine & Sail Braces bent new Main Sail & Steering S.E. with Top Mast Structuring Sail set Middle & latter part fresh breezes from S.E. & Squalls heading to E.N.E. at 11 A.M. took in Fore & Mizzen to G. Sail Rove one Gibb back So Ends there 24 hours

Lat 33.25 N
Long 151.22 W

Monday Nov 13. 1848

Came with strong breezes from S.E. heading E.N. with Main to G. Sail & Top Sail set - The Lee cat head in sight part of the time Middle & latter part continues the same Employed in Steaming in and making sail as occasion required So Ends

Lat 33.46
Long 147 55 W

Tuesday Nov 14. 1848

Continues the same at sunset more moderate Steaming E.N. Middle part increasing latter part blowing strong kept taking in Reef after Reef at 1/2 past 11 took in Fore & Mizzen Top sail & Gail at 11 closed Reef the Main Top Sail took in Fore Sail - it blowing a gale from the South - The Potato Pen fetched away & knocked in to a white flat So Ends

Lat 34.06
Long 145.20

Wednesday Nov 15 1848

Came with a gale from the south and thick weather at 4 P.M. set Fore Sail - Barometer on the rise at set closed Reef - Top Sails at Daylight A.M. wind from N.W. & light all sail out Fore Top mast & Main to G. Steaming sent up Fore & Mizzen to G. yards that was sent down the day before So Ends

Lat 33.06 N
Long 143.45 W

From Sandwich Isl To Coast of California

Thursday Nov 16, 1848

Came with light airs from the North and clear weather at Sunset wind N.E. took in Studd sail braced up the yards heaving East Middle part light hawling breeches latter part light airs from the westward Steered E by N at 10 A.M. set let standing sails Employed in Repairing Old Main sail Nothing in sight So Ends
Lat 33.54
Long 142.40

Friday Nov 17, 1848

Came with fine weather Wind from the Westward Course E by N. at 5 P.M. Steered East at dark heaving to in the West Middle part wind changed at 8 A.M. hauled to N.E. with fine rain at 10 broke away got up the Old Main Sail & went to work. Saw Finbacks & Birds
So Ends
Lat 33.28 N
Long 140.33 W

Saturday Nov 18, 1848

Came with moderate breezes from N.E. and damp weather with a heavy swell from the North Employed in Repairing M. Sail Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward Steaming to S.E. at 11 A.M. wind E.S.E. Tacked Ship to N.E. Saw finbacks So Ends
Lat 32.22
Long 139.28 W

Sunday Nov 19, 1848

Came with moderate breezes from S.E. and foggy at dark wind S.E. Gyrene the yards set Studd Sails Steered E.N.E. at 1/2 past 7 took in Studd Sails Fore & Mizzen To Gallant Sail weather squally - Barometer falling &c. continued squally through the night A.M. strong steady breezes through the fore noon Steered E by N all sail out Fore Top mast & Main To Gallant Studd set So Ends
Lat 32.54
Long 136.58

Monday Nov 20, 1848

Came with strong breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather Steered E by N perceived the ship to make some water Middle part moderate breezes with small rain Wind hauled to N.W. latter light breezes and fine weather Wind from N.W. to N. Saw finbacks So Ends there 24 hours
Lat 32.46
Long 134.09

Tuesday Nov 21, 1848

Came with light breezes from the north and fine weather Steered N by E saw a large school of Black fish Middle & latter part light hawling winds & calm at 9 A.M. calm closed down the sails Employed in Repairing Old Main sail You-proposees So Ends there 24 hours
Lat 32.34
Long 133.17

Wednesday Nov 22, 1848

Came with a calm Employed in Repairing Old Main sail Middle & latter part light hawling breezes from N.E. and overcast Steaming to E.S.E. saw Finbacks & Porpoises Caught a Porpoise So Ends
Lat 32.15 N
Long 132.55 W

From Sandwich Is to Coast of California

Thursday Nov 23. 1848
 Com with light baffling breezes from NE & cloudy
 heading to G.E. Finished Repairing Old Main sail
 Middle part light misty rain latter part light
 airs from the Eastward & overcast heading G.E.
 Saw nothing of note So Ends

Lat 31.18 N
 Long 131.48 W

Friday Nov 24. 1848
 Com the same heading from G.E. to East by S
 Middle part light weather latter part wind from
 N.E. and some stronger heading E by S Saw nothing of
 note So Ends another day

Lat 30.33
 Long 130.33

Saturday Nov 25 1848
 Com with fine breezes from NE and clear weather
 heading E by S with all sail out employed in overhauling
 Potatoes Middle & latter part moderate breezes from
 from E to NE with thick cloudy weather Standing part
 of the time one way and part the other So Ends

Lat 30.10
 Long 129.29

Sunday Nov 26 1848
 Com the same and no prospect of a change
 Standing to G.E. and E.S.E. Saw porpoises and caught one
 Middle & latter part light breezes & overcast
 at 10 P.M. tacked Ship to the North at 4 P.M.
 tacked to S.E. again saw nothing of note So Ends

Lat 29.50
 Long 128.39

Monday Nov 27
 Commences with light breezes & cloudy
 wind more to the north at sunset heading E.N.E. by the wind
 Middle & latter part the same wind from N.N.E. Standing
 to the Eastward by the wind So Ends

Lat 29.22
 Long 126.48

Tuesday Nov 28) wind from the North heading E by N
 fresh breezes & clear

Lat 28.52
 Long 124.43

Wednesday Nov 29) Strong breezes from the North
 with clear pleasant weather heading East

Lat 28.30
 Long 122.00

Thursday Nov 30) Com with strong breezes from
 the North and clear weather steered E by N at 4 P.M.
 wind veered a little to the westward Squared the yards
 set Top Sheetting sail Middle part the same latter part
 moderate wind more to the Eastward Broke out for meat
 Flour &c

Lat 28.13
 Long 119.14

Friday December the First
 Com with light breezes from N.N.E. and fine weather heading
 East at 1/2 past 4 made the Is of Laysan 45 miles distant
 bearing N.N.E. Middle latter light from the north Standing
 to the E.N.E. at 10 the Is bore N.W. by compass
 So Ends

Lat 28.09
 Long 118.14

On the Coast of California 1848

Saturday Dec 2

All these 24 hours light breezes from N.W. & standing to NE weather damp & chilly Saw nothing of Enos

Sunday 3

All these 24 hours continues the same at Day light A.M. in company with the Land at 7 P.M. Ship and Steered SE along the land but saw nothing of any note

{ Lat 28.43
Long 117.10

{ 129.20
106.11

Monday 4 - 1848

Came with light breezes from N.W. and cloudy steering along the land at 10 P.M. Steered S.E. off the land At day light A.M. Steered Ship Steered S.E. Saw Black fish and porpoises to Enos

{ Lat 27.53
Long 116.15

Tuesday Dec 5 - 1848

Came with moderate breezes from N.W. Steering SE weather cloudy Middle & latter part the same Saw nothing of any note to Enos

{ Lat 26.23
Long 114.52

Wednesday December 6

Came as usual Steered S.E. Nothing in sight Middle & latter part strong breezes from N.W. & some squalls Steering SE along the land saw several Humpback to Enos

{ Lat 25.01
Long 113.07

Thursday Dec 7 - 1848

First part blowing fresh from N.W. Steering SE with the land in sight Middle part more moderate Lat part light air at wind veered to N.E. the Land still in sight saw nothing of note

{ Lat 23.39 N
Long 111.52

Friday Dec 8

Came with light air from NE Steered SE at 4 P.M. wind from W.W. In the evening received a tempestuous plea to sign, drawn up by Jeremiah H. to a fore mast hand so to encourage them I and all my officers signed it. And may they not discover the plea Middle & latter part light air Steering along the land Saw nothing of note

{ Lat 23.21
Long 111.14

Saturday Dec 9 - 1848

Came with moderate breezes from the North in company with the Land at 8 P.M. post a Brigg hauled up the coast had a smart squall at the time. could not speak her at midnight hauled a back off Cape St. Lucas latter part light air and calm close in to the breakers Saw nothing but a Grampus to Enos

{ Lat 22.47
Long 110.00

Sunday Dec 10 1848

At 1 P.M. took a strong trade Steered to S.E. middle part moderate headed East through the night at Daylight A.M. took ship to the westward Land in sight Saw nothing of any note to Enos

{ Lat 22.37
Long 109.14

Anna Alexander off Cape St Lucas

Monday Dec 11.. 1848

Came with a strong trade standing for the land saw a school of porpoises at Sunset shortened sail Cape Lucas bearing 2 1/2 miles Ship heading N.W.

Middle part strong trade standing in for the Land under short sail at 2 A.M. past a small schooner under short sail at 7 A.M. close in with the Land the rest of the day calm - Saw Humpbacks & Go Ends

Lat 22.53
Long 102.49

Tuesday Dec 12.. 1848

First part calm close in shore at 5 P.M. took the trade & stood off shore at sunset set every thing Steered E.S.E. Middle & latter part moderate trade & fine weather Steered E.S.E. A.M. employed in making spun yarn Spouting potatoes & Go Ends

Lat 21.58
Long 108.04

Wednesday Dec 13

Came with a light trade and pleasant weather Steered E.S.E. Middle & latter part the same at daylight A.M. the Maria was in sight bearing E by S 30 miles Employed in making and knotting yarn &c. Saw nothing of note

Lat 21.32
Long 106.45

Thursday Dec 14

Came with light and fine clear weather in hand with the Land & Sol in sight at Sunset steered E.S.E. Middle & latter part the same A.M. steered S.E. & Sol and Main Land in sight Nothing in sight

Lat 20.55
Long 106.16

Came with fine weather Steering S.E. with the Sol and Land in sight Saw several Jimbacks employed in knotting yarns Making spun yarns Middle & latter part the same Steering along the Land Nothing in sight Go Ends

Lat 19.40
Long 105.20

Friday Dec 15 1848

Came with a fresh breeze from N.W. Steered S.E. with Lower Top mast & Go Gallant standing sail set

December 26. for the last 10 days light airs from N.W. and calms standing along the Land saw nothing of any note

Lat 12.52 N
Long 100.10 W

Wednesday Dec 27

Came with a strong trade & squally too in light - saw several things Middle & latter part strong trade heading S.E. by S saw porpoises Go Ends

Lat 10.20
Long 99.42

Ann Alexander For Gallapagos Id off shore

Thursday Dec 28 " 1848

Came with a moderate trade and smoky weather at sunset trade more to N.E. Steered S.E. by the wind Middle & latter part the same Steaming to the South Saw nothing of any note

Lat 8.40
Long 99.05

Friday Dec 29 " 1848

Came with baffling breezes with squalls of rain at 4 P.M. wind E.S.E. wore ship to N.E. at 4 wore ship to S.E. Wind E.N.E. at 6 A.M. saw blackfish lowered all 3 Boats after them at Meridian had 5 of them along side 2 Boats in pursuit of more So Ends

No blubber

Saturday Dec 30

Came with fine weather at 1/2 past 1. Boats came on board found them all on deck Made all sail steered E.S.E. all hands employed in getting off the blubber

Middle & latter part light trade & fine weather heading S.E. most of the time A.M. employed in mincing blubber So Ends

Lat 7.11
Long 97.55

Sunday Dec 31. 1848

Commenced with a light trade & fine weather heading to S.E. nothing in sight Middle & latter part smart rain Wind S.W. Steered E.S.E. Saw nothing of any note. So Ends

Monday Jan 1 " 1849

Lat 6.36 N
Long 96.42

Came with fresh breezes from S.W. & overcast Middle & latter part light breezes from South and cloudy at daylight A.M. commenced hauling at 1/2 past 11 finished hauling Nothing in sight

Lat 5.52
Long " "

Tuesday Jan 2 1849

Came with light breezes from S.W. with whistling rain Saw a school of porpoise

Middle latter part the same Wind from South to S.W. Saw nothing of note Course E.S.E. So Ends

Lat 5.12 N
Long 92.40

Wednesday Jan 3 1849

Came with fine breezes from S.W. and cloudy Steering E.S.E. with stern sails out at 4 P.M. wind veered to the South took in studding sails Middle & latter part steady rain at 10 A.M. Broke away wind S.W. Steered S.E. Nothing in sight So Ends

Lat 4.16 S
Long 90.49 W

(On the next 2 pages I must have a whale)

Dear Mr. [illegible]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

Ann Alexan Off Gallapagos Island

Thursday Jan 4 1849
Boat with fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E. with
all sail some employed in making a Boat-Sail Nothing
in sight. Middle & latter part light breezes from
S.W. heading S.E. A.M. over hauled the potatoes found
them some rotten Nothing in sight so ends Lat 3. 26 N
Long 89. 42;

Friday Jan 5 1849
Boat with light airs from the south standing to the Eastward
Nothing in sight so ends the first part
Middle & latter part the same heading S.E.
Saw nothing of any note so ends Lat 2. 55
Long 89. 04

Saturday Jan 6 1849
These 24 light breezes from the south heading
to S.E. Nothing in sight so ends Lat 2. 20
Long 88. 20

Sunday Jan 7
Boat with moderate breezes from S.W. heading to the
Eastward Saw some birds
Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the South
standing to S.E. Nothing in sight so ends Lat 1. 17 N
Long 87. 10

Monday Jan 8 1849
Boat with strong breezes from the south standing to
S.E. with all sail out Nothing in sight

Tuesday Jan 9 Wind S.W. and cloudy weather
Wednesday Jan 10 wind & weather the same
standing to S.E. Nothing in sight Lat 00. 25 N
Long 85. 35

Thursday Jan 11 1849
Wind & weather the same Nothing in sight Lat 00. 05 N
Long 84. 00

Friday Jan 12 = Lat 00. 30 S Long 82. 21 W Long 83. 00

Saturday Jan 13 = fine weather standing to S.W.

Sunday Jan 14 at 2 P.M. saw 2 Hooded Ibs
Middle & latter part light airs cruising between Hooded
& cherry Ibs. Saw one or two Finbacks
so ends here 24 hours

Jan 18 1849
Cruising about cherry Ibs at 5 P.M. went in shore
& caught a mess of fish at day-light A.M. Croakers
and Brotte Ibs in sight & the current setting them
the ship towards them fast at 8 A.M. took a light
air from S.W. stood to S.E. so ends
Brotte Ibs bearing N.E. N 1/2 N 10 miles distant

Ann Alexander At the Galapagos



Friday Jan. 19, 1849

Corn with light airs from the south standing to S.E.
at 3 P.M. hoveled for Blackfish took 5 small ones
at Sunset Brattle Is. bearing bearing N. N. W. 15 miles
Middle & latter part calm. At 10 saw cowfish
& Porpoises employed in leaping & leaping Blubber
Go Ends

Saturday Jan 20, 1849

Corn with light breezes from the South standing
up for Charles Is. at 2 P.M. a boat came off
to get carried in to the coast having had their
Bessel Runaway with by the mate supplied them
with some small articles

Middle part small rain. At 10 saw plenty
of Blackfish Lowered all 3 boats with out success
at 10 came on Board commenced Boiling
hept off for Blackbeach Saw every thing but Whales
Go Ends there

Sunday January 21, 1849

At 1/2 past 1 P.M. came to anchorage off Blackbeach
Laid with the main yard aback The destitute men
came off again supplied them with a Quadrant
Clothing &c at dark left us with grateful hearts
set all sail stood to S.W. Middle & latter part
light airs & foggy standing to S.W. (Saw nothing of note
Go Ends there 24 hours Lat 1.31 S

Monday Jan 22 1849

Corn as usual standing to S.W. at Sunset touched
Ship to the Eastward Middle & latter part calm
at 8 A.M. the undert fore top sail to repair
Saw nothing of note Lat 1.24 S

Tuesday Jan 23, 1849

Corn with light airs from S.E. heading East at 5 P.M.
finished repairing and bent fore top sail
Saw several Finbacks and Bone Sharks
Middle & latter part light breezes & some foggy
at Daylight A.M. in hand to Charles Is.
hept off for South head saw Blackfish & Porpoises
Go Ends off Brattle Is

Wednesday Jan 24 Leaving off Southhead

Saw great quantities of Blackfish and Porpoises
At 10 A.M. saw a whale Ship & the first one
since leaving the Island of Nowe

Thursday Jan 25 at 2 P.M. spoke the ~~Bar~~
Rattlesnake 13 1/2 mo 500 Spinn Capt Houghton came on Board
Latter part fresh breezes at 10 Run off for weather bay

Amr Alexander at the Gallapagos. 1849
Frieden Jan 26

Fricker, Jan 26

Ran with strong breezes running for Lee Bay at 2 P M
Saw a Ship off Lee Bay at Sunset left to the wind off Shore

For the last 10 Days cruising about weather & Lee bay
Spoke in the time Rambler Nantasket 500 Sporm

" HKM spent 600 upon Goodreturn 500 upon 900 W

President Rantucket 17 mo 700 Spenn

From in the time one Ship Cutting & one Dead Whale
Hope 300 Spore

Sunday Feb 6th 1849

From calm courses stand up South head bearing East
10 miles. Mistle & latter part the same 2 Ships in
sight. So Ends this day

Wednesday Feb 7. 1849

From calm at 3 P. M. Light breezes set courses 1/2 part
3. P. M. Rose & boats with the Glass saw the W. Kent's
Boats down Toward all 3. Boats pursued them till
dark with out success Middle & latter part calm with light
airs & foggy. Searching in for Gentle Head one Ship in
sight So ends these 24 hours

Shrewsbury Feb. 8; 1849

6th as usual calm and foggy at sunset in sight of
the Breckons on south beach laid close in through the night
at 7 A. M. saw 3 ships in the G. W. light air from N. W.
one ship in sight So ends another day

Friday Feb 9

Saw with light air from N.W. heading off Shore at 1 P.M.
 Saw breached in Shore at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 2 made them out 2 Whales
 I ordered all 3 Boats, struck one to L Boat and killed a him.
 W. Boat struck and got the Boat Stewer overboard
 & cast still continuing the chase - at Dark gave them
 up at $\frac{1}{3}$ past 8. came ^{board} And to put the finish ~~on~~
 they had lost the Haift Whale. So there goes 5 Tons and
 2 Bars & no Oil (I wonder if I scolded any)

Middle & latter part calm & foggy steering different
ways looking sharp for the dead whale but saw
nothing the ship in sight 9o Ends

Saturday Feb 10

Came as usual in sight off breakers on south head at 4 P.M.
 Went on board the Wm. Sperts & found he had seen
 the dead whale and called it a boat sail at 6 A.M.
 saw the whale sent 2 Boats to tow him to the ship
 at 9 sent another one at No. 1 took him along side
 got clear So Ends well in to the weather bay

Cruising about Heather & Lee Bay

Sunday Feb 11 - 39 months out
Saw with light airs standing out of weather
bay but in the whale cleaved away the head
cut up the blubber at dark commenced Bailing

Tuesday 28 off Lee bay in a calm
at 11 A. M. saw a large whale 1/2 a mile from
the ship lowered 3 Boats with not success
at 8 P. M. got on board

March 22, 1849 off the mouth of Lee
Bay. And had the pleasure of seeing a ship take 2
Small Whales tried to pull up there with the boats
but all of no use

March 31 1849 Commences with light
airs & fine weather off the mouth of weather bay
standing to the north Middle & latter part the same
standing to the north Employed in putting some
oil aboard at 11 A. M. calm saw whale water in the
bay So Ends the last day of march

April 1 " 1849
Calm with light airs made the white out to be
Whale lowered all 3 Boats and succeeded in taking
one Small Whale to L. Boat at 1/2 past 8 P. M. took
him along side covered all sail heading for South
head L.B. Middle & latter part the same
at 6 A. M. commenced cutting at 8
finished at 11 A. M. saw more whales
one ship in sight So Ends

Monday April 2 " 1849
At 1/4 past 10 lowered all 3 Boats struck 2 saved one
at 4 P. M. took whale along side at sunset the other 2 Boats
got on board at dark started the work
Middle & latter part light breezes & fine
weather Employed in bailing 2 ships in
sight So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday April 3 1849
Saw with a fresh trade standing to the North
Employed in bailing 3 ships in sight
at 8 A. M. saw Whales close in to the breakers
under South head The Bark started got in to them
first & got one So Ends in chasing Whales
4 ships in sight So Ends

Cruising Off Kiether & Lee Bay 1849

Wednesday April 4

Came with chasing Whales succeeded in taking one
got tired over in striking I Boat took the Line and
lowered the whale at 4 p.m. 5 A.M. took whale
along side, carried all sail in shore



Middle part calm close in under South head
A.M. but in the whale made all sail started
for Kiether Bay 7 Ships to Hindward
To Envo

Thursday April 5

Came with a fresh trade wind a strong westerly current
could not get to the North with all sail out at 4 P.M.
took in Main sail started the water

Thursday April 26 1849

This day saw great quantities of Whales succeeded in
taking 10 cows & calf



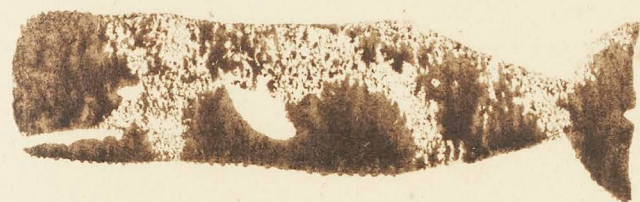
W.B

Lat 3. 22 N
Long 89. 46 W



W.B

May the 1. 1849 saw Whales struck
two & sawed one one Ship in sight & heading
saw her take one whale along side



I. Boat

Lat 3. 35 N
Long 86. 36 W

May the 5 1849

Came with a moderate trade with fine clear weather
at 1 P.M. saw Whales Lowered 2 Boats succeeded
in taking a small whale to I Boat at dark took
him along side got ready for cutting



I. Boat

Lat 2. 30 N
Long 83. 50 W

May 6 1849

Saw Whales to the Hindward going quick to S.E.
Lowered the Boats but could not get to them came
on board at 4 P.M. saw them again 4 Points on our
weather Bow did not Lower



January 18th 1844

Received of Mr. J. B. Smith
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of land
situated in the town of
Hartford, Conn.

Witness my hand and seal
this 18th day of January
1844

J. B. Smith

Received of Mr. J. B. Smith
the sum of \$100.00
for the purchase of land
situated in the town of
Hartford, Conn.

J. B. Smith

Passage from the Pacific to the United States
In the Ann Alexander - Capt. -
left Port of June the 26 " 1849

Winds - Windy & these 24 hours commences
with a strong trade & Squally - under Double Reef
Top Gails middle & Latten part the same taking in
& Making Sail as occasion required overhauled wheel
Blocks fitted new Ropes &c Ship making considerable
& Water

Lat 14.52-S
Long 89.49 W

Thursday July 5 - 1849
These 24 hours wind more steady at 2 P. M. set single
reef & Top Gails & Top G Gails A. M Broke out after
New Sails - Bent in Sail - Saw one Ship Steering N. W
Ends with mild weather

Lat 16.44 S
Long 90.05 - D. R

Friday July 6 - "
These 24 hours commences with a moderate trade
from East course South Employed in filling Salt water
in after & fore to trim Ship at 2 P. M. finished
under Washed off Middle & Latten part Moderate trade
from the Eastward Steering South by East all sail out
Bent fore & Top mast & Mizen stay sails sent down
Spanker Gaff to fit the rigging &c - ends with wind light

Lat 18.28-S
Long 91.00 West

Saturday July 7. 1849
Spoon with wind heading South. Bent new Spanker
Rone some new rigging Middle & Latten part calmed
with light air suppose the last of the trade Am bent
Jill & fore sail fitted new Main & G G sail
Saw nothing but a finch (to ends)

Lat 19.05
Long 91.25

Sunday
Saturday July 8. 1849
Calm calm Gladded up the courses & Spanker
employed in Ripping up old sails bent new Mizen sail
at Sunset took a light Breeze from S. S. W set all sail
Middle part the same Latten part strong Breezes from
S. S. W & Squally at 9 A. M took in light sails, at 10 set Main
& G G sail & Jolly Jill heading S. S. E. Saw nothing of note

So Ends these 24 hours with head winds

Lat 19.43-S
Long 90.50 W

Passage to the United States

Remarks on Monday July 9. 1849
Com- with strong breezes from S.W. heading S.E.
with a reef sea and clear weather at 3 P.M. took
in Main & G. Sail Middle & latter part moderate
breezes from the South heading to S.E. Employed in small
jobs about the ship at 11 calm hauled up courses & Spanker
Saw several Sunbacks

Lat 20.25
Long 89.29

Tuesday July 10. "
Com calm set up Main to G. Buckstays & other small
jobs at midnight took a small breeze from N.W. set
studding sails A.M. Employed in fitting on new studding
sails at 11 A.M. had 4 set wind strong light - calm S.W.

Lat 21.49
Long 89.13

Wednesday July 11
Com with light air from N.W. steering South
making but very slow progress on our passage. I feel
so uneasy some times it seems as tho I could fly (Be patient
the voyage will have an end) Middle & latter part light
breezes. But increasing Employed in a few light jobs
the ship making but very little water having stop two places
where she leaked. Saw nothing of note (So ends

Lat 22.18
Long 89.21

Thursday July 12
Com. with a fine increasing breeze from N.W. at 4 P.M.
strong & some squally at 5 took in Lower & fore to G. studding
sails Middle & latter part moderate breezes from S.W. &
heading S.E. by the wind A.M. fine clear weather Employed
in repairing Old Main to G. Sail Nothing in light
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 24.05
Long 88.54

Friday July 13. "
Com with light breezes from S.W. with fine clear weather
heading S.E. & the people employed about the ship. And
I have been employed in mending an old sack for
doubling the Cape in - Middle & latter wind & weather
the same A.M. employed in repairing Old Jib
Saw nothing of note So ends

Lat 25.13
Long 88.36

Saturday July 14
Com - with light weather, wind veering more to the south
at 6 P.M. hauled ship to S.W. wind S.E. and daylight
Middle & latter part light air from S.E. heading S.W.
Saw nothing these 24 hours & made but very little on
our passage & home (So ends)

Lat 25.36 South
Long 88.39 West

From Pacific To The United States

Sunday July 15. 1849

Came with light air & pleasant weather & wind becoming gentler to N.E. at 1 P.M. squared the yards set studding sails, Steered South by W at Sunset & wind N.E. & very light

Middle & latter part light breezes from N.E. to N.W. with fine clear weather Steered S by W Nothing in sight

So Ends the Sabbath

Lat 26.30
Long 88.48
" 89.03 Inner

Monday July 16

Commences the same wind steady from N.W. steering S by W with fine studding sails set middle part wind increasing latter part fine breezes from N.W. & some squalls steering S by W

So Ends there 24 hours

Lat 28.08
Long 89.25

Tuesday July 17. 1849

Came with strong breezes from N.W. with squalls increasing at 1 P.M. took in fore & by studding sail continued to haul in at sunset studding sails all in took in the boat

at 7 furlled Main sail, blowing fresh with light rain (This I suppose is nearly the first chapter so I told some of the boys having to go on the Main yard myself, two or three of them sharing they were doing well to hold on) Middle part strong breezes from N.W. with light rain at 5 A.M. light from the West at 8 o'clock back again & breeze on both in fore & Main to by studding sails & fore & by sail sent down Royal masts Mizen to by yard &c Barometer 29.40 and falling slowly

So Ends

Lat 30.40 S
Long 90.08 S.W.

Wednesday July 18

Came with a gale from N.W. shortened sail to agree with the weather at 5 P.M. double reefed the top sails furlled the Mizen top sails at 4 o'clock took a violent squall it was with difficulty we secured fore sail & fore topsail expecting the main to split saw masts at 7 moderate land wind under double reef Main top sail at 8 took in L. Boat sent down fore & by yard Barometer on a stand

Middle & latter part blowing heavy from N.W. with severe squalls & heavy rain steering S by E under abut reef fore & Main top sail & reef fore sail at 10 A.M. sent down Main to by yard

Ends with a heavy sea and taking in a good deal of water

Lat 33.04 obs
Long 89.35 obs

Passage To United States 1849

Remarks On Board Thursday July 19
 Com - with a gale from West by N but the wind more
 steady & cleared S.W. by S. At 4 P.M. some prospect of abating
 Barometer on the Rise Middle part more moderate squalls
 lighter kept letting out Reef after Reef. at 4 P.M. set whole
 Top Sails & Main sail. wind dying away fast at 7 A.M.
 Set Top mast strengthening sail (started) sheet & flying
 { Lat 34.53
 Long 88.34

Friday July 20. 1848
 Com with breezes from W by N and fine clear weather
 with a heavy sea on Gent up Main Top & Yard set the
 sail & Main Top & G. Studding sail at 7 calm with light
 airs. at 9 breeze from N.W. and increasing at Daylight & N.
 Blowing fresh from East. Ship under double Reef Top
 sails & Reef Main Sail at 6 A.M. cald all Hands Up in
 all Sail but lost Reef Main Top Sail & Reef Fore Sail
 the rest of the day following a heavy gale with
 severe squalls at 10 turned up S. Boat a head cross
 sea running So Ends
 { Lat 36.32 S
 Long 89.04 E

Saturday July 21
 Com with a heavy gale from the Eastward with
 Main Obligated to Steer S.W. Shipping a good deal
 of water. smashing Boards off bulwarks at 11 P.M.
 heavy rain with Thunder & sharp lightning wind fell
 to a calm there had a short but severe Squall at 7
 P.M. moderate with some rain. think the gale
 abating (Barometer on the Rise) Middle part more
 moderate with heavy rain did not think it prudent to
 make more sail think by heating up as much as we
 could at 8 A.M. made some sail at 9 obliged to take it
 in & Steer off S.W. by W. Wind S.E. So Ends
 { Lat 37.12 S
 Long 89.26 E

Sunday July 22
 Blowing fresh from S.E. under close Reef Fore & Main
 Top Sails & Reef Fore Sail Obligated to Steer off S.W. by W.
 or became to. at Dark more moderate Barometer on the
 Rise at 9 P.M. braced up the yards heading S.W.
 Middle & latter part moderate with some squalls heading S.W.
 Gent down cutting Pendulum So Ends
 { Lat 37.40 S
 Long 90.55 E

Monday July 23
 Com with a moderate breeze from the South heading S.W. by W.
 under double Reef Top Sails & courses Gent down Fore
 Top Mast & a Spar from along Side of the Fore Mast
 Middle & latter light airs from the South & fine weather
 at 8 P.M. tooled Ship to E.S.E. started with & got ready
 for an other gale So Ends with counting men on the pass
 { Lat 37.51
 Long 91.40

Passage to the United States 1849

Remarks On Board Ties July 24. 1849
 Com with light Breezes from S.W. bearing gently to N.W.
 at 3 P.M. Squared in the yards Stowed S.E. at Sunset
 wind N.W. Middle & latter part fine Breezes & Hazy
 Steering S.E. with 4 Studding Sails set I feel some
 in hopes that the Breeze will last to give us a good run
 up to the Horn

Lat 39. 08
 Long 90. 40

Wednesday July 25

Com - with fine breezes from N.W. and thick weather
 Steering S.E. at dark caught a porpoise
 Middle part strong Breezes took in Studding Sails Bristle
 Bristle Fore & Mizzen & Top Sail Latter part more moderate
 at 7 A.M. made all sail Stowed S.E. by 8 caught another
 Porpoise ends with light Breezes & thick weather Wind N.W.

Lat 41. 26 S
 Long 88. 55

Thursday July 26

Com with light Breezes from S.W. with a bad swell from
 the Westward Steering S.E. Ship tumbling a bit considerably
 4 men off Duty at 10 P.M. commenced squally at Midnight
 took a severe Squall from N.W. took in all sail but kept
 Main Top Sail & Fore Sail Obligated to heave off E.S.E.
 at 3 A.M. more moderate made some sail weather Milder at 9
 A.M. all sail out 2 Studding Sails weather fine down S.E.
 West Go Ends

Lat 42. 46
 Long 87. 45

Friday July 27

Com with fine weather at 4 P.M. Squared firing in
 the West with heavy squalls took in all sail but kept
 Main Top Sails at 3 came on with thick haze & Rain blown
 fresh till 5 P.M. Stowed S.E. by 8 Middle & latter part heavy
 squalls from N.W. with hail Obligated to heave off E.S.E. the
 Labouring pretty hard at 6 more moderate Boreometer rising
 Go Ends & there 24 hours

Lat 44. 12
 Long 85. 45

Saturday July 28. 1849

Com more moderate at 2 P.M. set Fore Sail Bristle
 & kept Bristle Mizzen Top Sail set one Bristle out of the main
 weather some Squally with some hail Stones
 Middle & latter part changed weather with some very severe
 Squalls Wind S.W. heading to S.E. A.M. more moderate
 Made some sail a head. but sea prevented carrying
 much sail 4 men of Duty 3 of them by their
 own bad conduct in port 4 years ago they would
 aboard the thought

(How has the mighty fallen)

Lat 44. 50. DR
 Long 84 30. DR

To the United States 1849

Remarks On Board Sunday July 29

Com moderate from S.W. with a bad head heat sea
at 5 P.M. all sail out heading S.E. weather overcast
Middle part wind from E.N.E. with steady Rain & Thick
weather (Barometer falling fast) at 8 A.M. strong Breezes
commenced taking in Sail wind veering to the westward
at 11 M. under close Reef Fore & M Top sails & Reef F. Sail
sent down Main to 1/2 yard (Barometer 29.80)

Monday July 30 1849

Sea with very prospect of a gale at 1 P.M. died
away calm. 2 light airs from the South still lying
to under Short Sail at 4 wore Ship to S.W.
Middle & latter part with light airs from all parts
of the compass opened & let her get out water & etc

Tuesday July 31 and Last

Com with light airs from S.E. heading W.S.W. weather
clear & very cold Barometer 29.20 & Thermometer 57
Middle & latter part moderate Breezes from the South
with some smart Squalls under Double Reef Top
Sails & covers part of the time at 8 A.M. took in Jills
& Spinnaker to End

Wednesday Aug 1. First

Com with strong Breezes from the South with Squalls
could not carry much sail had some hail & snow
at 2 P.M. wore Ship to S.E. Middle & latter part
blowing a gale from S.W. heading to S.E. at 7 lying
under close Reef Main Top Sail & Stay sails had some smart
Squalls with snow weather very cold

Thursday Aug 2

Weather continues the same at 5 P.M. more moderate
Squalls lighter Middle & latter part moderate from the South
with some smart Squalls set close Reef Top Sails & Reef
Fore Sails heading East 2 Potting in sight 20 miles

Friday Aug 3

Com with moderate Breezes from the South heading E.
at 1 P.M. wore Ship to S.W. & made all Sail
wind veering to the Eastward at 8 P.M. set 1st Breeze
the North sent up Main to 1/2 yard set Studding sails
Latter fine Breezes & increasing Steady 1/2 gale
to End

Got Aug 4 To The United States. 1849
Com with strong breezes from the north kept heading
Steady course at 5 P.M. took in the last weather thick
with small rain at 7 Reeft Mizen Top Sail
Middle & latter part blowing fresh from the north & heading
to the Westward & Weather thick & heavy at 11 A.M.
wind S.W. double reefed the Top Sails took in Jib
and Main Sail heading SE to Ends
Lat 51.58
Long 82.25

Sunday Aug 5
Com with fresh breezes from N.E. & heading SE & E
the weather breaking away some middle part moderate
from the Westward Steered S.E. & all sail out latter part
stronger breezes with snow squalls steering same
Lat 53.28
Long 84.20

Monday Aug 6
Com with strong breezes from West. S.W. wind veering
to the South at 11 P.M. wind S.W. & S.W. forced up the
yards took in Main sail double reefed the Top Sails
at 5 took in Jib & Spanker close reefed the fore top sail
at 9 took in fore & Mizen Top sail close reefed Main
Mizzen & latter part blowing a pleasant gale from
S.W. at 2 A.M. took in Main Top sail at 7 P.M.
set it again had considerable snow drifting & yards
covered with it to Ends these 24 hours
No Obs
D.R. Lat 54.15
Long 80.20

Tuesday Aug 7
Com with a strong gale from S.W. with heavy
squalls with snow & sleet drifting covered with ice
& snow lying under close reefed Main Top sail
& stay sails at 11 P.M. Milder Barometer on the
rise Mizzen & latter part blowing fresh from
S.W. at 5 A.M. moderate set double reef Top Sails
at 7 A.M. pitched the Jib Boom off & cald all Hancys
and got in on Decks Run before the whole clearing
of it away took in fore & Mizen Top Sail
to Ends No Observation
D.R. Lat 54.20
Long 78.40

Wednesday Aug 8 1849
Gale abating some at 1 P.M. set close reefed
fore & Mizen Top Sail heading SE. Wind S.W. & S.W.
of rain to make more sail on back of a bad head
employed in fitting another Jib Boom
Middle & latter part strong breezes from S.W. and
cloudy at 3 A.M. Steered S.E. & P. under double reef
Top Sails & the weather so bad could do nothing
towards getting out another Jib Boom
Good Observations
Lat 55.35 South
Long 77.32 West

Crooked Island

Passage to the United States

Remarks on Board Thuro Aug 9. 1849
 Wind & weather continues the same
 Steering S.E. & E. Deck flooded with water continually
 But as long as we have got a fair wind, and begin
 to look in to the Old Atlantic we went Grumble
 The weather the last few days has been very cold
 the rigging covered with snow & ice, one night water
 froze in the Little Boat Middle & latter part
 Strong breezes from S.W. Steering E.S.E. A.M. moderate
 with a bad sea on set all Gail employed in making
 a Jib Boom for ends
 D.R. { Lat 57.31
 Long 75.09

Friday Aug 10. 1849
 First part of the 24 hours quite moderate
 with a very bad sea on finished Making Jib Boom
 at Sunset Set Top Mast Studyn Sail
 In 2 days more I am in top pass the Horrible
 Cape (called Horn) Middle & latter part blowing
 fresh from West with thick misty weather Steering
 East going at the rate of 9 1/2 knots the Girls Throats
 finely Last 24 hours
 By Observation { Lat 57.54 S
 Long 69.50 W

Saturday Aug 11
 Wind & weather continues the same getting to be
 a bad sea during the forenoon a good deal of water
 at 2 P.M. Doubled Mast Fore & Main Top Sail
 No Mizen out at 6 P.M. Diegoes Bearing North
 Middle & latter part variable weather kind from
 N.W. strong at times Made & took in Gail
 with the ship Bad cross sea on
 So Ends Mate & 3 men off Duty { Lat 57.28
 D.R. { Long 65.30

Sunday Aug 12
 Even more moderate at 1 P.M. Ship a sea and
 stove in bulwarks on 2 side abreast of fore ch
 stove in doors to cook & house kept making sail
 at 7 all sail out & fore top mast Studyn Gail
 Barometer down to 29.74 on a level at that
 at 8 P.M. light breezes from N.W. with thick
 misty weather Middle & latter part moderate
 breezes from the North with thick weather & light
 rain started E.N.E. at 7 A.M. wind N.E.
 Employed in getting out Jib Boom
 Mate better on Duty So Ends
 { Lat 57.00
 Long 62.20

From Cape Horn To New Bedford

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 13. 1849
Com with light breezes from N. N. W. heading
sailing to N. E. by the wind got Gill Boom out past
the Gale at 6 P. M. & kind N. W. by N. steering N. E. by E.
Middle part light and the Westward latter part calm
with thick weather & light Rain steered N. E. by E.
Saw a school of Grampuses 50 Ends
{ Lat 56.12
Long 60.10

Tuesday Aug 14. 1849
Com with light airs from the South. Steering to S. W.
Set Top Mast Lower & Top G. Studding Sails at 6 P. M.
wind N. N. W. & clear steering N. N. E. took in Lower
& Top G. Studding Sail to Day but 3 men off Duty
one of them has been crazy for 3 Days to Night
more Rattional. To Day I have cured one sick man
(a Darky) for the third time. and the remedy I used
was to drive him on deck, I have got quite
used to his disorder. Colled Cape Horn. farer and
know how to prescribe for it. Middle & latter part strong
breezes from S. W. and clear weather steering N. E. going off
8 knots. saw some Whelp so Ends
{ Lat 54.50
Long 56.20

Wednesday Aug 15
Com with strong breezes from S. W. & clear weather
steering N. E. at more moderate set Studding Sails
Barometer on the rise on 29.20 at Sunset
Middle part moderate breezes with light drizzling rain
at 3 A. M. wind veered to N. N. W. & the stronger breezes
wind veered to West & cleared up ship under
whole Top sails & courses so Ends
{ Lat 52.32
Long 54.04

Thursday Aug 16
Com with fierce breezes from S. W. by N. course N. E. by N.
at 1 P. M. set Main Top G. sail at 6 set Top mast
studding sail Middle & latter moderate breezes & clear
weather N. W. by N. Saw nothing of note so Ends
Barometer 29.70 rising
{ Lat 50.16
Long 52.28

Friday Aug 17
Com with light breezes from the westward with fine clear
weather steered N. E. by E. Top mast & Top G. Studding
sails set Middle & latter part light weather & overcast
N. W. wind N. W. by N. heading N. E. by N. by the wind
Saw several Broches of Whelp so Ends
{ Lat 49.02
Long 50.54
Saw over a new leaf

From Cape Horn To New Bedford. 1849

Remarks On Board Sat Aug 18
Calm with light breezes from N.W. heading N.N.E
by the wind at dark wind little more to the westward
hauling in weather braces a little. Calm N.N.E
middle & latter part variable weather wind from N.W.
to N.E. saw good many Birds Ends with a bad
Shoat Sea

Lat 47° 15'
Long 48° 40'

Sunday Aug 19

Calm with light breezes from N.W. with a bad
sea Ship rolling with under steering N.N.E
middle part calm latter part light breeze from N.W.
with fine clear weather saw a good many birds and
some ships heard Penguins bellowing Go Ends

Lat 46° 18'
Long 48° 00'

Monday Aug 20

Calm with light breeze from N.W. heading N.N.E by the
wind weather very clear & pleasant. at sunset wind
little more to the north weather little hazy
middle & latter part light breezes from N.W. and hazy
weather heading to N.E by the wind Nothing in sight
of any note Go Ends

Lat 45° 16'
Long 46° 08'

Tuesday Aug 21

Calm with light breezes from N.W. heading N.N.E
by the wind at clear weather saw a Whale Ship standing
to the westward by the wind (Barometer 29.10)
from sunset to 2 A.M. light breezes from N.W.
heading N.E by the wind latter part fresh gales
from N.W. and clear weather steering N.N.E 1/2 E
at 9 took in Main & Gail & fore top mast
studding sail so had a severe squall of wind & hail
took in Main sail Double Reefed the top sails
at 10 more moderate Go Ends

Lat 43° 40'
Long 44° 00'

Wednesday Aug 22

Calm with strong breezes from N.W. set more Gail
at sunset wind N.W. and clear weather
middle & latter part strong breezes from the West
steering N.E by N Main & Gail & fore mast studding
sail out part of the time weather clear & pleasant
Barometer rising slowly Go Ends

Lat 41° 13'
Long 41° 38'

Cape Horn To New Bedford. 1849

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 23
The wind & weather continues the same Steered $NE\frac{1}{2}N$
Middle & latter part wind veering from SW to SE
with some light squalls of wind & rain some hail
Saw nothing of any note Stacks sails out low & left
So ends these 24 hours Lat $39^{\circ}17'S$
Long $39^{\circ}28'W$

Friday Aug 24 1849
Com - with moderate breezes from SW with a few light
squalls Steering NE Middle part strong breezes & clear weather
at 3 A.M. lower strutting sail took black and carried
away the bow & latter part light breezes with a heavy
swell from the westward sent up & fore & aft mast
and yard set the sail So ends Lat $37^{\circ}40'$
Long $37^{\circ}30'$

Saturday Aug 25. 1849
Com - with light airs from SW with fine pleasant
weather, at sunset calm employed in fitting Royal
yards Middle part calm latter part light airs from $N.N.W.$
with fine pleasant weather heading NE by the wind with all
sail out employed in fitting Royal yards sent up Mizzen
& G Mast All & flanks on deck once more, fine pleasant
weather brings them out like Blue snakes
So ends two months of our passage Lat $37^{\circ}26'$
Long $37^{\circ}10'$

Sunday Aug 26
Com with light breezes from $N.N.W.$ heading NE
weather fine & pleasant sent up Miz & G yard
set the sail at sunset, wind little more to the westward
hauling in weather, braces a little Steered $NE\frac{1}{2}E$
Middle part fine weather breeze increasing
at 7 A.M. commenced taking in sail at 10 A.M.
prepared to double reef top sails & reef the sail
wind now steering $NE\frac{1}{2}E$ The snakes has
returned to their holes again
So ends the 6th Lat $35^{\circ}48'$
Long $35^{\circ}09'$

Monday Aug 27
Com with a fresh gale from $N.W.$ and clear weather
at 2 P.M. took in mizen top sail at 6 P.M. wind
veered to $W.N.W.$ in a smart squall of rain
Middle & latter part strong breezes from the westward
and fine weather A.M. steered $N.N.E$ employed
in a few light jobs So ends these 24 hours Lat $33^{\circ}30'$
Long $32^{\circ}46'$

From Hope & Son N. S. New Bedford 1849

Remarks On Board Tues Aug 28
These 24 hours commences with light breezes from the
westward with fine clear weather Employed in fitting
Fore Royal Mast knotting Yarns &c
Middle & Latten part the same Steering N. by E. A. M. set
up Main Royal Mast & Yards set the Yards, Fanning along
Howlay with 5 Studdingsails set to Ends Lat 31. 14
Long 32. 04

Wednesday Aug 29
Weather continues the same Employed in Making Spinnage
knotting Yarns &c It is 34 years ago since I a poor
miserable creature came in to the world if my poor old
Mother informed me right Middle & Latten part fine
breezes from S. by E. and pleasant weather steering N. by E
A. M. rigged out Fly Jib Boom Making spinnage
carpenter doing some light jobs &c
to Ends these 24 hours Lat 29. 58
Long 31. 38

Thursday Aug 30
Come with fine breezes from the South and beautiful
weather weather Employed in making spinnage
fitting rigging &c at 4 P. M. sent up Fore Royal mast
the Old Mast going wing & wing with 6 Studdingsails
set Middle & Latten part fine weather Wind East
Steering N. by E Employed in making spinnage, Making rig
Royal Ship going off finely I am in hopes it will trade
us in to the Trade winds to Ends Lat 27. 43
Long 31. 45

Friday Aug 31 and Last
Wind & weather continues the same Steering N. by E
the watch busily employed Middle & Latten part
fresh breezes from the Eastward & fine weather
A. M. Employed in making spinnage fitting rigging
Carpenter & cooper Employed at their trades
to Ends these 24 hours Lat 25. 11
Long 31. 31

Saturday September the 1
Wind & weather continues the same Steering N. by E
think it must be the Trade wind Middle & Latten part
fresh breezes from the Eastward going off to Ende
A. M. Employed in fitting rigging Carpenter & cooper
Employed to Ends these 24 hours Lat 22. 20
Long 32. 16

From Cape Horn To New Bedford 1849

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 2
Com. with fine breezes from the Eastward employed in
fitting Rigging

For the last 20 Days light Winds. had
no regular S.E. Trade wind mostly from N.E. to East
just to the westward of Ferdinand and crossed
the Line Sunday Sept 16 in 32° 00' Lat
Longitude the Eastward winds lasted till 4 North

Friday Sept 21

For the last few Days variable winds with Rain
squalls for the last 24 hours wind mostly from
N.W. standing to the North with all sail out
employed in cleaning Iron work tools &c
So Ends

Lat 7° 24' N
Long 31° 55' W

Saturday Sept 22

First part moderate breezes from N.W. heading
N by E by the wind at 4 P.M. Squally with some
rain took in Mr. Royal Fore Top mast Saily Sail
at Sunset wind light & baffling

Middle & latter part light baffling winds mostly
from N.W. with Rain Squalls heading to N.N.E. & North
Employed in various Duties about the Ship
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 8° 14' N
Long 31° 52' W

Sunday Sept 23

Com. with light baffling winds from N.W. with
rain Squalls heading to N.E.

Middle & latter part the same wind from N. to N.W.
at Daylight A.M. saw a Barke standing same
Ends with light steady rain

Lat D.R. 8° 40'
Long Obs. 31° 30'

Monday Sept 24

Com. with light baffling winds with small rain
at 3 P.M. wore Ship to N.W. at Sunset wore to N.E.
Barke still in sight at Dark Calm

At 2 A.M. a light air sprang up from S.W. Steered
N.N.W. set Studding Sails A.M. fine clear weather
Employed in cleaning & Blacking Anchors Turning
Belaying Pins &c So Ends

(Turn over & see how we take the Trade)

Lat 9° 31' N
Long 31° 12' W

From The Line To New-Bedford. 1849

Tuesday Sept 25

Calm with light air from the South and fine weather
Steering S.W. by N. Employed in clearing & Painting
Iron work (The Ship fanning along with 5 Stagger Hails
set weather barry warm Middle & Latter part light
Blasting winds from all points with calms
Reaching to N.H. when we could employ in
clearing & Painting Iron work So Ends

{ Lat 10. 01
Long 31. 34

Wednesday Sept 26

This Day Calm with clear weather & warm which
makes 50 Days since we left Ponta at Sunset light
air from N.E. Steered N.W. with Studding Sails
and all 3 Royals Middle part took the N.E.
Trade barry light Steered N.W. with every thing that
would draw A.B. Busily employed getting Ready to Part
So Ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 10. 16
Long 32. 31

Thursday Sept 27

Calm with light N.E. Trade & fine weather
Steering N.W. took Sheathing up Painted Deck Eyes
fiddle Hables Blocks &c (Nothing in Sight)

Middle Latter Steady Trade & fine weather
Steered N.W. by N. all 3 Royals Tops mast and
to & Studding sails at fore & Main
Employed in various Duties So Ends

{ Lat 11. 32
Long 34. 45

Friday Sept 28

Calm with Steady Trade Every thing out steering
N.W. by N. Employed in Pasting on Mast coats &
Middle & Latter part the same employed in getting
Ready to Part So Ends Some nearer New-
Bedford than we was yesterday

{ Lat 13. 07
Long 36. 53

Saturday Sept 29

Trade & weather continues fine Steering N.W. by N.
Employed in various Duties Middle & Latter
part Light Trade with fine clear weather
Employed in washing Ship to Part
Nothing in sight So Ends

{ Lat 14. 35
Long 38. 50

From the Line To New Bedford 1849

Sunday Sept 30

Came with a light trade and fine pleasant weather Steering N.N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W Employed in Painting Channels & Flattens waterways &c Middle & Latter part the same Saw nothing of any note So ends

{ Lat 15. 58
Long 40. 15

Monday Oct the First

Trade & weather continues the same Steering N.N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W with every thing set that would draw A. M. commenced Painting Ship out side So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 17. 26
Long 41. 56

Tuesday Oct 2

Weather continues the same " Finished Painting L. Side & Head & Stern Middle & Latter part the same A. M. Finished Painting out Side kept before the wind while Painting Saw nothing worthy of note So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 18. 48
Long 43. 33

Wednesday Oct 3

Continues the same Employed in Priming in Side. Saw some Gulf weed courses N.W. Middle & Latter Trade a little stronger A. M. Employed in Painting spare Blocks and other small jobs in the painting Line at 11 A. M. saw a sail Steaming to the Westward (So ends the day

{ Lat 20. 28
Long 45. 18

Thursday October 4

Wind & weather the same Course N.N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W Middle & Latter part light breezes & fine weather at 5 A. M. Stopped. up the Rigging commenced Painting inside (Gulf weed shore plants So ends these 24 hours

{ Lat 21. 56
Long 46. 53

From the Line to New-Bedford

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 5 - 1849
Commences with a very light trade from East
Steering N.W. by N. employed in painting in Side
at 2 P.M. finished at sunset Wind E.N.E.
Middle & Latter part light breezes from N.E. to S.E.
Doing but very little of anything looking on to see
the point may see but little of Gulf weed
So ends a long Day

Lat 23.01
Long 47.57

Saturday Oct 6

Commences with light baffling
breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. by N. having but
very little to do time hangs heavy on our hands
Middle & Latter part about the same employed
in a few light jobs to pass away the time
Saw but very little Gulf weed
So ends these 24 hours

Lat 23.45
Long 48.37

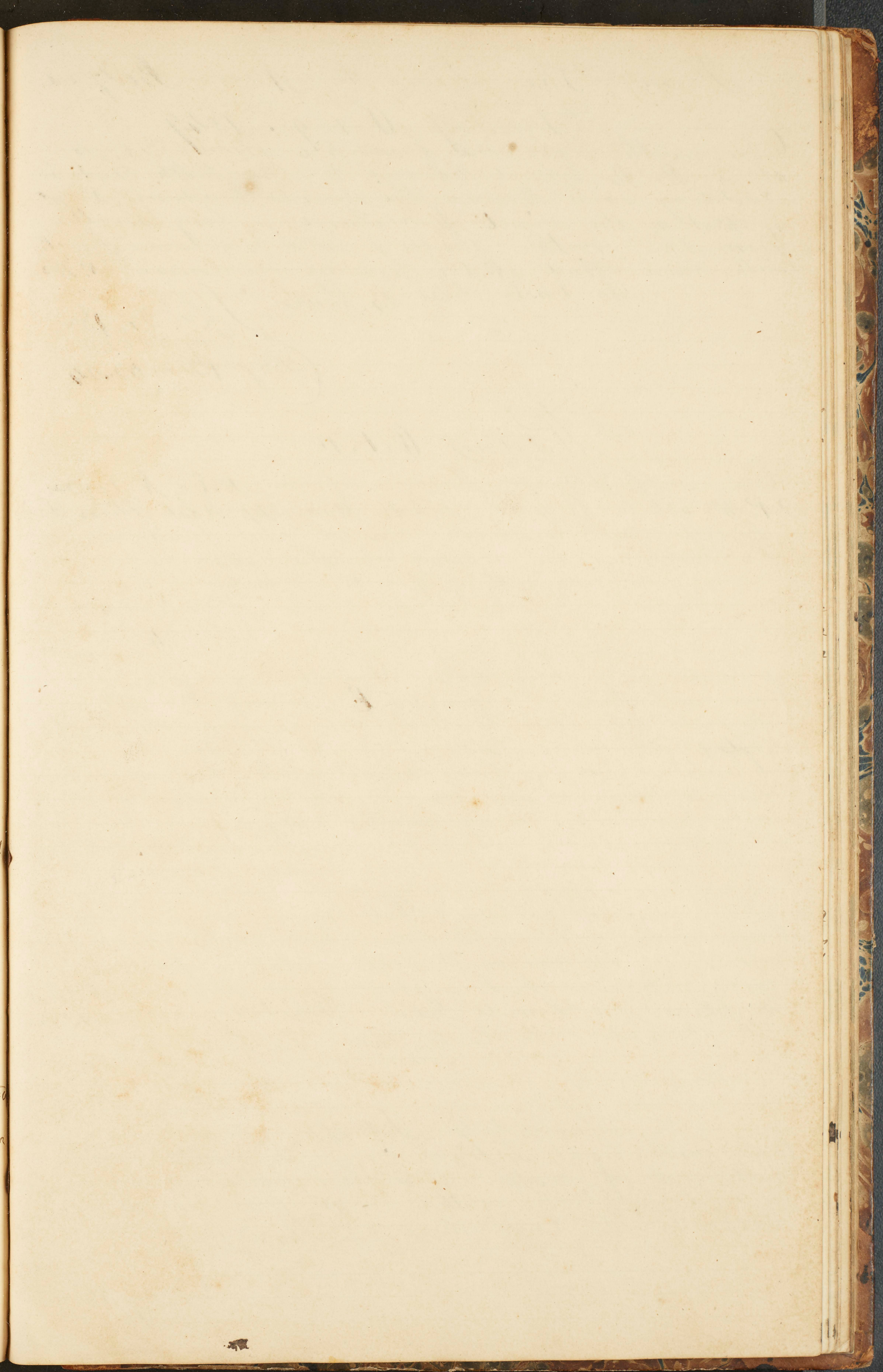
Sunday Oct 7 1849
Com with light airs from E.S.E. Steering N.W. by N.
did a few small jobs in the painting line
Middle & Latter part weather the same
Wind variable from N.E. to S.E. at Daylight A.M.
Saw a large Ship standing to the North by the wind
at 8 cross our fore foot quite handy
So ends the 7th day

Lat 24.29
Long 49.38

Monday Oct 8

From as usual steering N.W. Wind E.N.E.
All 3 Royals & 6 Studding sails set
Middle & Latter light breezes from the Eastward
with fine clear weather at Daylight A.M.
Saw a steam Ship steering to the Southward under
all sail (no steam up) So ends

Lat 23.19
Long 50.57



From The Line To New-Bedford

Tuesday Oct 9. 1849

Came with light airs from N.E. steering N. 70°
at 4 P. No wind veered to the South Took in
standing sails Braced the yards heading N. 70°
by West on the wind perceived a long swell
from the North Middle & latter part some squall
with rain wind N. N. E heading our course N. 70°
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 26. 15
Long 52. 40
Long by Line 52. 04

Wednesday Oct. 10

Came with Steady Breezes from S. E. N. Course
at P. M. all 3 Breezes fore & Main Top Mast Staysails
Middle part the same Latter part light airs from
S. E. employed in ripping up Old Sails
Saw nothing of note So Ends

Lat 27. 04
Long 54. 22

Thursday Oct 11

Came with light airs from S. E. steering N 45° W
Middle & Latter part light airs from the South
Shifted Standing Sails on on the L. Side
Employed in a few small jobs Got several
Lunar Observations &c So Ends another long day
which makes us 47 months out

Lat 27. 29
Long 54. 52

Friday Oct 12

Came with light airs from S. W. with one or two
light squalls of rain Middle & latter part light
bustling breezes but mostly fair steering N 45° W
Employed in small jobs Started our Last Barrel
of Meat So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 28. 17
Long 55. 44

Saturday Oct 13

Came with light Breezes from the south with
light squalls of rain Middle & latter part light
and fine clear weather employed in shaming
the Deck So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 28. 56
Long 56. 10

From the Line to New Bedford

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 14. 1849
All these 24 hours light air from South & S.W.
with calm steering N.W. Saw nothing of any
kind So Ende another Sabbath

{ Lat 29 " 17
Long 56 " 42 }

Monday Oct 15 " 1849

Calm with light steady Breezes from S.W.
steering N.W. 1/2 W Middle part fresh breezes & squally
with Rain at 6 A.M. wind backed to N.W. & died
away Ends calm with steady Rain. Had several
Land Birds come on board & So Ends. No Observation

{ Lat 30 " 10 D.R.
Long 58 " 06 D.R.
Chin...

Tuesday Oct 16

Calm with small rain Courses Healed
up. I do not know as we shall ever get Home
it is now about 30 Days since we crossed the Line
and am now lying in a calm Middle & latter
part variable winds & squally with rain at Meridian
broke way got a good Latitude So Ends

{ Lat 30 " 56
Long 59 " 07 }

Wednesday Oct 17

Calm with light Breezes from the south and
pleasant weather employed in painting spare
spars & fairing the Deck & Course & Rigging

Middle & latter part light Breezes from S.E.
and fine weather at Daylight A.M. saw a Schooner
standing to the South by the wind. Finished fairing
the Deck varnished Cabin &c

{ Lat 31 " 25
Long 60 " 25
Chin...

Thursday Oct 18

Calm with fine weather Wind S.E. doing but very
little of any thing Middle & latter part the same
at 4 A.M. steered N.W. employed in painting

Bouty nothing So Ends these 24 hours { Lat 32 " 13
Lat 61 " 40

From The Line To New- Bedford .. 1849

Friday Oct 19 " 1849

Commences with light Breezes from S.E. with fine clear weather Steering N.W. Saw a Brigg steering West Middle & latter part the same Saw a Barke standing to the Eastward at 9 A.M. saw a Brigg standing S.W. Capt & Officers employed in telling one another their faults So Ends these hours

Lat 33.10
Long 62.55

Saturday Oct 20

This is the day I calculated to End my voyage when I left (Paita Peru) But I was sadly mistaken. Had light Breezes from the Eastward til daylight A.M. then I heeled to N.W. had some light Rain squalls took in Sten Sails and Royals So Ends

Lat 33.38
Long 63 37

Sunday Oct 21

Corn with light Breezes from N.W. heading to N.E. at 1 A.M. saw a bark standing to the South Middle part wind heeled to N.N.E. tocked ship to N.W. A.M. steered N.W. by set stunsails and Royals. Saw nothing of any note So Ends

Lat 34.12
Long 64.01

Monday Oct 22

Corn with light Breezes from N.N.E. with fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw a Sail on our Lee Beam steering the same. Middle part wind veered to the South shifted over Studding Sails Latter part fresh Breezes from S.W. with pleasant weather Steered N.W. So Ends

Lat 35.16
Long 65.45

Tuesday Oct 23

Corn with Strong Breezes from S.W. Steering N.W. with everything set at 3 P.M. saw a Schooner on our Lee beam steering N.W. Cross our bow as tho we was lying still Middle part squally bad weather Wind increasing at Daylight. A.M. under Double Reef Top sails sent down Royal yards and Booms off the yards. Ending more moderate wind West at 9 A.M. set Main sail Tilt & Spanker So Ends - heading N.W.

Lat 37.08
Long 67.50

From Line To New Bedford 1849

Wednesday Oct 24
 Com with breezes from the westward & cloudy
 heading N. N. W. Under Double Reef Top sails
 and courses At sunset calculated we was
 in the Southern edge of the Gulf Stream
 Middle part more moderate made all sail heading
 N. N. W. wind West Latter some squally wind increasing
 at 1/2 past 11 under Double Reef Top Sails
 at Merid found we was in the Northern Edge
 of the Gulf

Lat 39° 08'
 Long 67° 46'

Thursday Oct 26

Com with strong Breezes from N. W. & Squally
 at 1 P. M. wore Ship to S. W. took in all sail
 but Double Reef Main Top Sail & Fore sail
 at 1/2 past 2 P. M. heavy Thunder with Sharp
 lightning at 5 P. M. sent down Fore & Main
 Ho & Yards at 9 took in Fore sail close Reef
 the Main Top sail Middle & Latter part blowing
 a moderate Gale of wind from N. W. heading to S. W.
 So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 38° 12'
 Long 68° 40'

Friday Oct 26

Com moderate weather weather pleasant
 at 4 P. M. Saw a Barke standing to the South
 at Sunset wore Ship to the North
 Middle part moderate Wind veering to the Northward
 at 11 P. M. wore Ship to the westward at 10 A. M.
 wind N. E. Squared the Yards Steered N. W. Got steady
 sails. So far quite cheering.

Lat 37° 42'
 Long 69° 00'

Saturday Oct 27

Com with light air from N. E. and overcast
 steering S. W. with every thing that would draw
 I feel in hopes we shall get to our destine
 But after awhile Middle & latter part light air
 from N. E. Steered N. W. And went to the S. E. about
 20 miles Rather poor encouragement
 A. M. saw a Ship Making Short Tacks to
 the Westward Wind N. E. by S.

So Ends these 24 hours Lat 37° 26'
 Long 68° 49'

New Bedford

Am Alexander Saying to get to

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 28-1849
Came with light breezes from the westward
with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. wind N.W.
beheading North Saw a Brig Standing to the South
Middle light - boating hummed & calms
Latter light airs from N.E. set the Gudgeon Sails
for the last 2 days heaving N.W. most of the
time - and gone to the S.E. about 60 miles

Lat 37° 15'
Long 68° 17'

Monday Oct 29

Came with light airs from the Westward Steering N.W.
with every thing set that would draw at 2 Saw
Brig Steering N.W. Middle part light weather
wind veered to the South Latter part light increasing
breezes from S.W. Course N.W. Nothing in
sight So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 37° 28'
Long 68° 20'

Tuesday Oct 30

Came with moderate breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M.
breaved on to as much as we could carry at 4
P.M. tacks parted & carried away fore & top Mast
Studd sail Boom got out another and set the sails
again at 6 wind more steady but increasing
kept taking in sail after sail from 2 till 10 A.M.
blew a heavy gale from the S.W. called all hands
got in all sail but left reef fore & main top sail
and reef fore sail, turned up S. Boat
at 6 Hauled to N.W. & Dred away 4 M.
in considered water At 10 had Double Reef
top & courses set So Ends

L.R. Lat 39° 10'
Long 69° 15'

Wednesday Oct 31

Came with moderate breezes from N.W.
with a heavy bad cross sea on Saw Bark
Standing to S.W. at 4 P.M. past a Ship Steering
S.E. Middle & Latter part strong breezes & clear
weather heaving N.W. at 12 part 10 A.M. tacked
S.W. Sounded & got 40 fathoms Pebble Bottom
Saw a number of Ships & small vessels
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 40° 49'
Long 70° 15'

Thursday November the 1 1849
 Came with moderate Breezes from ~~SW~~ NW and
 clear cold weather heading West Several vessels
 in sight at 6 P. M. wind N heading N. N. W
 with all sail out at 7 wind fluky took in
 fore & by sail. Middle & latter part moderate
 Breezes & fluky from the north heading from N. N. W
 to N. E. W got soundings every 4 hours
 Saw 2 vessels So Ends
 Lat 40. 21
 Long 72. 00

Friday Nov 2
 Came with moderate Breezes from NW heading
 N. E. W at 3 P. M. took in ship to S. E. all sail
 out. In 45 ft Water Muddy Bottom
 Middle & latter part the same Beating for the
 the Vinyard. Saw several small vessels. Sent a
 Boat on board the Schooner Charm to procure
 some Provisions Being entirely without meat -
 Molasses Tea & Coffee but got but very little of
 any thing Being about as well off as ourselves
 So Ends
 Lat 40. 42
 Long 71. 00

Saturday Nov the 3
 Came with Moderate Breezes & fine clear weather
 heading to N. E. at 3 P. M. Saw the Vinyard 20 miles
 distant at ^{Sunset} within 10 miles Saw no Pilot-tackel
 off heading S. W at Dark Saw the light on Gayhead

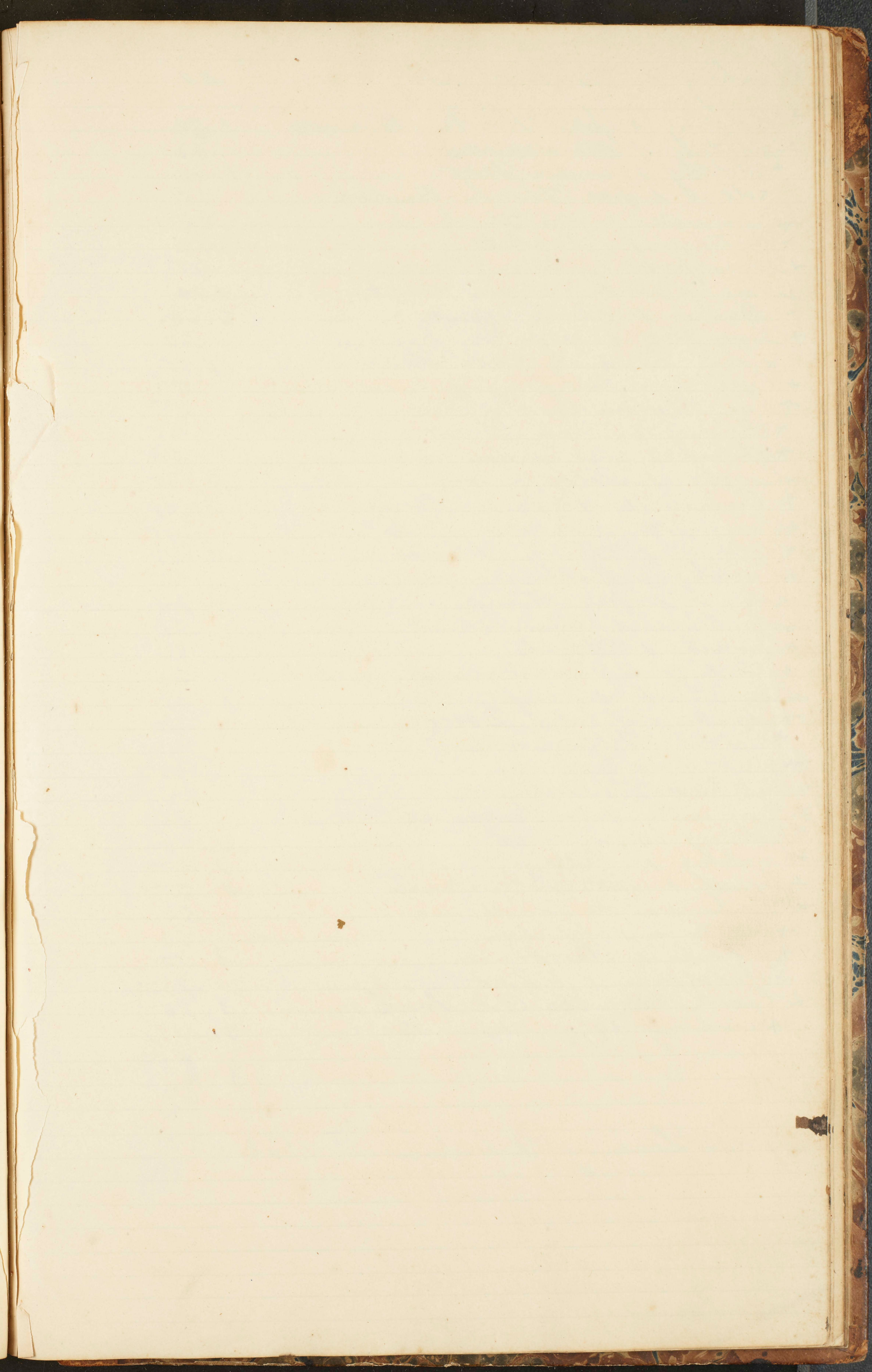
run to N.W. & Dred a way 4"
in considered water At. Mo. had Double Reef
Top & courses set So Ends

L. R. Lat 39.10
Long 69.15

Wednesday Oct 31

Came with moderate breezes from N.W.
with a heavy bad cross sea on Saw Bark
standing to S.W. at 4 P. Mo. past a Ship steering
S.E. Middle & latter part strong breezes & clear
weather heading N by E at 12 part 10 A.M. tacked
S.W. Sounded & got 40 fathoms Pebble Bottom
Saw a number of Ships & small vessels
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 40.49
Long 70.15



+ Lushington 1 Thick Shirt	8 05
	180
+ Holding 1 prs Thick trousers	1,30
+ Lushington 1 prs drawers	.60
+ Holding 1 under Shirt	1,00
+ do 1 prs Thick trousers	.75
+ Cromwell 1 prs Thick d	25
+ Santiago 1 Jacket	62
+ Denenport 1 Thin Trousers	.75
+ Jose Sylva 1 Thin Shirt	1,00
+ Baker 1 Thick pants	6,60
+ Denenport 1 prs Suspenders	.60
+ John Bead 1 Thick Shirt	6,30
+ Lushington 1 Thick	.55
+ Jose Sylva 1 Robbin	.35
+ Holding 1 Thin Shirt	.45
+ Holding 1 prs draws	.50
+ Cooper 1 Thin Vest	2,35
+ Cromwell 1 Thin Jacket	1,25
+ Denenport 1 do do	.45
+ Holding 1 Thick Shirt	2,51
+ Lushington 1 Robbin	.30
+ do 1 prs trousers	1,00
+ Santiago 1 Thin Shirt	.95
+ Cooper 1 Grock	.50
+ Santiago 1 vest Drawers	.60
+ Denenport 1 Cap	1,15
+ Santiago 1 Glass Box	.38
+ Holding 1 Strap + Box	.40
+ do 1 prs Jacket	.40
+ Matthew Thread	.32
+ Cromwell prs Suspenders Thread	.55
+ Holding 1 Mattres	1,25
+ Lushington 1 do	2,95
+ Bead 1 prs Blankets	2,25
+ Cook 1 do do	.50
+ Santiago 1 Quilt	.60
+ Charles 1 Chest	3,00
+ Holding 1 Chest	.75
+ Cook 25 lbs Oil Soap 12	3,36
+ Lushington 27 1/2 do do 11	3,02 1/2

59.61
35.67
43.07

After Leaving Galapagos — Auction 132.35

of the ...
...

...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...

The Discarded Lovers Adieu
By Eugene.

Farewell, inconstant Meisten,
O'er summer dreams is o'er,
And wintry shapes forbid us
One pleasant moment more.
My brightest hopes have vanished,
My fancied bliss is gone;
And I at length, deserted,
Am desolate and lone.

Farewell, love-winning lady,
I thought thy heart was true;
And thinking thus, adored thee,
An angel in my view.
But fairest shapes are changing,
And brightest stars do hide
Their radiance sometimes in a cloud,
To damp a mortal's pride.

Farewell, inconstant lady,
Although we meet no more
In summer walk, or shady bowers,
Do think the moments o'er;
When warmly I confided
In promises of thine;
Yet oft shall memory sacrifice,
A thought upon thy shrine.

Lafayette College 1848

The proof in sadness
By E. G. Spencer

O, while I weep—chide me not,
Thou'st loved by me the same,
Though long thou'st laid in silent sleep—
Still longer, must remain.
Speak not that name so lightly,
It falls harshly on mine ear;
Think not death has broken
A tie that was so dear.

Think not the grave has parted
Our hearts entwined in love,
For still a hope I cherish,
We soon shall meet above;
Say not too soon she perished,
As do autumnal flowers,
For still that hope I cherish,
Even in these sad hours.

18th Nov. 1841

My dear Mr. Taylor

I have just seen in the paper

of the 11th inst. your notice

concerning the purchase of

the new edition of the

new edition of the

new edition of the

new edition of the

new edition of the

new edition of the

new edition of the

new edition of the

new edition of the

First Love
By Scott. S. A

"He returned to his native village, after an interval of years, and visited the grass grown grave of his heart's first choice.

It does not seem so long to me,
Yet many years are fled,
Since they have laid thee here to sleep,
Among the silent dead.
I've wandered far - I've wandered wide
Across the foaming wave,
And now a weary pilgrim come,
To stand beside thy grave.

Thy grave! - it seems but yesterday,
When, 'neath the weeping tree,
Our vows of love were plighted,
By the starlight and the sea.
The nightingale's sweet note we heard
The soft wind fanned thy brow;
It seems to me but yesterday -
But dearest - where art thou?

The shades of many years have passed
Across this heart of mine,
And there, little left to cheer me
In the thoughts of cold lang-syne.
But thy memory is the one bright star,
Which shines on me at even;
I think of thee in robes of light,
And straightway think of Heaven.

Thou fare the well-beloved one,
Who under this cold clod
Thine earthly form is resting,
Thy spirit is with God.
Glad is my life with out thee,
But angels whisper me,
When all life's cares are ended -
Dear love I come to thee!

Of the things which are
most common to the human mind
the first is the sense of time
which is the measure of our existence
and the second is the sense of space
which is the measure of our extension

Of the things which are
most common to the human mind
the first is the sense of time
which is the measure of our existence
and the second is the sense of space
which is the measure of our extension

Of the things which are
most common to the human mind
the first is the sense of time
which is the measure of our existence
and the second is the sense of space
which is the measure of our extension

Of the things which are
most common to the human mind
the first is the sense of time
which is the measure of our existence
and the second is the sense of space
which is the measure of our extension

Of the things which are
most common to the human mind
the first is the sense of time
which is the measure of our existence
and the second is the sense of space
which is the measure of our extension

Deer Drops
If every ^{man's} breast could be looked in to there would
be found the image of some Roman

Sanctus makes the mountain

momento makes the year.

Marriage

Holy the promise at the altar given,
Such sacred vows are registered in heaven;
Your early love, ah! hold it ever pure,
That to the end affection may endure.

No man is so old but thinks he may yet live another year

Women have more strength in their looks than we have
in our laws, and more power in their tears than we
have in our arguments.

What cheers the seaman on the wave;
When frightful tempests round him rave,
And fear bespeaks the sea his grave?
..... this hope!

I love to Remember

I love to remember what's fled, never returning,
'Tis blissful to think of the past once again
To look in the light of our life's brightest morning
And muse on the motives ^{that} prompted us then

The Grave

Here lurks no treason; here no envy dwells;
Here grow no grudges; here no storms are rife;
No noise, but silence and eternal sleep.

1846 Ship Ann Alexander (R)
 May 22) Box + 1 Box old Soap 70 lbs - 8 cts
 7.00
~~30 lbs old do - 2.00~~
 Sold to Bright + 1 Red Twilled Shirt 2.00
 " 23 " 1 pair Shoes - 1.50
 + 30 lbs Pitch - 1.00
 + 30 Jar - 1.00
 " 2 Gallons Sperm Oil 2.00
 + 1 pair best Vermont Trow 2.75
 + 1 Box old Soap 70 lbs 6.00
 + 2 Twilled Stripe Shirts 100 = 2.00
 + 1 pair Duck Trowsers - 1.00
 + 1 do one Gold Shoe - 1.25
 + 1 thick do - 1.50
 + 1 tin pan - 25
 + 2 do do 3 1/4 6 2 1/2
 (W) + 4 piece Brown Cotton 143 yds 12 1/2 17 1/2 87 1/2
 + 2 Box Soap 9 50 each - 49.00
 + 5 do 9.25 each - 46.25
 + 2 Calico Shirts 100 each - 2.00
 + 1 Old Boat - 25.00

(W) + 32 yds Brown Cotton 4.00
 + 1 pair thick Gold Shoes 1.30
 + 1 pair duck Trowsers 1.00
 + 1 Twilled Stripe Shirt 1.00
 + 1 piece fancy Calico - 5.00
 + 2 Calico Shirts 100 each 2.00
 + 2 Twilled Shirts 100 - 2.00
 + 25 lbs White - 4.00

Ship Ann Alexander New Bedford Sailed Nov 11, 1845

My native land adieu

And yet perhaps some future day may place me on
 that happy strand

When trial of fortunes divious ways
 I seek again my native land

Glebo

100 pair Duck Trowsers - \$100.00
 60 Stripe Shirts - 60.00

+ 3 Gallons Black fish 25 per gal 00.75
 + 7 do - 2.00

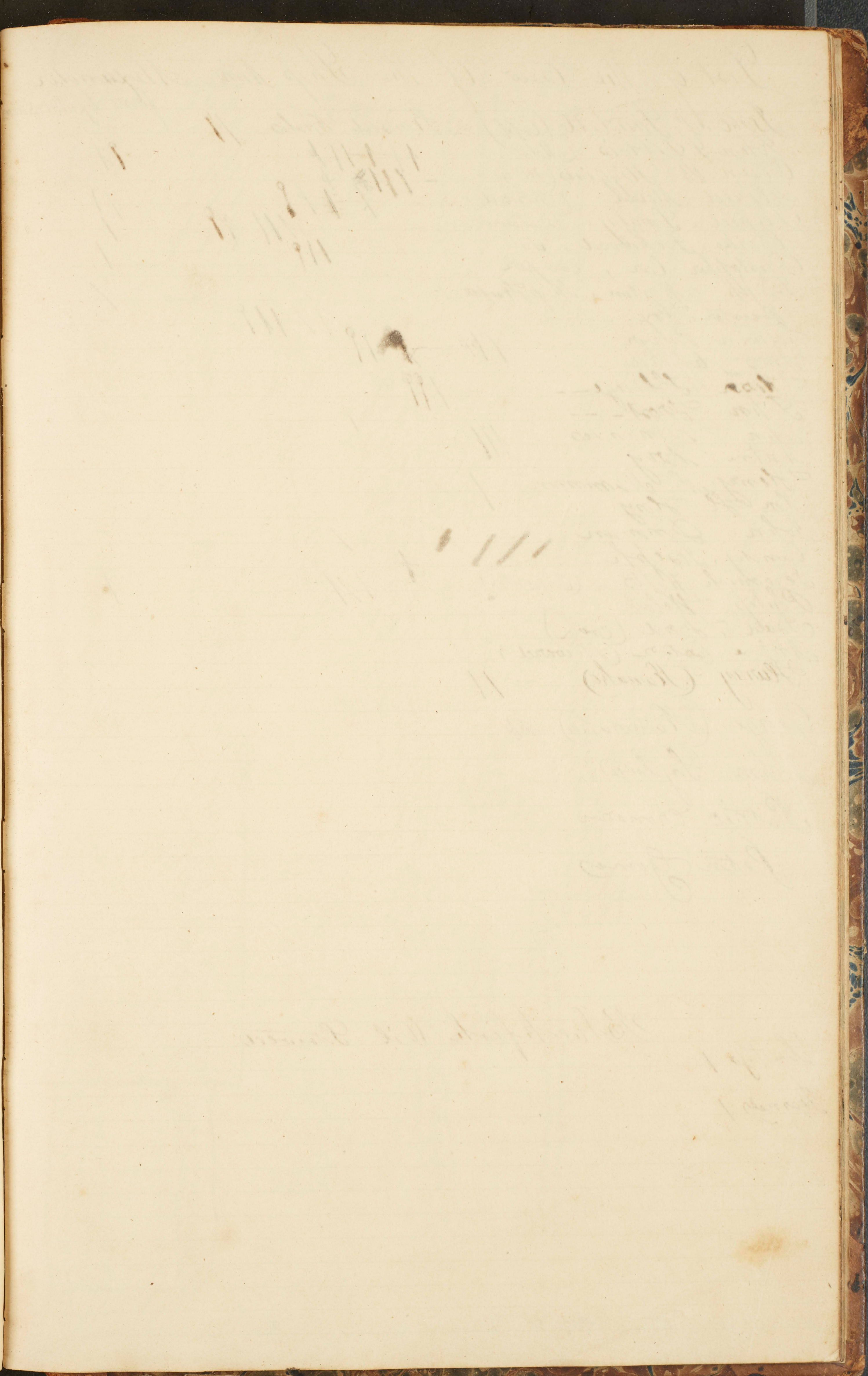
Hall Isl bearing 24 west of N S had not

Thom (S) No more scribbling (you hear)

Tosono, (Salakland Islands)



Bearing East. N. East 25 miles



List of the crew of the Ship Ann - Alexander

first by other ships

Isaac T. Gaultell (Capt)	Raised Whales	11	
John G. Lobbis (Mate)	11-1-11	11	
Orren B. Higgins (sec do)	111*		
Alfred. Morse (third do)	111		
Daniel. Smaly Boatwren	111	11	11
Charles. Lockwood, do	111	11	11
Christopher Cor, cooper			1
Joseph Martin, Ship Keeper			1
Worcester. Fox	11-111		
Edwin Pulver	111		
Amos Lifford	111		
Wison Holdrege	111		
John Frost			1
John Fernandes	111		
Antone Mary			
Henry A. Hammon			1
Wm A. Hory			
John Donovan	111		1
Candy. Joseph	111		
Jeremiah Watts (carpenter)	111		1
Philip. Welch			
Isaac Ford (cook)			
Antone Gator (Steward)			
Harry (Kanaka)	11		
George (Kanaka) Ap			
John Sylva			
Patric Cronorn			
Peter Gomes			

Blackfish Oil Stowed

Sixty 1

Barrel 1

Account of Gil Stewart on Board Ann. Alexander

<u>H</u>	<u>B</u>
169	169
156	150
<u>150</u>	147
475	141
	171
	<u>134</u>
	912

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{H} \\
 151 \\
 146 \\
 191 \\
 176 \\
 216 \\
 220 \\
 146 \\
 \hline
 1246
 \end{array}$$

<u>II</u>	<u>B</u>
175	183
226	195
148	226
150	110
145	140
134	175
150	225
113	180
150	126
113	115
150	139
65	162
<u>556</u>	124
	156
	102
	<u>2296</u>

Alexander
 Amount
 lbs 9s
 44. 1
 119. 22
 163. 23
 122. 18
 285 = 31
 73 111
 3. 59
 84
 4. 43
 30
 4 73
 45
 5. 18
 1. 27

<u>179</u>	<u>163</u>
188	119
192	149
229	158
<u>788</u>	150
	134
	110
	115
	223
	<u>211</u>
	1532

<u>II</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>
152	153	II			
143	143	224			
143	157	201			
146	154	212			
141	145	<u>637</u>			
200	144				

	(#1)		B	
	177	1	6	12
	170	1	4	3
	218	1	2	3
	137		9	5
	132		8	3
	<u>834</u>	1	9	9
		1	5	7

$$\begin{array}{r} +675 \\ \underline{98} \\ 773 \\ \underline{53} \\ 826 \\ \underline{90} \\ 916 \\ \underline{79} \\ 1095 \\ \underline{137} \\ 1226 \\ \underline{64} \\ 1290 \end{array}$$

#	#	B
190	155	
162	228	
233	218	
113	148	
151	145	
151	112	
110	115	
1110	126	
	154	
	141	
	1542	

$$\begin{array}{r} 186 \\ 156 \\ 140 \\ 134 \\ \hline 1398 \end{array}$$

# #	168	196
176	127	122
161	112	104
213	1142	141
171	129	118
149	109	114
149	145	127
100	197	114
100	197	1997
131	80	
114	96	
1464	176	
	193	
	134	
	65	
	193	
	180	

11	B
164	147
115	112
131	141
<u>410</u>	<u>110</u>
410 =	510

A	B
159	146
139	123
184	117
206	101
168	173
187	191
120	221
116	157
170	114
153	175
140	120
128	131
190	116
178	142
115	194
189	114
40	134
	193
	171
	133
	196
	18
	32

$\begin{array}{r} 133 \\ 121 \\ \hline 2668 \end{array}$
 $\begin{array}{r} \text{B} \\ 170 \\ 135 \\ 130 \\ 65 \\ 84 \\ 67 \\ 64 \\ 66 \\ 63 \\ 66 \\ 80 \\ 75 \\ 62 \\ 65 \\ 66 \\ 66 \\ 64 \end{array}$
 $\begin{array}{r} \text{\#II} \\ 232 \\ 133 \\ 135 \\ 80 \\ \hline 580 \end{array}$
 $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 7 \\ 7 \\ 53 \end{array}$
 $\begin{array}{r} 1388 \end{array}$

#	#	B
155	155	155
135	163	163
128	129	129
115	132	132
115	134	134
66	105	105
<u>714</u>	<u>705</u>	

#	#	B
66	65	38
154	11	40
152	11	40
103	11	37
110	11	26
110	11	90
1163	11	59
1136	11	27
1131	11	54
1105	11	26
1157	11	34
1155	11	28

$$\begin{array}{r} 1153 \\ 371 \overline{) 1730} \\ \underline{1153} \\ 577 \end{array}$$
 11/11

Breaker Showed IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII

Remarks on board Sunday March 4 1836
Left port of Rio de Janeiro fresh gales from S.W. & S.E. and a clear
cut at 5 AM wind all sail for Rio de Janeiro having 286 lbs
company. Arrived port soon increasing and squally about 10 AM
top sails at 5 PM taken off being not prudent to go on
to the anchorage. Suffered part more moderate lashed of and on
during the night. Arrived there 24 hours.

Remarks on board Saturday March 5 1836
Left port of Rio de Janeiro light winds from Eastward
and pleasant weather all sail set beating up to the harbor
at 10 AM wind shifted to Southward.
Arrived port soon freshened at 1 PM took one shot in both
sails and at 2 PM took night and sleep to the
right and at 4 PM came to anchor. Freshened at
midnight. Arrived our sails and sent down the 7 gun
yard and then to the mast and the 1st of 2nd

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 26 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4
and equally strong 9 1/2 to 9 3/4 for some hours under double
reefs Middle part more moderate wind from 8 1/2 to 9 1/4
and evening after part quite moderate but heavy sea
and many sounds three or four hours

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 27 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4 and
strong at 3 1/2 the wind all sail steering 2 1/2 for compass
Middle part fresh wind and clear weather latter part
fresh gales from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4 at 4 1/2 the east taken with
light in sail and kept to on the weather

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 28 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4 and equally
at 8 1/2 the wind all sail for East of the head
of the East Middle part light wind from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4 and pleasant
weather steering 2 1/2 by compass latter part the same
steering to the 2 1/2 with all sail out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 29 1836
First part of the 24 hours light wind from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4
and pleasant weather much employed in getting mackerel on the line
Middle part calm and fine pleasant weather
latter part pleasant at 9 1/2 the light breeze strong up
from the 9 1/2 steering 2 1/2 by 9 1/2

Remarks on board Tuesday March 1 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4
steering 2 1/2 by compass Middle part the same
at 11 1/2 the wind the weather green and at 8 o'clock
and got downings in 40 fathoms at 7 PM took in
in 5 fathoms and in 3 fathoms and up

Remarks on board Wednesday March 2 1836
First part of the 24 hours light wind from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4
steering 2 1/2 by compass Middle part fresh gales
from the 2 1/2 with equally latter part light winds
at 9 1/2 the wind overcast steering 2 1/2 by compass
at 2 PM the state

Remarks on board Thursday March 3 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gales from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4 and
equally at 6 1/2 the wind from about a long 1 1/2 by
compass at 9 1/2 the wind in English weather a fresh
but kept on board here to go to the East
Middle part and latter part fresh gales from 9 1/2 to 9 3/4
steering 2 1/2 by 2 1/2 by compass

Remarks on board Sunday February 19 1836
 First part of three 24 hours light winds from S and pleasant weather at 10 a.m. shifted to 9th and then fresh steering to 8th by compass. Middle part the same. After part fresh gales from 9th and pleasant weather at 6 p.m. took in sail for the night.

Remarks on board Sunday February 20 1836
 First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from 9th and pleasant weather all sail out steering to the Eastward. Middle part fresh gales from S. and pleasant weather. After part the same at 6 p.m. took in sail for the night.

Remarks on board Monday February 21 1836
 First part of three 24 hours fresh gales and equally from 9th at 9 a.m. Middle part top sails. Middle part fresh gales from 9th and pleasant steering 9th by compass. After part fresh gales from 9th and equally at 6 p.m. took in sail for the night.

Remarks on board Tuesday February 22 1836
 First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from 9th and equally at 5 a.m. Middle part fresh gales from 9th and equally. After part fresh gales from 9th and heavy sea at 6 p.m. took in sail for the night.

Remarks on board Wednesday February 23 1836
 First part of three 24 hours light winds from 8th and pleasant weather. Middle part fresh gales from 8th and equally. After part fresh gales at 6 p.m. took in sail for the night.

Remarks on board Thursday February 24 1836
 First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from 8th and equally steering 9th by compass with all sail out at 10 a.m. took in the top gale and.

Remarks on board Friday February 25 1836
 First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from 8th and equally steering 9th by compass with all sail out at 10 a.m. took in the top gale and. After part fresh gales at 6 p.m. took in sail for the night.

Feb 25 38 45 9

Remarks on board Sunday February 12 1836
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S. by E. and pleasant weather steering 2 by 3
Middle part fresh gale and pleasant weather steering 2 by 3
After part fresh gale from S. by E. and pleasant weather steering 2 by 3
at 6 P.M. look in sail for the freight
W. 2: 30 W. W. 38 08 9

Remarks on board Saturday February 13 1836
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales S. by E. and pleasant weather steering 2 by 3
Middle part fresh gale from South and squally at 2 P.M. look in top gale and sail
at 6 P.M. look in sail for the freight
W. 2: 30 W. W. 38 08 9

Remarks on board Sunday February 14 1836
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S. by E. 9 9 8
and overcast steering 2 by 3 for compass with all sail out
Middle part light winds from S. by E. and clearing
at 6 P.M. shroued sail for the freight
After part light wind clearing 2 by 3 under short sail
W. 2: 30 W. W. 37 22 9

Remarks on board Monday February 15 1836
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S. by E.
and overcast wind rather evening to East wind
Middle part light wind from S. by E. at 2 P.M. lashed ship
wreck upland in morning sail and other necessary jobs
After part the same at 6 P.M. look in sail
W. 2: 30 W. W. 37 22 9

Remarks on board Tuesday February 16 1836
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S. by E. and clearing at 5 P.M. more all sail. Middle part light winds from S. by E. and moderate with squally in morning sails
After part light wind from S. by E. and clearing at 6 P.M. look in sail for the freight on the Southern look
W. 2: 30 W. W. 37 08

Remarks on board Wednesday February 17 1836
First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather from S. by E.
Middle part pleasant from S. and fine weather
and nothing of consequence wreck upland in morning
After part the same at 8 P.M. look in sail
W. 2: 30 W. W. 37 08 9

Remarks on board Thursday February 18 1836
First part of these 24 hours fine squally weather and wind from S. by E. and heavy rain all sail
Middle part fine pleasant weather and good sail
wreck upland in ship's duty. After part the same
at 6 P.M. look in sail for the freight
W. 2: 30 W. W. 38 11 9



Remarks on board Sunday February 5 1836
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S and
pleasant at 1 a.m. great quantity of whales
seen and struck 2 and killed one and cut from the other
Middle part fresh gales and choppy sea and in whole 98.50 ft
 Latter part fresh gales and ranged at 4 p.m. in sea

Remarks on board Saturday February 7 1836
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from S. S. W. and
thick and rainy at 7 a.m. looked ship to S and S.W. and
Middle part light winds and thick weather sun breaks out
once and while so as light in observation
 Latter part thick fog and light winds from S. W.

Remarks on board Monday February 8 1836
First part of those 24 hours light and foggy
at 6 a.m. looked ship to the S.W. and
Middle part light winds from S and thick fog light in
 Latter part the same, so did those 24 hours, S. W. S.

Remarks on board Tuesday February 9 1836
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from S. and thick and
rainy at 6 a.m. were ship to the S.W. and S.W. and
Middle part more moderate but very thick and rainy
 Latter part fresh gales from S. W. and sharp sea
 leaving the water about sail on the Southern tack

Remarks on board Wednesday February 10 1836
First part of those 24 hours weather and fresh gales from
S. S. W. at 6 a.m. convenient being
Middle part fresh gales from S. at 3 p.m. saw 3 sail steering
to the S.W. at 4 p.m. kept the ship of the S.W. and
 Latter part fresh gales at 8 p.m. took in sail

Remarks on board Thursday February 11 1836
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from S. and steering
at 8 p.m. compass at 8 a.m. shot ship's Hannock and
Middle part equally wind from S. steering S. by S.
 Latter part fresh gales from S. at 7 p.m. in sea S.W. and
and about night having several steering S. by S.

Remarks on board Sunday January 29 1836
First part fresh gale from N. and westerly strong to much short sail
on the water fresh gale from N. and westerly strong to much short sail
after part light breeze from N. by E. and heavy with
and shipping seen at 7 P.M. were ship and about on the
Eastern bank to ships in sight

(Ls Sat 41 14 8)

Remarks on board Saturday January 30 1836

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from N. by W.
at 7 A.M. spoke ship Zoroaster with 12 or 13
middle part light breeze from N. by W. at 12 P.M. at 1 P.M.
now whole head and struck and cleared from here
after part fresh gale and thick fog at 6 P.M. in sail

(Ls Sat 41 18 9)

Remarks on board Sunday January 31 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from N. by W. and
thick fog middle part fresh gale and thick with
after part light breeze from N. by E. by 4 P.M. and thick
and running at 5 P.M. were ship to Zoroaster
so much these 24 hours

(Ls Sat 41 18 9)

Remarks on board Monday February 1 1836

First part of these 24 hours calm and thick fog
at 10 A.M. wind fresh from N. by W. and some heavy
one ship in sight middle part fresh gale
from N. by W. and westerly at 5 P.M. wind shifted to E.
after part the same

(Ls Sat 41 18 9)

Remarks on board Tuesday February 2 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S.
and ship to Zoroaster the main sail and run to N. by W.
middle part light wind and westerly with much rain
in morning said after part fresh gale from N. by W. and
after part these 24 hours

(Ls Sat 41 28 9)

Remarks on board Wednesday February 3 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S. by W. and thick
with and westerly nothing in sight
middle part more moderate but more strong to
after part fresh gale from N. by W. and westerly
at 4 P.M. the ship shifted to S. by W.

(Ls Sat 41 53 8)

Remarks on board Thursday February 4 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from N. by W.
and westerly one heavy sea and heavy
middle part fresh gale from N. by W. and thick with
at 5 P.M. were ship to S. by W. and westerly
after part the same as ship from N. by W.

(Ls Sat 41 53 8)

Remarks on board Friday January 22 1836

First part of the 24 hours strong wind from S.W. and heavy sea running along on the outer back under that part
Middle part more moderate but heavy sea on ship in sight
Under short sail on the outer back
At 5 P.M. saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Saturday January 23 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gale from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Middle part fresh gale and heavy sea running from S.W.
Under short sail on the outer back
At 5 P.M. saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Sunday January 24 1836
First part of the 24 hours light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather
Middle part light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather
Under short sail on the outer back
At 5 P.M. saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Monday January 25 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gale from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Middle part light winds from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Under short sail on the outer back
At 5 P.M. saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Tuesday January 26 1836
First part of the 24 hours light winds from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Middle part light winds from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Under short sail on the outer back
At 5 P.M. saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Wednesday January 27 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gale from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Middle part thick weather and heavy sea running from S.W.
Under short sail on the outer back
At 5 P.M. saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Thursday January 28 1836
First part of the 24 hours fresh gale from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Middle part light winds from S.W. and heavy sea running from S.W.
Under short sail on the outer back
At 5 P.M. saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Friday January 29 1836

Remarks on being Sunday January 15 1836
 First part of these 24 hours light winds from S. and
 thick weather Middle part thick and even east clear
 at 5 P.M. and then saw nothing until 6 P.M. saw the
 2 whales going quickly to S. W.
 Gull part fresh gale from S. at 8 P.M. back in sea
 W. S. first 41 08-5

Remarks on being Saturday January 16 1836
 First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S. and
 thick fog and heavy
 Middle part over moderate with light winds from S.
 and heavy fog the same during the all these 24 hours
 W. S. first 41 08-5

Remarks on being Sunday January 17 1836
 First part of these 24 hours light winds from S. W. and
 pleasant at 11 A.M. saw whales about but almost dark
 Middle and late part light winds and pleasant saw
 whale cutting at 5 P.M. saw one which had and 1/2 at
 about and killed and took along side
 W. S. first 41 15-9

Remarks on being Monday January 18 1836
 First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S. W.
 and mixed at 5-6 A.M. commenced cutting but
 the 24 hours Middle part moderate wind from
 S. W. at 5 P.M. commenced blowing
 Gull part thick with much confusion in looking
 W. S. first 41 20-9

Remarks on being Tuesday January 19 1836
 First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S. W. and thick
 at 6 A.M. began to rain and raised heavy snow there
 Middle part more moderate and clear at 3 P.M. saw a
 Gull the learned much confused in looking
 Gull part light winds from S. W. and fine weather
 W. S. first 41 20-9

Remarks on being Wednesday January 20 1836
 First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.
 all hands employed in stowing down at 10 A.M. fresh
 gale and specially thick part strong heavy and heavy swell
 Gull part heavy wind from S. at 7 P.M. back to
 S. W. saw one at 8 P.M.
 W. S. first 41 20-9

Remarks on being Thursday January 21 1836
 First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S. W. and
 and equally all hands employed in stowing down at
 Middle part fresh gale and still increasing in gale
 at 2 P.M. back in the present and at 7 P.M. back in
 the Great Boat back part the same being again
 W. S. first 41 15-9

Friday

Remarks on board, January 8 1836

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from S and pleasant weather saw great quantity of dolphins and birds but no whales Middle part light winds and foggy weather in ship's bay after part light breeze from S and Middle water at 8 P.M. saw several young seals to 400 but could not strike Middle part light winds and thick fog clearing 9 P.M. after part fresh gale from S and foggy 24 hours at 7 P.M. took in sail

W. Lat 40: 16 S

Remarks on board Saturday, January 9 1836

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S and pleasant at 8 P.M. saw several young seals to 400 but could not strike Middle part light winds and thick fog clearing 9 P.M. after part fresh gale from S and foggy 24 hours at 7 P.M. took in sail so and thick 24 hours W. Lat

Remarks on board Sunday, January 10 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S and thick weather and much fog lying under short sail on the eastern part Middle part fresh gale from S and thick weather and much fog after part light winds from S and foggy 24 hours in sight but there are no seals there 24 hours W. Lat 41 15 S

Remarks on board Monday, January 11 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S and at 10 A.M. saw along gun of whales and pleasant at 10 A.M. saw along gun of whales and pleasant weather Middle part fresh gale and pleasant weather after part the same at 8 P.M. continued looking day 6: 48 P.M. 1836

Remarks on board Tuesday, January 12, W. Lat 40 5-8 9

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S and pleasant weather saw nothing of whales after part light winds and overcast and thick Middle part fresh gale from S and after necessary jobs much employed in looking and after necessary jobs after part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S and pleasant weather saw several whales to 1000 but could not strike what there were Middle part light winds and overcast after part fresh gale and agreeably in clearing down S

W. Lat 40 54 9

Remarks on board January 14 1836

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S and thick at 9 A.M. cleared up and at 11 A.M. saw several whales but agreeing quick to S and after part light winds from S and overcast Middle and after part light winds from S and overcast at 8 P.M. saw the whales short at 7 P.M. took in sail W. Lat 41 08 S

Remarks on board *Savannah* Jan 1 1836

First part of three 24 hours light winds from E 92 and pleasant
much unpleasant in clearing here at 10 A.M. saw a sail ahead
middle part light winds and pleasant at 2 P.M. spoke ship
Bogal & York with 7 whale and gained with her
after part light winds from E clearing 9 P.M.

Lat 38.05 S

Remarks on board *Savannah* Jan 2 1836

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from S E & clearing
9 P.M. by compass middle part the same at 2 P.M. saw 2 whales
to down wind fore and starboard and killed one and took along
side. After part fresh gales from S E and thick with
rain at 7 P.M. lost in dark

Lat 39 16 S

Remarks on board *Savannah* Jan 3 1836

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from S E
at 5 A.M. commenced cutting and tugged but that end
up and down got today at 11 A.M. still going weighed
middle part clearing a gale from S E
after part blowing a gale from S E comes through from

Lat 39 12 S

Remarks on board *Savannah* Jan 4 1836

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from S E and much
at 5 A.M. commenced looking some porpoises and black fish
middle part light winds from S E and heavy with
at 6 P.M. saw a sail to windward
after part light winds from S and pleasant with

Lat 39 20 S

Remarks on board *Savannah* Jan 5 1836

First part of three 24 hours calm weather 1 sail in sight
all hands employed in looking
middle part calm and clearing at 2 P.M. sail down
and at 5 P.M. went on board one boat of Spanish ship
after part light winds from S E at 8 P.M. lost in dark

Lat 39 25 S

Remarks on board *Savannah* Jan 6 1836

First part of three 24 hours light winds from S E and
pleasant 1 sail in sight all hands employed in clearing down
middle part light winds from S E and pleasant
at 4 P.M. saw whales going to down wind sail but did not
come up with them. After part pleasant at 8 P.M. lost in dark

Lat 38 35 S

Remarks on board *Savannah* Jan 7 1836

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales from S E and
over cast at 10 A.M. saw several sail and clear but in
for much in middle part light winds and clearing clearing
to down wind after part light winds from S E and over cast
much unpleasant in clearing the 3 sail and other necessary etc

Lat 38 11 S

Remarks on land Dec 25 1835

First part of these 24 hours wind from S.W. and blowing heavily and having sea rising ship under short sail Middle part still continues to blow a gale from S.W. and sees numerous ships with loaded looks ahead Latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

W. 4 at 58.29.5

Remarks on land Saturday Dec 26 1835

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from W by S and heavy sea at 7 A.M. commenced blowing but veered Middle part the same at 2 P.M. some fresh clearing & 8 appeared to be in much nearer Latter part fresh gale and heavy sea much lighter in looking

W. 4 at 58.12.5

Remarks on land Sunday Dec 27 1835

First part light wind and many wind at 7 A.M. saw the whaler going to Weathered ahead but did not strike Middle part light winds from S.W. 8 P.M. and pleasant latter part fresh gale from S.W. 8 P.M. and overcast saw great quantities of sea birds these 24 hours

W. 4 at 57.49.5

Remarks on land Monday Dec 28 1835

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from W by S and thick at 6 A.M. commenced blowing darker and Middle part still blowing on the whole at 6 P.M. wind back to W by S backed ship to S by S Latter part strong heavy wind these 24 hours

W. 4 at 57.00

Remarks on land Tuesday Dec 29 1835

First part of these 24 hours wind from S.W. 8 P.M. and blowing heavily at 10 A.M. went down in S.W. gale and dark in off boat Middle part strong heavy from S.W. 8 P.M. and blowing sea rising saw several ships but could not tell what they were Latter part wind abate some so ends these 24 hours

W. 4 at 58.01.5

Remarks on land Wednesday Dec 30 1835

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.W. and heavy with all hands making in shipping sea gale and weathering up from S.W. gale and Latter part light winds at 2 P.M. back ship to S.W. Latter part light wind at 7 P.M. in sea

W. 4 at 57.58.5

Remarks on land Thursday Dec 31 1835

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.W. and strong W by S by S continuation Middle part fresh gale from S.W. 8 P.M. and saw great quantities of sea birds Latter part fresh gale from S.W. 8 P.M. and clearing at 8 P.M. back in sea so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 18 1855

First part of those 24 hours light winds from NW and light at 8 AM saw 5 whales agreeing quick to answer and showing sea at 7 AM commenced looking and chasing sea at 7 AM commenced looking Middle part fresh gales and equally at 4 PM

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 19 1855

First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from 9 AM and clearing Middle part fresh gales from 1 PM at 1 PM saw a whale to back and killed took along side and cut mugs and naming after part fresh gales and naming at 8 PM took in and hauled

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 20 1855

First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from 8 AM and chasing sea at 7 AM commenced looking Middle part fresh gales and equally at 4 PM

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 21 1855

First part of those 24 hours fresh gales and equally Middle part light winds from 4 PM and pleasant at 10 AM

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 22 1855

First part of those 24 hours light winds and pleasant at 7 AM

Remarks on board Monday Dec 23 1855

First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from 8 AM and mugs at 8 AM saw 5 whales but with weather cannot be Middle part mugs weather much improved in cutting up whales after part mugs and thick weather with 8 PM and had see young seals there 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Dec 24 1855

First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from 8 AM and mugs at 7 AM saw 5 whales and equaly and after part mugs and equaly after part mugs and equaly and after part mugs and equaly

Dec 25 1855

Remarks on boat Sunday Dec 11 1851.
First part of the day from Washington and many wind
at 5 A.M. made sail and at 7 A.M. arrived back fog and rain
at 8 noon made land and struck and cleared 35.5 made sail
again made last night and again at 11 A.M. looking out
will have to suffer with fresh gales from 4th and again
Oct Sat 31 25.4

Regarded as from Saturday Dec 12, 1835.
 It was part of those 23 horse light winds from S.W. and heavy with
 much part light airs and heavy with some scattered fine
 backs and flocks and showers but no rain. After noon very
 green and lively. Still part light winds from S.W. clearing
 away at 8 M. the weather was

Remarks on Lord Guinday Dec 13 1835
Long 5. 21. 21. Lat 56 59 5
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S^W and cloudy
made part light breezes and pleasant at 4 P.M. saw several whales
going very quick to the Westward about but could not get in
darker part light winds from S^W clearing W 9 M by compass
with all sail set

Repetitions on Loose Monday. Dec. 14 1857
 Length 15' 30" W. 39' 05" S

First part of those 24 hours light comes from W. & E. and blended
 And the last fresh gales from W. & E. at 1 P.M. a shower of rain
 & some squalls with 4 or 5 miles and came with them heard from
 the distance with 3 or 4 miles. Little heat fresh gales from
 S. & E. at 7 P.M. the heat & the barometer and both in part
 Aug 5 = 35° W. 66° Sat 57 55-

Remarks on Lewis and Clark
Dec 15 1835
First part of the 24 hours fresh gale from S.E. and thick
weather at 7 a.m. spoke ship - - - - -
Middle part fresh gales and thick weather at 6 P.M. have to
either part fresh gale from S.W. and changed and raining
and nothing of consequence

Remarks on Lewis & Clark's
 first part of their 24 hours
 catch and display - one sack in right
 middle part light appears from
 in sight of civilization

At the first light winds from W & S and pleasant weather
at 7 P.M. taken sail made there 24 hours

Reguiko en deard Dec 17 1835
First part of these 24 days light winds from S and pleasant
middle part light winds from W & S with pleasant
some fair lakes and thin clouds but no water as usual
After part light winds from S by S and pleasant
at 7 o'clock in each 20 miles there 24 hours
Dec Jan 37 28 5

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 4 1835
 First part of three 24 fathoms light winds from 8 9 6 and pleasant
 at 5 a.m. vessel arrived at 10 not yet fast at 9 a.m.
 saw 4 whales struck and killed and took a long ride
 after part light winds and pleasant saw a great
 number of fish tracks and birds
 Long 5-1000 fms lat 37 05-9 long 5-10

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 5 1835
 First part of three 24 fathoms vessel arrived at 10 not yet fast at 9 a.m.
 Middle part not moderate saw one whale that was got on
 and killed. still short but could not strike all hands
 employed in chasing and killing
 after part light winds from 9 9 9 and pleasant
 Long 5-1000 fms lat 37 20 9

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 6 1835
 First part of three 24 fathoms light winds from 9 9 9 to 9 9 9
 and vessel was employed in looking
 Middle part light winds from 9 9 9 and vessel all hands
 employed in looking and slowing down oil
 after part light winds from 9 9 9 and heavy sea
 Long 4-400 fms lat 37 18 9

Remarks on board Monday Dec 7 1835
 First part of three 24 fathoms light winds from 9 9 9 and heavy
 swell at 11 a.m. back ship to the southward
 Middle part light winds from 8 9 9 and heavy swell
 saw a number of fish tracks and birds but no whales
 after part light winds at 8 p.m. took in sail
 Long 5-1000 fms lat 37 18 9

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 8 1835
 First part of three 24 fathoms light winds from 8 8 9
 and heavy swell saw fish tracks and heavy seas
 all hands employed in looking out and slowing down oil
 Middle and after part light winds from 8 to 8 9 9
 saw no whales at 8 p.m. took in sail
 Long 5-1000 fms lat 37 35 5

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 9 1835
 First part of three 24 fathoms light winds from 8 8 9 and
 a whale it was not short but going quick it 8 9 9 pulling a line
 saw three more took chase but could not get on going to 8 9 9
 Middle part calm and overcast heavy swell from the 9 9 9
 after part light winds from 8 8 9 and heavy seas
 Long 5-1000 fms lat 37 35 5

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 10 1835
 First part of three 24 fathoms light winds from 9 9 9
 and cloudy weather in sight of consequence
 Middle part light winds from 8 8 9 after part light winds
 from 8 at 9 p.m. took in sail
 Long 5-1000 fms lat 37 48 5

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 27 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.E. at 5 A.M.
commenced setting in at 11 A.M. fresh breeze every 10 min
and commenced backing. Middle and latter part light winds
and pleasant sea nothing of any importance steering to the
S.W.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.E. steering N.W.
by compass saw a few furlocks all hands employed in looking
Middle part light winds and pleasant weather saw nothing of consequence
latter part light winds from N.E. each employed in looking
and other necessary jobs
Saw 31 50 W L to Oct 31 48 0

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 29 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.E. and pleasant
steering to the S. saw a few furlocks all hands employed in looking
Middle part light winds and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. commenced
latter part fine weather and no fish. at 5 P.M. game with the
gunner. Backed so and these 24 hours
Long 4:00 W L to Oct 31 49 0

Remarks on board Monday Nov 30 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.E. steering to the
S.W. at 5 A.M. saw a few furlocks all hands employed in looking
Middle part light winds and pleasant weather saw a few furlocks
latter part calm all hands employed in looking down so and these
24 hours and no fish
Long 6:10 W L to Oct 31 14 9

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 1 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.E. steering S.W.
by compass saw nothing saw a few furlocks
Middle part the same each employed in ship duty
latter part calm and fine weather no catches all these
24 hours a good descent fish
Oct 31 35 07 8

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.E. and pleasant
saw nothing that looks like whales one seen in sight
Middle part light winds at 4 P.M. raised a bark
at 6 P.M. spoke ship Gunter of Boston with one whale
at 1 P.M. spoke ship Gunter of Boston with one whale
latter part light winds and pleasant
Oct 31 35 38 6

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 3 1835
First part of these 24 hours calm weather and nothing
in sight except 2 ships
Middle part light winds from S.E. steering to the S.E.
at 5 P.M. saw furlocks and heads but no whales
latter part the same so and these 24 hours
Oct 31 36 09 4

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 10 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from N. & E.
Middle part the same at 3 PM saw small bartering cutting her first
whale ran off race a whale chest but not at 7 PM last
went on board London packet after part the same
Oct Sat 39.44

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 11 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from N. & E. and pleasant
at 6 AM saw a buoy the wind rose with English weather altering to the S.E.
Middle part light winds and pleasant saw several whale chest but
with saw the green packet and 5 London sailing after part light
winds from S.W. to S. & W. and pleasant at 8 PM last in sail
Oct Sat 35.02.5

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 12 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from N. & E. and pleasant
at 9 AM saw a whale chest after dark and killed took along side
and cut Middle part light winds and pleasant saw several
hump backs breaching after part the same at 6 PM spoke the
London packet which these 24 hours
Oct Sat 35-15-5
L.B.S.

Remarks on board Monday Nov 23 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from N. & E. 9 AM
Middle part fresh gales and squally wind laid to 9 knots
to 8 PM wind light and pleasant weather
after part light winds and pleasant at 7 PM coast down
and set all sail and altered to S. & E. W.
Oct Sat 38-5-9.0

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 24 1835
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from S. to S. & E. and pleasant
Middle part the same saw a great quantity of porpoises
all hands employed in looking
after part fresh gales from S. & E. and pleasant steering
N. & W. with all sail set at 7 PM coast down
Oct Sat 38 34.5

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 25 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S. & E. steering
N. & W. by compass. Saw porpoises in every direction
Middle part light winds from S. & E. steering N. & E.
after part light winds and pleasant at 6 PM spoke London
packet and gained 10 PM last to N. & W.
Oct Sat 32.09

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S. & E. steering
N. & W. by compass at 9 AM saw several sperm whales
short in company with the London packet three or four
together at 11 PM struck and killed one and at
5 PM struck and killed one more took along side
Oct Sat 45-45-66 Oct 31 45-6

Friday

Remarks on board, Saturday Nov 13 1835
First part of the 24 hours gale from 9 1/2 steering to the Westward
Middle part light winds from 9 1/2 with all sail out. Saw a great quantity
of fish and a number of fur seals feeding
After part light winds and pleasant. Saw fur seals
at 7 PM took in sail so wind from 24 hours
Long 5 50.2 Lat 32 29.5
Remarks on board, Sunday Nov 14 1835
First part of the 24 hours light winds from 9 1/2 steering to
Westward at 6 AM saw a sail to 9 1/2 steering to Westward with all
sail out. Middle part light winds from 9 1/2 steering to Westward
with all sail out. After part light winds from 9 1/2 and over
cast so wind from 24 hours as usual are nothing
Lat 32 5.6 Long 5 50.2

Remarks on board, Sunday Nov 15 1835
First part of the 24 hours light winds from 9 1/2 to 9 steering to the Westward
and several fur seals and great quantities of fish
Middle part light winds at 2 PM saw the land and short
our George Porter to windward sailing. After part light eyes spoke
ship Hecate with our whale
Lat 33 03.5 Long 5 50.2

Remarks on board, Monday Nov 16 1835
First part of the 24 hours fresh gale from 9 1/2 steering to the
Westward at 4 PM saw 2 whales going quick to windward
Middle part fresh gale and overcast. Saw a sail at 2 PM
spoke ship Ontario Bay Harbor 16 miles to the east 12.00 AM 2009 hours
After part the same with fresh gale the 9 1/2
Lat 33 24.4 Long 5 50.2

Remarks on board, Tuesday Nov 17 1835
First part of the 24 hours along winds from 9 1/2 steering to the Westward
Middle part light winds from 9 1/2 all sail out at 5 PM saw a sail
on our weather quarter at 6 miles. Saw up covers and kept at
at 8 PM spoke three foreign packets with 99 00
After part light winds from 9 1/2 steering to Westward with easy sail
Lat 33 44.9 Long 5 50.2

Remarks on board, Wednesday Nov 18 1835
First part of the 24 hours light winds from 9 1/2 steering to the Westward
all sail out at 9 AM gale with foreign packet
Middle part as usual light winds and pleasant. Had fur seals
After part light winds and overcast at 7 PM lost cover on land
so wind from 24 hours
Long 5 50.2 Lat 34 00.2

Remarks on board, Thursday Nov 19 1835
First part of the 24 hours calm and pleasant. 3 sail in sight
gale with E. packet. Middle part light winds from 10 to 11
steering 1/2. After part light winds and pleasant at 8 PM spoke ship
Hecate with our whale no sail
Lat 34 29.5 Long 5 50.2

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 6 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from W & pleasant
over some scattered heavy clouds and fair weather
Middle part fresh gales at 11 A.M. saw blackish fogs and took
at 6 P.M. spoke French ship with 3 whales at 7 look in suit
4 and took in
at 1 P.M. spoke French ship with 3 whales at 7 look in suit
at 1 P.M. spoke French ship with 3 whales at 7 look in suit

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 7 1836

First part of these 24 hours light winds from W. S.E. and
varying and calm in night
Middle part light winds from E.S.E. and thick weather some fair weather
after part light winds from S.W. & and clearing all suit
out so and these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 8 1836

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.W. clearing
to the afternoon with all sail out. Middle part the same
after part fresh gales from S.W. clearing to the afternoon
with spritsail and cross out at 4 P.M. spoke sharp weather of
these 24 hours with 3 whales so and these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 9 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S.W. clearing to the afternoon
Middle part fresh gales from S.W. and pleasant and several
faints with 3 P.M. part fresh gales from S.W. clearing W at 5 P.M.
and 2 with 3 P.M. look and about with 3 P.M. part North with
all spritsail at 8 P.M. look in suit

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 10 1836

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from S.W. clearing
to the afternoon 3 and in night saw several fair weather
Middle part the same fair weather and fresh weather
The George after clearing heavy clouds and spoke fair
after part fresh gales from S.W. clearing to the afternoon all sail out

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 11 1836

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S.W. clearing
and several heavy clouds Middle part with 3 P.M. and light
at 2 P.M. looked ship. After part fresh gales from S.W. to
W. S.W. and clearing at 6 P.M. saw and the sea here
and at 7 P.M. look in weather and Middle night Remarks

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 12 1836

First part of these 24 hours heavy at 10 A.M.
taken part and there to Middle part the same
at 4 P.M. saw a ship on our weather
and these 24 hours heavy and sea running
at 4 P.M. saw a ship on our weather

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29 1855

First part of these 24 hours light winds from SE and clearing Middle part calm sea no sign of whales saw one ship to leeward looking further part light wind from N to NW steering to the Eastward at 7 PM spoke French ship looking for first whale got information of whales to the Eastward so ends these 24 hours

Obs Sat 31 40 9

Remarks on board Friday Oct 30 1855

First part of these 24 hours light winds from SE and equally clearing Middle part fresh gale from SE saw several fin backs and one canoe latter part fresh gale from SE by 9 steaming to the SE saw several hump backs and birds but no whales at 7 PM lost in sail

Obs Sat 31 43 9

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 31 1855

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from SE and equally clearing Middle part fresh gale from SE at 12 at noon passed

middle land and chart but wind ceased not got on latter part fresh gale from SE at 3 PM looked ship

Obs Sat 31 16 9

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 1 1855

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from SE steering to the South and great saw great quantity of fin backs one seen in sight Middle part light wind from SE and clearing latter part light wind from SE at 9 PM spoke ship George Peter saw broken with 5 whales

Obs Sat 31 17 9

Remarks on board Monday Nov 2 1855

First part of these 24 hours light wind from SE and pleasant Middle part the same saw nothing but birds and but few of them latter part light wind from SE by 9 steering to SE saw fresh whale spotted in fishing boat overhead so ends these 24 hours

Obs Sat 31 16 9

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 4 1855

First part of these 24 hours light winds from SE and pleasant at 7 PM spoke a ship looking for first whale later at boat and spoke to him from to be good took a long sail and set him on

middle part the same after part commenced looking

Remarks on board Friday Nov 5 1855

First part of these 24 hours light wind from SE and pleasant and all hands occupied in looking Middle part the same latter part light wind from SE at 8 PM spoke ship steering to the Eastward

Obs Sat 31 15 9

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 22 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S and heavy
sea middle part light winds from E and pleasant
after part light winds from E and in sight of rock
of the ship many 91 fathoms in company with ship changed color
those 24 hours saw a great quantity of fish looks but no weight
while we were there 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 23 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S and cloudy
at 6 AM saw three white many birds about
middle part the same saw great quantity of fish looks
at 1 PM saw Bangot eating white ship Commodore Perry
saw on whole the day at 5 PM saw one white about
Remarks on board Saturday Oct 24 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S and fresh
weather at 6 PM saw the heavy chain a fish
middle part light winds and pleasant few fish in sight
after part fresh gales from S at 1 PM took in sail
saw several fish looks so much like 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 25 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds and sunny
at night 1 AM light ship Commodore Perry with 1500 1/2 fathoms
middle part light winds from S strong to the North
at 10 AM saw one white about
after part light winds from E at 7 PM took in sail
Remarks on board Monday Oct 26 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S at six AM saw
one white among quick stretching until seven AM and about
middle part light winds from S to West steering to the North
after part light winds and pleasant but what a storm
one sail in sight at 7 PM took in sail

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 27 1835
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from S and strong to the
S with storm to the North at 11 AM took in sail to the North
middle part strong from S at 2 PM close reef top sails
at 7 PM took in sail and saw those 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 28 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S and strong
middle part light winds from S strong to the North
after part strong from S at 2 PM close reef top sails
at 7 PM took in sail and saw those 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 29 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S and strong
middle part light winds from S strong to the North
after part strong from S at 2 PM close reef top sails
at 7 PM took in sail and saw those 24 hours

Remarks on board Friday Oct 30 1835
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S and strong
middle part light winds from S strong to the North
after part strong from S at 2 PM close reef top sails
at 7 PM took in sail and saw those 24 hours

Remains are found Wednesday Oct 14. 1835.
 Great part of these 24 fossils light and brown. 89th and 90th account
 At 7 & 8 the raised articles short but with
 Middle part fresh gales brown 89th are trilobes and furnish tracks
 of the great heavy gale from 89th and chiefly at 5 ft. in
 thick in out so also these 24 fossils

[illegible]

No. 24 31.5.90
 Remarks on Board Ship Oct 16 1855

Remarks on Board Ship, Oct 16 1835,
that part of these 24 female light wicks from 5¢ and cheap are
inside part light wicks from 5¢ and cheap all sold out
afternoon 99 lbs water blue and five kids

rather best kept negro from 48 have agreeable quantity of land.
at 6 1/2 m took in sail with barbed tack a board.

Henry - 12.7.16, (to West 32, 16 5

Journal de Jean Salicrú, 6 et 17 1855

First part of these 24 hours light arrives from S by N, and pleasant
middle part calm and great quantity of fire balls and dimorphs
after part light again from N by S, some plenty of bats
and horses at 6 PM took in salt and heading to the S.
west entered in morning salt and other necessary jobs

Reynolds and Howard, Juniors (Oct 18 1855)

offered part of these 24 forms light weight from 11 lbs and greatly

4th Charlotte Harwood was in oil
 better part fresh gall from it at 6 PM spoke which many of
 taking them other said in right

Oct 2nd 33 65-8

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 19. 1835.
Saw first 24 hours light arrives 8 50 AM starting to the Isabella
Middle last light arrived from 6 PM and pleasant at 10 PM after
the heavy 40 fathoms gained with five
Latter part fresh gale and pleasant & calm in night
so also there 24 hours

Vol. 2. 55 13 4

Remarks on being January 20. 1835.
 First part of this 21. hours light was from 99 yds and gradually
 increased part fresh gale from 99 by 9 steering to the S.
 After part fresh gale from 99 by 9 steering to the South
 was nothing but change back and forth back and forth there
 (Feb 21 33 by 9)

Remains on board Wednesday Oct-11 1875
First part of their 24 hours flying away from the
middle part will continue to give and be going
after part wind had to fly along to the distance
at 2 PM was 2 mi. so much there as down
Oct 11 85.10.9

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 7 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S to S by E
steering E by S by compass at 9 AM was a weak steering to S by
Middle part light variable wind from S by E
After part light winds from S by E steering to E by S by compass
At 6 PM took in sail and these 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 8 1835

First part of these 24 hours strong gale and squally
At 7 AM raised a right squall east
Middle part fresh gale and sharp sea at 3 PM was to water
down ship at sundown to cut
After part fresh gale from S at 6 took in sail

Long 10:46
Oct Sat Oct 31 41

Remarks on board Friday Oct 9 1835

First part of these 24 hours fresh winds from S steering
E by S by compass at 10 AM was a weak ahead at 1 PM
After part fresh winds from S steering
Oct Sat Oct 31 41

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 10 1835

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S
Middle part calm sea several fine looks and smooth looks
After part the water full of feed
After part light wind from S by E at 7 PM took in
sail. I was in night so and these 24 hours

Long 11:33
Oct Sat Oct 31 41

Remarks on Sunday Oct 11 1835

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S by E
At 5 AM was a part of deck broke ship down ship from S
After part strong winds from S by E steering E by S by compass
After part wiggled water at 6 PM took in sail so and these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Oct 12 1835
First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from S by E and heavy
sea Middle part still blowing heavy from S by E ship made
stay out and close & set their topails one out in night
After part light wind from S by E steering E by S by compass
At 6 PM took in sail so and these 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13 1835

First part of these 24 hours fresh winds and heavy sea
Middle part light winds and squally at 5 PM spoke
After part light winds and heavy sea
At 6 PM took in sail so and these 24 hours

Oct Sat Oct 31 56

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 30 1857
First part of these 24 hours fresh winds from S by S and equally
middle part of fresh gales and heavy sea steering S by S by compass
under short sail
After part heavy winds from E by E steering S by E under short
sail. at 6 PM look in sail. so ends these 24 hours
No Lat 33:50

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 1 1857
First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from S by S and heavy
sea evening Middle part fresh gales and pleasant
wind from S by E steering to the Eastward with all sail
out by the wind with all sail out
After part fresh gales from E by E steering S by E
on a wind. at 6 PM look in sail so ends these 24 hours
No Lat 34 20 S
Long 4:15-2

Remarks on board Friday Oct 2 1857
First part of these 24 hours light breeze from S by E and heavy
sea at 1 PM the wind and sea in the Eastern back
middle part fresh gales from S by E steering E by compass
with all sail out
After part fresh gales from S by E steering E by compass with all
sail out. so ends these 24 hours
No Lat 34:25 S

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 3 1857
First part of these 24 hours light wind from S by E to S by S
steering E by S all sail out
Middle part fresh gales from S by S to S by E steering E by S
under short sail
After part fresh gales and thick weather wind S by E steering E by S
at 6 PM look in sail so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 4 1857
First part of these 24 hours light wind from S by E steering
E by S at 10 AM spoke ship Bonanza Breble 11 miles out
with 6.000 25000
Middle part strong breeze from S by S at 7 PM ship Harmony Haver
After part fresh gale and heavy sea at 6 PM look in sail
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday Oct 5 1857
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from E by E and heavy sea
Middle part fresh gales from E to E by E steering E by S
the wind with thick back ahead. to sail in sight
After part fresh winds from E by E steering S by E
at 6 PM look in sail so ends these 24 hours
No Lat 32 14 S

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 6 1857
First part of these 24 hours light wind from S by E steering
S by S by compass at 6 PM the sea with thick weather and
middle part light winds from S by E steering S by S by compass
After part fresh winds from S by E steering S by S by compass
at 6 PM look in sail so ends these 24 hours
No Lat 32 55 S

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 25 1835

First part of these all hours light from 9 to 12
steering 92 by compass
middle part light from 12 to 1
hump backs and fin backs
last part light from 1 to 6 PM look
in sail. 30 miles these 24 hours

Lat 33: 44 S

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 24 1835

First part of these 24 hours light from 92 to 94
middle part light from 94 to 95
near saw ship bollard of Newburg bound to New Orleans
last part light from 95 to 96 at 6 PM look
in sail. 30 miles these 24 hours

Lat 33: 44 N

Remarks on board Friday Sept 23 1835

First part of these 24 hours light from 98 to 99
steering to the 92 with all sail out
middle part light from 99 and pleasant. Saw several
hump backs and fin backs
last part the same much observed in sailing during
gear. 30 miles these 24 hours. with sail in sight. (Long 4: 45
Lat 33: 01 S)

Lat 33: 01 S

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 22 1835

First part of these 24 hours light from 98 to 99
steering 92 by compass with all sail out
middle part light from 98 to 99 and equally
last part light from 99 to 92 steering 92 by
compass with to sail in sight. much improved in
ships only 30 miles these 24 hours

Lat 31: 24 N

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21 1835

First part of these 24 hours light from 98 to 99
steering 92 by compass, sail out in sight
middle part light from 98 to 99 steering 92
by compass saw several fin backs and hump backs
last part light from 99 and pleasant. steering 92 by compass
with all sail out 30 miles these 24 hours

Lat 31: 24 N

Remarks on board Monday Sept 20 1835

First part of these 24 hours light from 98 to 99
steering 92 by compass, sail out in sight
middle part light from 98 to 99 steering 92 by
compass, with sail in sight
last part light from 99 and pleasant. steering 92 by compass
with all sail out 30 miles these 24 hours

Lat 31: 24 N

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 19 1835

First part of these 24 hours light from 98 to 99
steering 92 by compass
middle part light from 98 to 99 steering 92 by
compass, with sail in sight
last part light from 99 and pleasant. steering 92 by compass
with all sail out 30 miles these 24 hours

Lat 31: 24 N

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 18 1835

First part of these 24 hours light from 98 to 99
steering 92 by compass
middle part light from 98 to 99 steering 92 by
compass, with sail in sight
last part light from 99 and pleasant. steering 92 by compass
with all sail out 30 miles these 24 hours

Lat 31: 24 N

Remarks on leave Wednesday Sept 16 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from N.W. steering
988 by compass with yards square
middle part light winds and pleasant weather
At 4 p.m. took a squall 94 by 98
After part squally at 6 p.m. could not to ports and not
openers as winds there 94 hours

6 to Sat. 32.17 9 10

Remarks on leave Thursday Sept 17 1835
First part of these 24 hours squally with N.W. heavy
and fairing to wind about 11 miles top sail and
springs

middle part fresh winds from 94 at 10 p.m. took
ship to starboard

After part fresh gale from 94 at 6 p.m. took in
sail and hauled about four hours. so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on leave Friday Sept 18 1835

First part of these 24 hours light winds from N.W. steering
to the starboard

middle part light winds and heavy with vessels employed in
bending haws to port and relieving sails and other
necessary jobs at 6 p.m. in sail
After part light winds and cloudy so ends these
24 hours

6 to Sat. 32.17 8

Remarks on leave Saturday Sept 19 1835

First part of these 24 hours calm with
middle part the same. Sail was set to N.W. 98
at 10 p.m. took and took to to starboard the men
After part light winds from N.W. steering 98
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on leave Sunday Sept 20 1835

First part of these 24 hours fresh winds from N.W.
and squally steering 98 under short sail
middle part fresh winds from N.W. steering 98 per
compass with all sail out

After part calm so ends these 24 hours. Sail set in sight
(6 to Sat. 33.20 5)

Remarks on leave Monday Sept 21 1835

First part of these 24 hours calm with N.W. heavy
sail. middle part the same

After part light winds from 98 to 9, at sunset
at 6 p.m. took in sail and how to
so ends these 24 hours

6 to Sat. 34.1 5 6

Remarks on leave Tuesday Sept 22 1835
First part of these 24 hours light winds from N.W. steering 98
steering 98

middle part light winds from N.W. steering 98 by
compass. After part fresh gale from N.W. steering 98
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 9 1855
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from E & E

steering 9 & 8 per compass
middle part fresh gales and pleasant steering 9 & 8

last part fresh winds from 9 & steering 9 & 8 per

compass all out so ends these 24 hours
O's Sat 18 16 4

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 10 1855
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from E & E

steering 9 & 8 per compass
middle part wind late to S & E steering 9 & by 2

At 12 at noon left top sails

last part heavy winds from S. and at 3 pm
double reef top sails. At 6 to 16 took up spinnaker

so ends these 24 hours

O's Sat 29 15 9

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 11 1855
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales and equally

at 12 at noon arrived to 9 & steering 9 & by 2
with gales fresh winds

middle part heavy wind and squalls of rain

last part fresh gales from 9 & steering 9 & by 2
with top sails single reef so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12 1855
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from

9 & steering 9 & by 2 with reef top sails

middle part strong winds from 9 & 9 & and pleasant

last part fresh winds from 9 & steering 9 & by 2
O's Sat 30 42 8

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 13 1855
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from

9 & steering 9 & by 2 with single reefs

middle part heavy weather and equally at 6 pm

close reef top sails

last part heavy winds and equally with heavy

sea running so ends these 24 hours

O's Sat 31 14 8

Remarks on board Monday Sept 14 1855
First part of those 24 hours fresh gales from 9 & 9 &

steering 9 & 8 per compass with a heavy swell arising
middle part light winds from 9 & and heavy swell

At 6 pm took off the observation

last part the same so ends these 24 hours

O's Sat 31 24 8

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 15 1855
First part of those 24 hours light winds from S & E

steering 9 & 8 per compass middle part calm

At 2 pm took a breeze from 9 & steering 9 & with

square yards so ends these 24 hours
O's Sat 31 27 9

Remarks on board Monday August 26 1835

First part of three 24 hours steering trades and heavy
new steering 9 by 18 per compass
middle part fresh gales and pleasant wind 9 by 9
latter part fresh winds from 9 by 18 all sail out
steering 9 by 18 with single in painting boat
and other necessary jobs
Long 26 31 9 1/2
Lat 41 5

Remarks on board Wednesday August 27 1835

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales and
pleasant wind 9 by 18 all sail out
middle part the same
latter part strong trades and squally
with single in painting boat and other
necessary jobs so ends three 24 hours
Long 26 31 9 1/2
Lat 41 5

Remarks on board Friday August 28 1835

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales
and squally. Fresh winds from 9 by 18 steering close to
middle part fresh winds from 9 by 18 all sail out
latter part fresh gales and pleasant wind 9 by 18 all sail out
with single in painting boat and other necessary jobs so ends three 24 hours
Long 26 31 9 1/2
Lat 41 5

Remarks on board Saturday August 29 1835

First part of three 24 hours calm in with fresh
gales and pleasant wind 9 by 18 steering south
middle part the same
latter part fresh winds and pleasant with single
Long 26 31 9 1/2
Lat 41 5

Remarks on board Sunday August 30 1835

First part of three 24 hours fresh gales and pleasant
wind 9 by 18 steering south at 7 AM set steering sails and got 1/2 sail
middle part fresh winds from 9 by 18 steering 9 by 18 per
latter part light winds from 9 by 18 steering 9 by 18 per
Long 26 31 9 1/2
Lat 41 5

Remarks on board Monday August 31 1835

First part of three 24 hours fresh winds and
pleasant wind 9 by 18 steering 9 by 18 per compass
middle part the same
latter part light winds from 9 by 18 steering
9 by 18 per compass so ends three 24 hours
Long 26 31 9 1/2
Lat 41 5

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 1 1835

First part of three 24 hours light winds and squally
middle part the same
latter part squally of rain wind 9 by 18
steering by the wind with standard look a head
so ends three 24 hours

Journal of the Voyage from New Bedford to S. Atlantic Ocean
George W. Bennett - Master

Remarks on board Thursday August 20 1835
First part of these 24 hours fresh winds from 99 E
at 5 A.M. three part standing on the steamer
tack. Middle part fresh gales and pleasant.
After part the same at 4 P.M. sail on the larboard
quarter standing on a wind with larboard tack a head so ends
these 24 hours

U.S. Lat 2 36 N

Remarks on board Friday August 21 1835
First part of these 24 hours strong winds and pleasant
middle part fresh gales from 99 E steering 94 by 11
After part fresh gales from 99 E steering 94 by 11
At 11 o'clock 3 M. received a brief from Sebastian
came on board administered the oath of allegiance
to his subjects and showed him of our care
so ends these 24 hours with spirit

U.S. Lat 1 16 S

Long 22 44 W

Remarks on board Saturday August 22 1835
First part of these 24 hours strong trades and pleasant
middle part steering 99 E per compass
After part fresh gales and pleasant all sail out
each inflexion in our sailing relations
so ends these 24 hours

U.S. Lat 0 00 N

Remarks on board Sunday August 23 1835
First part of these 24 hours fresh gales and
pleasant. Wind 99 E steering to the westward.
Middle part strong trades. Steering by the turn
with larboard tack a head.
After part the same at 10 A.M. took in 5 1/2
gallant sail so ends these 24 hours with fresh trade

U.S. Lat 2 04 N

Remarks on board Monday August 24 1835 Long 24 34 W
First part of these 24 hours strong trades
at 6 A.M. ran a drag to the westward.
Middle part fresh gales and pleasant. Wind 99 E.
After part fresh winds all sail out. each inflexion in
ships only. So ends these 24 hours

U.S. Lat 3 50 N

Remarks on board Tuesday August 25 1835
First part of these 24 hours strong winds from
99 E steering 94 by 11 per compass
Middle part fresh winds and pleasant
After part fresh gales and heavy sea. Ship
pitched heavily
each inflexion in ships only

U.S. Lat 5 29 S

Remarks on board Wednesday August 12 1835

First part of those 24 hours light winds and squally
wind from 9 M steering 9 E by S middle part the same
after part with gale from 9 M steering 9 E per compass
one gale in sight

Remarks on board Wednesday August 13 1835

First part of those 24 hours light winds and pleasant
middle part the same
after part from 9 M steering by
the wind on the Eastern tack one ship
to windward so ends those 24 hours

Remarks on board Thursday August 14 1835

First part of those 24 hours fresh breeze
and pleasant wind 9 M by 9 M all sail out
middle part the same after part light winds
and pleasant with ship's duty

Oct Sat 7 42.5

Remarks on board Saturday August 15 1835

First part of those 24 hours light winds and pleasant
steering 9 E by S by the wind with darker tacks at board
and part the same one sail in sight
after part light air from 9 M so ends those
24 hours

Remarks on board Sunday August 16 1835

First part of those 24 hours light air from West
ward and squally at 8 A.M. had a boat and crew
the current and found it to be 1 1/2 miles fast 9 M
lastly middle part light air all sail out
after part squally so ends those 24 hours

Remarks on board Monday August 17 1835

First part of those 24 hours light air from 9 M
steering to the Eastward at 10 P.M. heeled to the
Starboard. At 8 A.M. saw a sperm whale to
middle and after part strong winds from 9 M steering to the
Westward. After part the same so ends those 24 hours

Remarks on board Tuesday August 18 1835

First part of those 24 hours with winds from
9 M on Eastern tack at 4 A.M. heeled to the
middle part strong winds from 9 M steering to the
Westward. After part the same so ends those 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday August 19 1835

First part of those 24 hours steering from 9 M
steering by the wind on the Western tack middle
after part the same with ship's duty

Oct Sat 8 57.5

Long by 2 from 20.02 9 M

June 14-1848 Lockwood To 16 Laps Tobacco — \$ 1.00

Ship Ann Alexander

Page

Journal of a voyage from New Bedford in bark
Regatta to South Atlantic Ocean by the
Wharves, Hammonds, & Co.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, written in cursive script.

Small handwritten mark or signature.

2017.27

Sold by
Wm. O. Fernald
New Bedford

